

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1222603-001

Total Deleted Page(s) = 11

Page 13 ~ Duplicate;

Page 15 ~ Duplicate;

Page 17 ~ Duplicate;

Page 20 ~ Duplicate;

Page 97 ~ Referral/Direct;

Page 98 ~ Referral/Direct;

Page 99 ~ Referral/Direct;

Page 100 ~ Referral/Direct;

Page 143 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;

Page 144 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;

Page 196 ~ Duplicate;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

X Deleted Page(s) X

X No Duplication Fee X

X For this Page X

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

07/15/03
18:41:37

FD-192

ICMIPR01
Page 1

Title and Character of Case:

GEHRING, MANUEL

Date Property Acquired: Source from which Property Acquired:

07/11/2003

b6
b7C

Anticipated Disposition: Acquired By:
DESTROY

Case Agent:

Description of Property:
1B 1

Date Entered

VIDEO CASSETTE TAPE (#8)

Barcode: E03601411 Location: ECR 1

07/11/2003

Case Number: 7C-BS-92360
Owning Office: SACRAMENTO

FILE COPY

SUPV. INITIAL

H

07/15/03
18:41:44

FD-192

ICMIPR01
Page 1

Title and Character of Case:

GEHRING, MANUEL
-

Date Property Acquired: Source from which Property Acquired:

07/11/2003

RALEY'S CORP OFFICE - [REDACTED]

WEST SACRAMENTO CA

b6
b7C

Anticipated Disposition: Acquired By:

DESTROY

Case Agent:

Description of Property:

Date Entered

1B 68

TWO (2) VIDEO TAPES FROM STORE #701 SURV CAMERAS,
FOOD SOURCE, ROCKLIN, CA

Barcode: E03601443

Location: ECR 1

07/15/2003

Case Number: 7C-BS-92360
Owning Office: SACRAMENTO

FILE COPY

SUPV. INITIAL *JK*

07/18/03
10:36:06

FD-192

ICMIPR01
Page 1

Title and Character of Case:

GEHRING, MANUEL

Date Property Acquired: Source from which Property Acquired:

07/11/2003

b6
b7c

Anticipated Disposition: Acquired By:

Case Agent:

Description of Property:

Date Entered

1B 78

VIDEO SURVEILLANCE TAPE FOR GROVE CITY, PA WALMART SHOWING
ACTIVITY ON 7/5/03

Barcode: E03647474

Location: ECR1

S 347

07/18/2003

FILE COPY

Case Number: 7C-BS-92360 - 1B78
Owning Office: PITTSBURGH

07/31/03
15:00:46

FD-192

ICMIPR01
Page 1

Title and Character of Case:

GEHRING, MANUEL
GEHRING, SARAH

Date Property Acquired: 07/28/2003
Source from which Property Acquired:
CONCORD POLICE DEPARTMENT
CONCORD NH

Anticipated Disposition: Acquired By:

Case Agent:

b6
b7c

Description of Property:
1B 83

Date Entered

ONE (1) DELL DIMENSION CPU, SERIAL #5MB77,PC

Barcode: E03586407 Location: COMPUTER

07/31/2003

FILE COPY

Case Number: 7C-BS-92360
Owning Office: BOSTON

8

07/31/03
15:01:45

FD-192

ICMIPR01
Page 1

Title and Character of Case:

GEHRING, MANUEL
GEHRING, SARAH

Date Property Acquired: 07/28/2003 Source from which Property Acquired:
CONCORD POLICE DEPARTMENT
CONCORD NH

Anticipated Disposition: Acquired By:

Case Agent:

b6
b7c

Description of Property:
1B 84

Date Entered

ONE (1) HP PAVILLION 700, SERIAL# MXK3200NF8, PC

Barcode: E03586408 Location: COMPUTER

07/31/2003

FILE COPY

Case Number: 7C-BS-92360
Owning Office: BOSTON

7

07/31/03
15:02:37

FD-192

ICMIPR01
Page 1

Title and Character of Case:

GEHRING, MANUEL
GEHRING, SARAH

Date Property Acquired: 07/28/2003
Source from which Property Acquired:
CONCORD POLICE DEPARTMENT
CONCORD NH

Anticipated Disposition: Acquired By:

Case Agent:

b6
b7C

Description of Property:
1B 85

Date Entered

ONE (1) HP PAVILLION 700, SERIAL# MX311S2864,PC

Barcode: E03586409 Location: COMPUTER

07/31/2003

FILE COPY

Case Number: 7C-BS-92360
Owning Office: BOSTON

7

07/31/03
15:03:47

FD-192

ICMIPR01
Page 1

Title and Character of Case:

GEHRING, MANUEL
GEHRING, SARAH

Date Property Acquired: 07/28/2003
Source from which Property Acquired:
CONCORD POLICE DEPARTMENT
CONCORD NH

Anticipated Disposition: Acquired By:

Case Agent:

b6
b7c

Description of Property:
1B 86

Date Entered

ONE (1) DELL OPTIPLEX GX 110, SERIAL# 3RIY301

Barcode: E03586410 Location: COMPUTER

07/31/2003

FILE COPY

Case Number: 7C-BS-92360
Owning Office: BOSTON

2

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/11/2003

[redacted]
[redacted] was interviewed at her place of business, Chevron, 6555 Fairway Drive, Rocklin, California, telephone 916/632-1802. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, she provided the following information:

b6
b7C

[redacted] was working on Wednesday, 07/09/2003. She recalls a Hispanic male, approximately 5'5", wearing a light colored shirt and a baseball cap, enter the store and begin looking at the pre-paid phone cards. Another employee, [redacted] asked the man if he needed assistance. The man asked if the store had cards that could be used from "regular" phones and pay phones. [redacted] showed him several cards. The man selected two \$20 AT&T cards. [redacted] attempted to ring up the cards at her register. As she did, the man again asked if the cards could be used from a pay phone.

[redacted] had trouble ringing up the cards so [redacted] rang them up. The man waited patiently and was very polite. He paid in cash. [redacted] did not see him leave the store.

The man was polite, soft spoken, clean and did not appear to be under the influence of drugs or alcohol. He was patient and did not appear to be in a hurry. He had sunglasses hanging from his shirt collar and carried a cell phone. He appeared to be alone.

Investigation on 07/11/2003 at Rocklin, California

File # 7C-BS-92360-2 Date dictated 07/11/2003

by SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/11/2003

[redacted]
[redacted] was interviewed at her place of business, Chevron, 6555 Fairway Drive, Rocklin, California. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, she provided the following information:

b6
b7C

She was working on Wednesday, 07/09/2003 and recalls a "Spanish" male, approximately 5'8", 210 pounds. The male purchased two \$20 phone "Pennies Rule" AT&T calling cards.

She recalls seeing the man enter the store, but she did not see if he came from a vehicle. The man went to the carousel with the phone cards and proceeded to examine the cards. When [redacted] asked if he needed assistance, he asked what kind of cards the store sold. [redacted] began showing him the various cards by dollar amount. When shown the \$20 cards, the man advised that he needed two.

[redacted] attempted to ring up the cards at the register but had trouble activating them. Another employee, [redacted] assisted. The man was very patient and told [redacted] if she couldn't get the cards to work it was ok. The transaction finally went through and the man paid cash. The amount was \$43.79. [redacted] recalls the amount because the man asked why the tax was so high.

The man was pleasant, clean and very polite. He did not seem upset or hurried. He came into the store by himself and [redacted] did not see him associating with anyone else.

Investigation on 07/11/2003 at Rocklin, California

File # 7C-BS-92360 -3 Date dictated 07/11/2003

by SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

JED:dl

7C-BS-92360 -4
MAP:map

1

[redacted] The following investigation was conducted by SA [redacted]
[redacted] at Rocklin, California on 07/11/2003:

b6
b7c

[redacted] Chevron gas station, 6555
Fairway Drive, Rocklin, California provided a copy of the store's
cash register receipt for two \$20 pre-paid AT&T phone cards and a
newspaper. The receipt was dated 07/09/2003, 11:35 am.

[redacted] provided the backing to one of the cards with
the card's "term ID" (AICA2502651) and the "Ref No" (15107947.)

[redacted] also provided the store surveillance tape from
07/09/2003. [redacted] advised that the time on the video
surveillance tape is incorrect.

The following investigation was conducted by SA [redacted]
[redacted] at Sacramento, California on 07/11/2003:

b6
b7c

[redacted], Wells Fargo Bank, was contacted a 916/440-4008. [redacted] advised that the Wells Fargo ATM, located inside the Food Source on Stanford Ranch Road in Rocklin, California, did not have a video camera.

[redacted] Beacon gas station, 4250 Madison, North Highlands, California, advised that the store's video surveillance system was broken and had been so for the past six months. After reviewing the receipt dated 07/10/2003, 9:34 am, [redacted] identified the cashier as [redacted] advised he did not recall the transaction.

[redacted] the front desk clerk at Motel 6, 5110 Interstate Avenue, Sacramento, California, telephone 916/331-8100, reviewed the motel's register for 07/09/2003. [redacted] advised that no one by the name of Manuel Gehring had been a guest of the motel.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 07/11/2003

To: Boston

Attn: Bedford RA
SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

From: Sacramento
Squad 8

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted] *Q/H*

Drafted By: [redacted] *MP*

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 -6 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPPING

Synopsis: To report results of contact with employees of the Chevron gas station in Rocklin, California, Wells Fargo, Beacon gas station in North Highlands, California and the Motel 6 in Sacramento, California.

Enclosure(s): For Boston are the original and two copies each of the FD-302 for [redacted] the FD-302 of [redacted], the insert regarding contact with [redacted] and the insert regarding contact at the Beacon gas station, Wells Fargo and the Motel 6.

b6
b7C

Details: Captioned subject, Manuel Gehring, is believed to have abducted his children, Sarah and Philip Gehring on 07/04/2003, in Concord, New Hampshire. Gehring was arrested in Gilroy, California on the evening of 07/10/2003. His children were not with him and he would not provide their current whereabouts.

A search of Gehring's vehicle revealed numerous receipts. Boston requested that interviews be conducted and surveillance tapes be obtained at the locations corresponding to the receipts.

Contact was made on 07/11/2003, at the Chevron gas station, 6555 Fairway Drive, Rocklin, California. [redacted] provided the surveillance video tape, a cash register receipt and the backing to a pre-paid AT&T calling card believed to have been purchased by Gehring. Employees [redacted]

07/11/03



To: Boston From: Sacramento
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/11/2003

[redacted] were interviewed. The results of their interviews are recorded on the enclosed FD-302s.

b6
b7c

On 07/11/2003, contact was made at the Beacon gas station, 4250 Madison, North Highlands, California. [redacted] advised that the video surveillance system was not operational and had been broken for approximately six months. Employee [redacted] was identified as the cashier on the receipt found in Gehring's vehicle. [redacted] advised he did not remember the transaction.

On 07/11/2003, the Motel 6 located at 5110 Interstate Avenue, across from the Beacon, was contacted. [redacted] the desk clerk, reviewed the motel's computerized registry and advised that no one by the name of Manuel Gehring had been a guest of the motel on 07/09/2003.

[redacted] Wells Fargo, was contacted on 07/11/2003. He advised that the Wells Fargo ATM located inside the Food Source on Stanford Ranch Road, Rocklin, California, did not have a video surveillance camera.

Investigation continues at Sacramento.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 07/15/2003

To: Criminal Investigative
New York
Pittsburgh

San Francisco

Cleveland

Chicago
Omaha
Denver
Salt Lake City
Sacramento
Indianapolis
Las Vegas

Attn: SSA [redacted]
Attn: SSRA [redacted]
Attn: SSA [redacted]
San Jose RA, [redacted]
Attn: SSRA [redacted] Toledo RA
[redacted]
Attn: DeMoines RA
Attn: SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Request immediate investigation at below listed locations.

Details: For the info of receiving offices, subject MANUEL GEHRING was arrested in Gilroy, CA on 07/10/2003, by Gilroy PD. GEHRING subsequently interviewed by San Francisco FBI and confessed to killing his two children, SARAH NICOLE GEHRING, DOB 08/16/1988, and PHILIP P. GEHRING 09/19/1991.

According to GEHRING, he shot his 2 children in his green 1998 Pontiac Transport van, NH registration 1595510, in a yet to be determined location in New Hampshire. GEHRING utilized a .22 Baretta semi-automatic and SigSauer P226 handgun. GEHRING drove through the night and stopped at a Wal-Mart in Grove City, PA on 07/05/2003, at approximately 10:22 a.m., and purchased

196 LJV05.2C

7C-BS-92360-8

To: Criminal Investigative From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/15/2003

among many items a pick axe, a shovel, large trash bags and duct tape. The bodies at the time were still in the van. GEHRING then traveled west on I80 until reaching Gilroy, CA, on 07/09/2003. GEHRING was arrested 07/10/2003 at 7:15 p.m.

GEHRING has been unable to pinpoint the exact location of where he buried his 2 children. The search, to date, has been focused between the intersection of I80 and Route 8 just north of Akron, Ohio and as far west as Toledo, Ohio. GEHRING did make a stop at the Corp of Engineers, West Overlook Campground in Iowa City, IA on 07/06/2003, at approximately 4:36 p.m. GEHRING advised interviewing agents that he had buried the bodies by that time.

Cleveland and Pittsburgh Divisions are currently heading a task force of state and local police departments in attempts to locate the actual burial site. Concord PD issued an INLETS messages on 07/14/03, providing as much significant detail which has been obtained to date from GEHRING.

GEHRING was arraigned in San Jose, CA on 07/14/03 and waived his extradition to New Hampshire. GEHRING has advised San Francisco FBI that he wishes to return to Concord, NH and speak to his Public Defender prior to cooperating any further with investigation. GEHRING will be transported via Bureau jet from San Jose, CA on 07/15/03 and is expected to arrive in Concord, NH at approximately 4:00 p.m.

San Francisco FBI anticipates GEHRING to reinitiate contact with investigators during this flight and offer assistance in locating the bodies. If GEHRING decides to cooperate, he will be flown directly to Grove City, PA, and join a team of FBI, state and local investigators who will initiate the search by traveling west on I80 in hopes of assisting GEHRING in determining the exact location of the single grave site.

GEHRING's travel from Concord, NH to Gilroy, CA has been tracked by obtaining his credit card and ATM debit cards. The below listed locations are sites where GEHRING stopped to purchase merchandise and/or gasoline. Receiving offices are requested to immediately contact the appropriate officials at these locations and interview regarding possible sightings of GEHRING and/or his children. Additionally, it is requested that any and all videos which may have captured GEHRING be obtained, reviewed, and sent to the Boston Division if in fact it contains GEHRING and/or his children.

To: Criminal Investigative From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/15/2003

The following is the timeline that has been pieced together by FBI, Boston and Concord, NH police department:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TRANSACTIONS</u>
07/04/2003 10:30 p.m.	Departs Concord, NH.
07/05/2003 3:06 a.m.	Exxon/Mobile Station, Newburgh, New York (NY is not requested to conduct any investigation at this location).
07/05/2003 8:53 a.m.	Citgo Truck Stop, I-80, Exit 50, Emlenton, PA 412/867-1511
07/05/2003 10:22 a.m.	Wal-Mart, Grove City, PA. (Pittsburgh has already conducted appropriate investigation at this location).
07/06/2003 11:37 a.m.	Citgo, I-80, Exit 134, 1600 New Lennox Road, Joliet, Illinois, telephone 815/723-5670
07/06/2003 4:36 p.m.	The West Overlook Day Camp, West Overlook, Iowa.
07/06/2003 11:51 p.m.	U.S. Bank at Council Bluffs, Iowa, no investigation required at this location.
07/07/2003 8:13 a.m.	The Phillips 66, I-80 at Route 420, Greenwood, Nebraska, telephone number 402/944-3552.
07/08/2003 11:19 a.m. 11:22 a.m.	The Pilot Corp, Store #141, 289 Bear River Drive, Evanston, Wyoming, telephone number 307/783-9530.
07/08/2003 5:56 p.m.	Winners Corner, Store #60, 240 West Winnemucca Boulevard, Winnemucca, Nevada, telephone 775/625-1885.

To: Criminal Investigative From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/15/2003

07/08/2003
8:39 p.m. Bank of America, North McCarn Boulevard,
Sparks, Nevada.

07/09/2003
12:04 a.m. Target, at 505 East Prater Way, Sparks,
Nevada, telephone 775/331-4600.

11:36 a.m. The Chevron, 6555 Fairway Drive, Rocklin,
California.

07/09/2003
12:31 p.m.
12:31 p.m. Wells Fargo, Willow Rock Avenue, Rocklin,
California, ATM #20518.

07/09/2003
5:35 p.m. Food Source, Store #701, 6681 Stanford
Branch Road, Rocklin, California,
telephone number 630-1670.

07/10/2003
10:14 a.m. U.S. Bank, 5500 Whitney Boulevard, Rocklin,
California.

07/10/2003
12:42 p.m. Beacon Service Station, 4250 Madison Avenue,
North Highlands, California, 916/331-5557.

07/10/2003
2:14 p.m. Bank of America, Market and Van Ness, San
Francisco, California.

In addition to the missing bodies, GEHRING advised that he disposed of the van's middle seat in a dumpster somewhere in Nebraska. The middle seat is a critical piece of evidence since it contains the blood of GEHRING's children as well as possible bullet fragments. This information has been provided to Omaha Division in 07/15/2003 telcall between SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] Omaha Division.

b6
b7c

San Francisco Division is forwarding to the State of NH Crime Lab samples of blood stains obtained from the van for purposes of blood typing. This will enable the AG's office in NH to file homicide charges against GEHRING without the discovery of the two children.

To: Criminal Investigative From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/15/2003

FBI Firearms Unit has dispatched two investigators to San Francisco who will arrive 07/15/03 and conduct a trajectory analysis of the van.

To: Criminal Investigative From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/15/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

ALL RECEIVING OFFICES

All receiving offices are requested to conduct immediate investigation at the above listed locations. Obtain any video available which may contain GEHRING and/or his children.

Set Lead 2: (Action)

ALL RECEIVING OFFICES

Receiving offices are requested to contact appropriate state county and local law enforcement officials regarding GEHRING's travel through their respective states and coordinate efforts in attempting to locate the grave site and missing van seat.

Any questions regarding this communication should be directed to SA [redacted] Bedford RA. and/or [redacted]
[redacted] Concord PD, at [redacted]

b6
b7c

♦♦

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent [redacted] on July 11, 2003, in various cities along Interstate I-80 within the Cedar Rapids, Iowa Resident Agency territory:

b6
b7c

An area canvass of motels was conducted concerning captioned investigation along the Interstate I-80 corridor:

[redacted] of the RAMADA INN, business address: 2530 Holiday Road (I-80 & Highway 965) Coralville, Iowa, business telephone: 319-354-7770 was contacted at her place of employment and asked to review all available databases and hard copy records for any information concerning lodging at this location on or about July 5, 2003 through July 6, 2003 by MANUEL GEHRING. [redacted] review produced negative results.

[redacted] of the AMERICINN, business address: 2597 Holiday Road (I-80 & Highway 965) Coralville, Iowa business telephone: 319-625-2400 was contacted at her place of employment and asked to review all available databases and hard copy records for any information concerning lodging at this location on or about July 5, 2003 through July 6, 2003 by MANUEL GEHRING. [redacted] review produced negative results.

[redacted] of the EXPRESS WAY MOTEL, business address: 2850 Heartland Drive (I-80 & Highway 965) business telephone: 319-545-2466 was contacted at his place of employment and asked to review all available databases and hard copy records for any information concerning lodging at this location on or about July 5, 2003 through July 6, 2003 by MANUEL GEHRING. [redacted] review produced negative results.

b6
b7c

[redacted] of the COMFORT INN, business address: 2185 U Avenue (I-80 exit 225) Williamsburg, Iowa business telephone: 319-668-2700 was contacted at his place of employment and asked to review all available databases and hard copy records for any information concerning lodging at this location on or about July 5, 2003 through July 6, 2003 by MANUEL GEHRING. [redacted] review produced negative results.

[redacted] of the HOLIDAY INN, business address: 2511 U Avenue (I-80 exit 225) Williamsburg, Iowa business telephone: 319-668-1175 was contacted at her place of employment and asked to review all available databases and hard copy records for any information concerning lodging at this location on or about July 5, 2003 through July 6, 2003 by MANUEL GEHRING. [redacted] review produced negative results.

Sgt/TJB
195 TJR01.INS

[redacted] of the SUPER 8 MOTEL, business address: 2228 U Avenue (I-80 exit 225) Williamsburg, Iowa business telephone: 319-668-2800 was contacted at her place of employment and asked to review all available databases and hard copy records for any information concerning lodging at this location on or about July 5, 2003 through July 6, 2003 by MANUEL GEHRING.

[redacted] review produced negative results.

b6
b7C

[redacted] of the RELAX INN formerly known as the DAYS INN, business address: 2214 U Avenue (I-80 exit 225) Williamsburg, Iowa business telephone: 319-668-2097 was contacted at her place of employment and asked to review all available databases and hard copy records for any information concerning lodging at this location on or about July 5, 2003 through July 6, 2003 by MANUEL GEHRING. [redacted] review produced negative results.

[redacted] of the BEST WESTERN / SUPER 8 MOTEL, business address: 1708 North Highland Street (I-80 exit 220) Williamsburg, Iowa business telephone: 319-668-9777 was contacted at her place of employment and asked to review all available databases and hard copy records for any information concerning lodging at this location on or about July 5, 2003 through July 6, 2003 by MANUEL GEHRING. [redacted] review produced negative results.

[redacted] of the CREST MOTEL, business address: 340 West Evans (I-80 exit 220) Williamsburg, Iowa business telephone: 319-668-1522 was contacted at her place of employment and asked to review all available databases and hard copy records for any information concerning lodging at this location on or about July 5, 2003 through July 6, 2003 by MANUEL GEHRING. [redacted] review produced negative results.

b6
b7C

[redacted] of the DAYS INN, business address: 220 Hawkeye Drive (I-80 exit 220) Williamsburg, Iowa business telephone: 319-668-1000 was contacted at his place of employment and asked to review all available databases and hard copy records for any information concerning lodging at this location on or about July 5, 2003 through July 6, 2003 by MANUEL GEHRING.

[redacted] review produced negative results.

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/11/2003

[redacted] for the Iowa Corps of Engineers (Coralville Lake), was contacted at his place of employment, business address: 2850 Prairie Du Chien Road Northeast Iowa City, Iowa 52240 business telephone: 319-338-3543, extension: [redacted] cellular telephone: [redacted]. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the purpose of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6
b7C

The West Overlook Day Use, (WODU), beach area is situated at the Southern end of the Coralville Lake recreation area which is located along the Iowa River. In order for persons to access the WODU beach area they must pass a fee booth where they have to pay a fee of \$1.00 per each person who is over the age of twelve. The names or license plates of people entering the WODU are not recorded.

[redacted] queried all databases available to his agency in tracking individuals and/or associated license plates, which included citation records, ranger pass on log forms and the campground records for those campgrounds in the immediate area of the WODU beach area. This query which covered the dates July 5, 2003 through July 6, 2003, met with negative results.

b6
b7C

There area approximately five different campground complexes in the area of the WODU beach area which contain approximately 190 individual sites. Some of these sites offer electric hook-ups and others are for tent only camping. The WODU beach area fee booth operates from 10:00 a.m. until 6:00 p.m. After this time, any users of the WODU beach area are on the honor system to pay the dollar fee. The WODU beach area closes at 10:00 p.m. There is a web-base camera which can monitor the WODU beach area, but it does not record. The subjects who were operating the fee booth at approximately 4:30 p.m. on July 6, 2003, were [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] recalled that the afternoon of July 6, 2003 was not a busy day at the WODU beach area. He recalled a crowd of approximately 100 to 125 people in the area. It should be noted that at approximately 6:40 p.m. on July 6, 2003 an emergency call went out for a four year old drowning victim at the WODU area.

Investigation on 07/11/2003 at Coralville, IowaFile # 7C-BS-92360 -10 Date dictated 07/11/2003by SA [redacted] SA [redacted]b6
b7C

7C-BS-92360

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 07/11/2003, Page 2 b6
b7C

thought that the local media stations began filming this story in the area at approximately 7:00 p.m.

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/11/2003

[redacted] white female, biographical information not provided, cellular telephone number: [redacted], was contacted at her recreational vehicle lot in the area of the Coralville Lake area. Also present during the interview was her partner, [redacted]. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the purpose of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6
b7C

[redacted] work together at the fee booth leading to the West Overlook Day Use, (WODU), beach area. They work at the booth from [redacted]. The WODU fee booth charges \$1.00 for all people entering the area over the age of twelve. Both [redacted] were working at the booth on July 6, 2003 at approximately 4:30 p.m. [redacted] recalled that they were not that busy that day due to earlier rainy weather in the area.

[redacted] did not immediately recall any information concerning a green colored, Pontiac minivan with out of state, New Hampshire, license plates occupied by an adult male, (MANUEL GEHRING), and two children, (SARAH GEHRING and PHILIP GEHRING). [redacted] also did not immediately recall any information on this vehicle and/or the subjects. [redacted] were both shown a photograph which depicted the three GEHRING subjects. After thinking a while, [redacted] recalled getting into a discussion with [redacted] about a male subject in a minivan who only paid \$1.00 when entering the WODU area, but there were two other subjects in the car who she and [redacted] thought were over the age of twelve and should have been paid for. They could not recall anything else specifically about this incident.

b6
b7CInvestigation on 07/11/2003 at Coralville, IowaFile # 7C-BS-92360 -11 Date dictated 07/11/2003by SA [redacted]
SA [redacted]b6
b7C

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agents, (SAs), [redacted] in Coralville, Iowa on July 11, 2003:

b6
b7C

An area canvass of motels was conducted concerning captioned investigation:

[redacted] of the SUPER 8 MOTEL, business address: 611 First Avenue Coralville, Iowa business telephone: 319-337-8388 was contacted at his place of employment and asked to review all available databases and hard copy records for any information concerning lodging at this location on or about July 5, 2003 through July 6, 2003 by MANUEL GEHRING. [redacted] review produced negative results.

[redacted] of the BIG TEN INN, business address: 707 First Avenue Coralville, Iowa business telephone: 319-351-6131 was contacted at her place of employment and asked to review all available databases and hard copy records for any information concerning lodging at this location on or about July 5, 2003 through July 6, 2003 by MANUEL GEHRING. [redacted] review produced negative results.

[redacted] of the MOTEL 6, business address: 810 First Avenue Coralville, Iowa business telephone: 319-354-0030 was contacted at her place of employment and asked to review all available databases and hard copy records for any information concerning lodging at this location on or about July 5, 2003 through July 6, 2003 by MANUEL GEHRING. [redacted] review produced negative results.

b6
b7C

[redacted] of the ECONO LODGE, business address: 815 First Avenue Coralville, Iowa business telephone: 319-354-6000 was contacted at his place of employment and asked to review all available databases and hard copy records for any information concerning lodging at this location on or about July 5, 2003 through July 6, 2003 by MANUEL GEHRING. [redacted] review produced negative results.

SBP/17B

192 TSNM.LWS

Cedar Rapids was advised that a receipt from the Coralville Reservoir beach area, dated 07/06/2003, was found in subject MANUEL GEHRING'S vehicle. Pursuant to this, SA [REDACTED] checked the following motels in Coralville/Iowa City to see if GEHRING or anyone matching his description stayed in the area on the fifth or sixth of July. After checking registrations for each motel and showing a photo of GEHRING and his children, no positive information was obtained.

b6
b7C

The following motels were checked with negative results:

1. Comfort Inn, 109 9th Street, Coralville, Iowa, phone 319-351-8144, contacted [REDACTED].

b6
b7C

2. Fairfield Inn, 214 9th Street, Coralville, Iowa, phone 319-337-8382, contacted [REDACTED].

3. Best Western Canterbury Inn and Suites, 704 1st Avenue, Coralville, Iowa, phone 319-351-0400, contacted [REDACTED].

4. Days Inn, 205 2nd Street, Coralville, Iowa, phone 319-354-4400, contacted [REDACTED].

5. Iowa Lodge, 320 2nd Street, Coralville, Iowa, phone 319-354-0677, contacted [REDACTED].

6. Capri Motor Lodge, 705 2nd Street, Coralville, Iowa, phone 319-354-5100, contacted [REDACTED].

7. Holiday Inn Express, 970 25th Avenue, Coralville, Iowa, phone 319-625-5000.

8. Hampton Inn, 1221 1st Avenue, Coralville, Iowa, phone 319-351-5049, contacted [REDACTED].

b6
b7C

9. Holiday Inn, 1220 1st Avenue, Coralville, Iowa, phone 319-351-5049, contacted [REDACTED].

10. Travel Lodge, 2216 N. Dodge Street, Iowa City, Iowa, phone 319-351-1010, contacted [REDACTED].

11. Quality Inn and Suites, 2525 N. Dodge Street, Iowa City, Iowa, phone 319-354-2000, contacted [REDACTED].

SAPTBS

194 MK 01105

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/14/2003

[redacted] for the Iowa Corps of Engineers (Coralville Lake), previously interviewed concerning captioned investigation, telephonically contacted SA [redacted] and provided the following updated information:

b6
b7c

[redacted] contacted all other rangers who may have been working the Coralville Lake area on July 6, 2003, for any further information which they may have. [redacted] business telephone: 319-338-3543, extension: [redacted] recalled seeing the green colored minivan with the New Hampshire license plates. However, he could not recall a specific date on which he saw the vehicle nor the specific area where he saw it. [redacted] could provide no information on any occupants of the vehicle.

[redacted] cellular telephone: [redacted] a retired individual living in the Coralville Lake area told [redacted] she recalled seeing the green colored minivan with the New Hampshire license plates in the area. However, she could not recall a specific date on which she saw the vehicle nor the specific area where she saw it. [redacted] could provide no information on any occupants of the vehicle.

Investigation on 07/14/2003 at Cedar Rapids, Iowa (telephonically)

File # 7C-BS-92360 -14 Date dictated 07/14/2003

by SA [redacted]

b6
b7c

7C-OM-92369 -15
TJR:tjr

1

The following investigation was conducted in Cedar Rapids, Iowa on July 14, 2003 by Special Agent, (SA), [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]:

b6
b7c

[REDACTED] of the Iowa Corps of Engineers (Coralville Lake) was telephonically contacted concerning captioned investigation.

On Friday July 11, 2003, [REDACTED] had the opportunity to speak with [REDACTED] again and showed them a photograph of the vehicle which MANUEL GEHRING and his children were believed to have been riding in when they were in the area of the West Overlook Day Use beach area. After viewing the photograph, neither interviewee could positively identify the picture as being the same minivan which they recalled seeing passing through their fee booth on July 6, 2003.

②
P

SPF(17)3

19570203.INS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 07/14/2003

To: Boston

Attn: Bedford RA

SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

From: Omaha

Squad 6 / Cedar Rapids RA

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted] *SA-173*

Drafted By: [redacted] *P*

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360-16 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPPING

Synopsis: To provide information concerning investigation into a receipt found in the property/vehicle of MANUEL GEHRING re: an entrance fee to the West Overlook Day Use, (WODU), beach area on July 6, 2003.

Administrative: Per telcalls and GroupWise e-mails between SSRA [redacted] of the Cedar Rapids RA and SA [redacted] of the Bedford RA on July 11, 2003.

b6
b7C

Enclosure(s): For Boston at the Bedford RA are the original and two copies of the following documents:

- 1.) FD-302 re: [redacted]
- 2.) FD-302 re: [redacted]
- 3.) Insert re: Motel checks near Coralville Lake
- 4.) Insert re: Motel checks in the area of Coralville, Iowa and Iowa City, Iowa
- 5.) Insert re: Motel checks in the areas of the Amana Colonies, Iowa and Williamsburg, Iowa
- 6.) FD-302 re: [redacted] - dated 07/14/2003
- 7.) Insert re: [redacted] - dated 07/14/2003

Along with the following 1-A envelopes:

- 1.) Interview notes of [redacted]
- 2.) Interview notes of [redacted]
- 3.) Insert notes re: Coralville and Iowa City, Iowa motel checks

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/14/2003

Details: As per telcalls between SSRA [] and SA [] on July 11, 2003, the Iowa Corps of Engineers [] was contacted concerning a receipt found on the property of MANUEL GEHRING indicating a stop at the West Overlook Day Use, (WODU), beach area on July 6, 2003 at approximately 4:36 p.m.

b6
b7C

[] provided information that all users of the WODU beach area must pass through a fee booth prior to entering the Coralville Lake area and pay a fee of \$1.00 for every visitor over the age of 12. This fee booth was manned on July 6, 2003, by two older individuals who also reside in their recreational vehicle on one of the WODU camp grounds. The Coralville Lake and the WODU beach area are swimming, camping and general recreation areas located along the Iowa river. This area has approximately five individual camp ground areas, which in total contain approximately 190 individual camp sites.

On the date in question, the WODU beach area was not very crowded, only a crowd of approximately 100-125 people. There happened to be a drowning of a four year old girl at the WODU beach area at approximately 6:30 p.m., so there was a large law enforcement and media presence in the area after that time frame. Attempts were made to review local media tapes of the coverage concerning the drowning incident for any relevant information, but this met with negative results. The area is also monitored by a web-cam, but this instrument does not record.

Contact with the fee booth operators indicated they recalled collecting only \$1.00 from an individual who had two children in a minivan. The children appeared to be over the age of 12, but the fee booth collectors only collected \$1.00 and did not pursue the matter with the driver. The fee booth operators were later shown a photograph of GEHRING's minivan, but could not positively identify it as the vehicle they recalled.

[] contacted other rangers working in the area on that date and one recalled seeing the minivan with the out of state license plates, but he could not recall the date, time, location or any occupant information. A local resident also recalled seeing the same minivan in the area, but was also unable to provide any further information. No logs or information from any of the ranger's databases or book work indicated contact with this minivan or GEHRING.

b6
b7C

Several local area canvasses were conducted of motels along the Interstate I-80 corridor where GEHRING could have possibly visited. These checks met with negative results. [] further indicated that the possibility would be rather remote that someone could stay in one of the campgrounds

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/14/2003

areas overnight and not pay an additional camping charge or be noticed by the rangers who keep vigilant patrol of the areas.

As all investigation into this matter appears to be complete at this time, Omaha Division at the Cedar Rapids, Iowa RA considers this lead covered.

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/14/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD, MS

For information. Read and clear.

♦♦195tjr04.ec

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/16/2003

To: Laboratory

Attn: Evidence Control Unit;
Firearms Unit,
Unit Chief [redacted]
[redacted]

b6
b7C

Criminal Investigative
San Francisco

Attn: Serology Unit
SSA [redacted]
Attn: Evidence Control Technician;
SSA [redacted]
San Jose RA, [redacted]

Pittsburgh

Attn: SSRA [redacted]
[redacted]

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: SA [redacted]
[redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Request San Francisco and Pittsburgh Divisions to forward to Boston the below requested evidence obtained to date.

Details: San Francisco Division has Fed Ex'd to the New Hampshire State Laboratory on 07/15/2003, samples of blood obtained from the 1998 Pontiac Transport van utilized by GEHRING. The samples will be tested by the New Hampshire Laboratory on 07/16/2003 to verify the existence of human blood and to ascertain the presence of male and female blood. This testing will enable the New Hampshire State Attorney General's Office to charge GEHRING with the murder of his two children.

San Francisco Division is requested to forward to the Serology Unit the remaining items obtained from GEHRING's van and/or his hotel room for future examination.

197LJVO2.EC

7C-BS-92360-17

To: Laboratory From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/16/2003

San Francisco recovered the two murder weapons, a .22 Berretta and a SigSauer P226. The Firearms Unit has requested that these items be Fed Ex'd to the Firearms Unit for future examination.

San Francisco is also requested to send to Boston all ELSUR recordings obtained to date.

Pittsburgh Division is requested to forward to Boston the videos obtained from the WALMART store at Grove City, PA, which depict GEHRING entering the store on the morning of 07/05/2003, and exiting at approximately 10:22 a.m. with purchased items he used to bury the bodies.

Any questions regarding this EC should be directed to SA [redacted] and/or [redacted] at the Concord Police Department, Concord, NH, telephone [redacted]
[redacted]

b6
b7c

To: Laboratory From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/16/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

SAN FRANCISCO

AT SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

Will forward to the Serology Unit all items believed to contain the presence of blood seized from GEHRING's hotel room and van.

Set Lead 2: (Action)

SAN FRANCISCO

AT SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

Will forward to the Firearms Unit the seized firearms for future examination.

Set Lead 3: (Action)

SAN FRANCISCO

AT SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

Will send to Boston all ELSUR recordings obtained to date.

Set Lead 4: (Action)

PITTSBURGH

AT GROVE CITY, PENNSYLVANIA

Will forward to Boston the original video obtained from WALMART depicting GEHRING entering and leaving the store.

♦♦

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/14/2003

On July 11, 2003, pursuant to consent to search, granted by Manuel A. Gehring on July 11, 2003, the following search of a hotel room located at Rodeway Inn, 611 Leavesly Rd., Room # 109, Gilroy, California, was conducted by Special Agents (SA)s and an Evidence Technician with the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI).

The following SAs participated in the search of hotel room #109:

SA
SA
SA
SA
SA
SA
SA
SA
ET



b6
b7C

The hotel room was secured by SA [redacted] FBI San Jose Resident Agency (RA). Also present during the search was SA [redacted] FBI San Jose RA.

Photographs were taken by SA [redacted]. The film was submitted to San Francisco Photo Lab for processing.

A sketch was completed by SA [redacted]. The sketch and any initial drafts were placed in a 1A envelope and submitted to the case file.

The following items of evidence were seized:

1. Note found on AMPAD writing notepad on top of table
2. Pages on notepad taken out under handwritten note
3. One pair of pants, one pair of shorts, one sweater vest, one toiletry bag with misc. items and Target receipts dated 7/6/03 at 06:52pm, found in dumpster
4. Orchard Supply receipt, San City, CA. two lined sheets of paper with numbers and writing, found in dumpster

Investigation on 7/11/03 at Gilroy, CA

File # 7C-BS-92360 - 18

Date dictated 7/14/03

by SA [redacted] LN

b6
b7C

7C-BS-92360

Continuation of FD-302 of _____, On 7/11/03, Page 2

5. "For Rent Book", Sacramento
6. Suitcase with misc. items, paper towels, cereal, cleaning supplies, chips, crackers, two price tags, plastic grocery bags, MSR catalog
7. Suitcase with misc. clothing items, and Sacramento newspaper, hygiene items.

In conclusion, the above items of evidence were transported in the care and custody of SA [redacted] to the office space of the FBI, San Jose, California, where they were inventoried and secured.

b6
b7c

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/16/2003

[redacted]
[redacted] was interviewed at her place of employment, RITEWAY 66, 13014 238th Street, Greenwood, Nebraska 68366, telephone number (402) 944-3552. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6
b7C

[redacted] advised that on 07/07/2003, she came to work at approximately 7:50 a.m. and while at work she was working the register and doing regular chores around the convenience store. After being shown the photograph of MANUEL GEHRING, GEHRING's face was familiar to her; however, she said that his hair was shorter on the sides and the top. [redacted] advised that his face is familiar, however, she could not say for sure what day he came in. She believes it was sometime last week. [redacted] believed that he probably bought gas outside, but does recall that he did purchase something inside the store. [redacted] thought it was something small and trivial like a cup of coffee and believes he probably paid cash. [redacted] advised that she was the cashier for his purchase and that he seemed calm.

①
B/kTT605-302Investigation on 07/15/2003 at Greenwood, NebraskaFile # 7C-BS-92360 -19 Date dictated 07/15/2003by SA [redacted]b6
b7C

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/16/2003

[redacted]
[redacted] was interviewed at his place of employment, RITEWAY 66 gas station, 13014 238th Street, Greenwood, Nebraska 68336, telephone number (402) 944-3552. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

[redacted] advised that on the morning of 07/07/2003, he came to work between 6:00 and 6:30 a.m. He advised on Monday mornings he is typically working the island by where customers fill up with gas. When shown the photograph of MANUEL GEHRING, [redacted] advised that he could not identify him as an individual who had frequented his store. (1)

b6
b7C

197-7604-302
Investigation on 07/15/2003 at Greenwood, Nebraska
File # 7C-BS-92360 - 20 Date dictated 07/15/2003
by SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/16/2003

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] was interviewed at her place of employment, RITEWAY 66, 13014 238th Street, Greenwood, Nebraska 68366, telephone number (402) 944-3552. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

[redacted] advised she is [redacted] the PHILLIPS 66 gas station and that on 07/07/2003, she, [redacted] [redacted] were all working that morning. [redacted] advised that she arrived to work at approximately 7:30 a.m. and that she typically does the paperwork and book work, but that morning, both she and [redacted] did some cashier work. [redacted] advised that recently there have been a lot of "foreigners" and Hispanics coming in to the gas station. [redacted] was shown a photo of Gehring and advised that his face does not ring a bell or look familiar for any reason. [redacted] advised that the video tape from the morning of July 7, 2003 has since been recorded over. [redacted] also advised that she looked through the receipts for all the individuals who entered the store to purchase gas and advised that she does not have any receipts for MANUEL GEHRING, which makes [redacted] believe that he probably purchased gas through the pump. [redacted] did advise that those receipts are kept weekly on the register tape, however, [redacted] advised that they were thrown away this morning and by the time the investigator had called, the trash had been taken away. [redacted] advised that her dumpster is emptied on a daily basis.

Q

197JJ609.302Investigation on 07/15/2003 at Greenwood, NebraskaFile # 7C-BS-92360-21 Date dictated 07/15/2003by SA [redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 07/16/2003

To: Boston

Attn: Bedford RA

SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

From: Omaha

Squad 3

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

005/16

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360-22(Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING-VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING-VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: To cover lead to attempt to obtain video from the Phillips 66 located at the intersection of Interstate-80 and Exit 420, Greenwood, Nebraska, telephone number (402) 944-3552.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 8

Enclosure(s): Enclosed for Boston is the original and two copies of three FD-302s of interviews of [redacted]

b6
b7C

Details: [redacted] the PHILLIPS 66 gas station, [redacted] were working on the morning of July 7, 2003. [redacted] could not identify the photo of Manuel Gehring. [redacted] advised that the videotape from that morning had already been recorded over.

[redacted] the Phillips 66 gas station, advised that the photo of Manuel Gehring looked familiar. [redacted] recalled the individual had shorter hair on the top and sides, but the face was familiar. [redacted] was his cashier for a small purchase, possibly coffee, and believed he paid cash.

On 07/15/2003, SA [redacted] and Photo Specialist [redacted] visually inspected four separate dumpsters in the vicinity of the Riteway 66 gas station. The dumpster included the one located at the Phillips 66 gas station, one located at the Inn next to the Phillips 66 gas station, one located at the adult bookstore across the street from the Phillips 66 gas

197J7602.EC

005/16

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/16/2003

station, and an antique store across the street from the Phillips 66 gas station. All four dumpsters were negative for any visual evidence of blood or the van backseat.

SA [redacted] contacted [redacted] Nebraska State Patrol, and [redacted] Cass County Sheriff's Office, to confirm the receipt of the NLETS message sent on 07/14/2003, and to alert all officers and troopers regarding the search for the van seat that is believed to contain blood evidence and bullet fragments.

b6
b7C

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/16/2003

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD, MA

Read and clear.

♦♦

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/16/2003

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] was interviewed at the Citgo Gas Station 1600 New Lenox Road Joliet, Illinois, telephone 815 723-5670. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and the purpose of the interview, he provided the following information:

[redacted] is employed as an attendant at the Citgo station on New Lenox Road in Joliet, Illinois. [redacted] first reported that the station's manager was [redacted], cell phone [redacted], then several minutes later modified his statement and said that although [redacted]

[redacted]
[redacted] noted that the sole clerk working on 07/06/2003 at 11:37am was [redacted] who has no known phone number. [redacted] assured SA [redacted] that he would have [redacted] contact him as soon as possible. [redacted] confirmed that there were no outside surveillance cameras which focus on the vehicles in the gas bays and further observed that even the inside camera has been inoperative for the past year.

Investigation on 07/15/2003 at Joliet, IllinoisFile # 7C-BS-92360-23

Date dictated _____

by SA [redacted] *mf*b6
b7Cb6
b7C

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/16/2003

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] was interviewed at the Federal Bureau of
Investigation office 16325 S. Harlem Avenue 3rd Floor Tinley Park,
Illinois. Also present and serving as interpreter was [redacted]
[redacted] who goes by [redacted] date of birth [redacted]
[redacted]

b6
b7Cb6
b7C

[redacted] After being advised of the identity of the
interviewing agent and the purpose of the interview, he provided
the following information:

[redacted] began working as attendant at the Citgo
Station 1600 New Lenox Road in Joliet, Illinois approximately six
[redacted]. On 07/06/2003 he was the sole employee between the
hours 9:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m. He believes that on that date or
around that time [redacted]
[redacted].

[redacted] reported that the business does not have outside
video surveillance cameras and that the one mounted inside the
clerk's station has not been operational for over one year. He
mentioned that all credit card purchasers, even for sales of
gasoline only, are required to come into the station to sign
individual receipts. Despite the necessity of going into the
station for each transaction, the high volume of customers prevents
him from recalling any specific customer or transaction during the
morning of 07/06/2003. He agreed to search the station's records
for transactions on 07/06/2003 involving MANUEL GEHRING and provide
copies to the FBI.

Investigation on 07/16/2003 at Tinley Park, IllinoisFile # 7C-BS-92360 - 24 Date dictated _____by SA [redacted] *MP*b6
b7C

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/16/2003

On 07/15/2003 an investigation was conducted by the FBI Chicago in the Joliet, Illinois Area. Special Agent [redacted] was requested to obtain video surveillance footage, if available, of a gasoline purchase made at the Citgo Station 1600 New Lenox Road in Joliet, Illinois on 07/06/2003 at 11:37 a.m.

b6
b7c

The Citgo Station, 1600 New Lenox Road is located in the south east corner of the intersection of Briggs Street and New Lenox Road in Joliet, Illinois. Also located at that intersection are the Merchants & Manufacturers Bank, located in the southwest corner, Penz Oil EZ Lube station located in the northwest corner and an Amoco gas station in the northeast corner. SA [redacted] interviewed managers at the Merchants & Manufacturers Bank and EZ Lube station and determined that they were not open for business on Sunday, 07/06/2003. Neither business had outside surveillance cameras pointed in the direction of the Citgo station. The Amoco station was open but the clerk, [redacted] had not reported anything to other Amoco employees about unusual activity on the morning of 07/06/2003 at the Citgo station. The Amoco station similarly does not maintain outside cameras. In addition to the businesses located at the intersection, Martin's Campgrounds (725 Cherry Hill Road Joliet, Illinois) located east of the intersection on New Lenox Road was checked for overnights guests on 07/05 - 06/2003 involving individuals named GEHRING or driving vans with State of New Hampshire registration plates. The manager and attendant on duty during the morning of 07/06/2003 each reported negative results. Finally, two neighboring churches offering Sunday morning services were checked for males requesting counseling or similar services on 07/06/2003. The Faith Bible Church located at 1600 E. Schuster Street in Joliet and St. Mary Magdalene Church, 127 S. Briggs in Joliet each reported negative results.

Investigation on 07/16/2003 at Joliet, IllinoisFile # 7C-BS-92360 - 75

Date dictated _____

by SA [redacted] *JWP*b6
b7c

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 07/16/2003

To: Boston

Attn: Bedford RA

SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: Chicago

SRA-1

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] *GGH*

Drafted By: [REDACTED] *pur*

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending) *26*

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: To provide results of leads assigned to Chicago in above captioned case.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 8

Enclosure(s): [REDACTED] 302, [REDACTED] 302,
Investigative 302.

b6
b7C

Details: On 07/15/2003 FBI Chicago was requested to follow up on the purchase of gasoline made by MANUEL GEHRING at a Citgo gas station, 1600 New Lennox Road Joliet, Illinois at 11:37am on 07/06/2003.

On 07/15/2003 SA [REDACTED] interviewed [REDACTED] the clerk at the Citgo station in question and learned that no outside video surveillance cameras are used. The inside camera has not been operational for at least one year. On 07/16/2003 SA [REDACTED] interviewed the Citgo clerk working at the time in question. Although each customer is required to personally sign credit card receipts, the high volume of transactions prevents him from recalling a transaction or individual customer on the morning of 07/06/2003. Finally, a canvass of the neighboring businesses produced negative results for information relating to MANUEL GEHRING or the spotting of his vehicle in the Joliet, Illinois area on 07/06/2003.

Lead should be considered covered.

197 JWP 04. EL

To: Boston From: Chicago
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/16/2003

To: Boston From: Chicago
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/16/2003

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD RA

Read and clear.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/14/2003

To: Boston

Attn: Bedford RA
SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

From: Omaha

Waterloo RA

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

SPF/TB

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360-29 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPPING

Synopsis: Report results of conducted investigation.

Enclosure(s): Original and two photocopies of Investigative
Insert reflecting investigation conducted on 07/11/03.

Details: On 07/11/03, a review of available videotape taken at
the Coralville, Iowa reservoir was conducted at television
station KWVL (NBC affiliate), Waterloo, Iowa. The review failed
to locate any videotape pertinent to captioned matter.

⑤
TB

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/14/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD, MA

Read and clear.

♦♦

7C-BS-92360 -30
RVG:rvg *RV*

1

The following investigation was conducted on July 11, 2003 by Special Agent [redacted] at Waterloo, Iowa:

b6
b7C

Contact was made with [redacted] at television station KWWL, Waterloo, Iowa. [redacted] provided for review videotape taken at the Coralville, Iowa reservoir, on and around July 6, 2003, relating to the story of a drowning. [redacted] advised the images on this videotape were shown during on air newscasts. [redacted] added that any videotape taken at the reservoir that was not shown on newscasts had subsequently been taped over, and the only remaining videotape is what was shown during newscasts. The reviewed videotape depicted overall views of the beach area, two young female children in the reservoir with an adult female, and images of a swim at your own risk sign.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 07/16/2003

To: Criminal Investigative
CIRG

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]
Attn: Aviation & Surveillance Sect.
Section Chief Edward J.
Barrett. (703)632-4000

b6
b7C

Pittsburgh

Attn: SSRA [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

San Francisco

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]
San Jose RA [REDACTED]

Cleveland

Attn: SSRA [REDACTED]
Toledo RA, [REDACTED]

Chicago

Attn: SSRA [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Omaha

Attn: SA [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]
North Platte RA,
[REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]
Cedar Rapids RA,
[REDACTED]

Indianapolis

Attn: SA [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Sacramento

Attn: SSRA [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Denver
Salt Lake City
Las Vegas
Detroit

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (PENDING)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;

198LJY03,EC

7C-BS-92360-31

To: Criminal Investigative From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360 (PENDING), 07/16/2003

PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Request the Indianapolis, Chicago, and Omaha Divisions to coordinate with their respective state, county and local police departments to help facilitate the search for two missing children.

Details: For the information of the receiving offices, a caravan comprising of FBI, Concord, NH Police, and Ohio State Police along with subject, MANUEL GEHRING, have traveled from Youngstown, OH, to the western border of Ohio, along I80 in an attempt to locate the grave containing GEHRING's two murdered children. This search will resume on 07/17/2003 at 7:00 a.m. CST, beginning in Angola, IN, and will continue westward along I80. The search team is expected to reach the State of Iowa by 8:00 p.m. CST, 07/17/2003.

Chicago and Omaha Divisions have been telephonically apprized of the developments pertaining to the search and have agreed to provide the necessary assistance.

Indianapolis, Chicago and Omaha are requested to put their respective ERT teams on standby. The search and recovery of the two bodies will be conducted by an FBI ERT team.

New Hampshire Attorney General's Office and Concord, NH Police Department have requested the assistance of the ASOU in the transportation of GEHRING to Concord, NH, at the completion of the search. GEHRING will be accompanied by two Concord Police Department detectives.

Any press releases/conferences are to be coordinated through the Boston Division and the New Hampshire Attorney General's Office if and when the bodies are recovered.

Any questions regarding this communication should be directed to SA [redacted] Bedford, NH RA and/or [redacted] [redacted] at the Concord, NH Police Department, [redacted]
[redacted]

b6
b7c

To: Criminal Investigative From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360 (PENDING), 07/16/2003

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Action)

INDIANAPOLIS

AT ANGOLA, INDIANA

Will coordinate with state and local police and provide necessary assistance to the search team as it travels through Indiana.

Set Lead 2: (Action)

CHICAGO

AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Will coordinate with state and local police and provide necessary assistance to the search team as it travels through Illinois.

Set Lead 3: (Action)

OMAHA

AT CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA

Will coordinate with state and local police and provide necessary assistance to the search team as it travels through Illinois.

Set Lead 4: (Action)

CIRG

AT QAUNTICO, VA

Aviation/Special Operations Unit is requested to provide transportation of subject GEHRING from yet to be determined location to Concord, NH, at the conclusion of this search.

To: Criminal Investigative From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360 (PENDING), 07/16/2003

Set Lead 5: (Info)

PITTSBURGH

AT PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

Read and clear.

Set Lead 6: (Info)

SAN FRANCISCO

AT SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA

Read and clear.

Set Lead 7: (Info)

SACRAMENTO

AT SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

Read and clear.

Set Lead 8: (Info)

DENVER

AT DENVER, COLORADO

Read and clear.

Set Lead 9: (Info)

SALT LAKE CITY

AT SALT LAKE CITY, NEVADA

Read and clear.

Set Lead 10: (Info)

LAS VEGAS

AT LAS VEGAS, NEVADA

Read and clear.

To: Criminal Investigative From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360 (PENDING), 07/16/2003

Set Lead 11: (Info)

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE

AT WASHINGTON, DC

Read and clear.

Set Lead 12: (Info)

DETROIT

AT DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Read and clear.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 07/16/2003

To: Boston

Attn: SA [redacted]
Bedford RA

b6
b7C

From: San Francisco

Squad 15F/San Jose Resident Agency

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted] brh

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)-35

Title: GEHRING, MANUEL
Manuel Gehring;
Sarah Nicole Gehring - Victim;
Philip P. Gehring - Victim;
Kidnapping

Synopsis: Provide Boston with results of Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms' (ATF's) Firearms Trace Summaries.

Enclosure(s): Enclosed for Boston are facsimile copies of ATF's Firearms Trace Summaries regarding handguns from captioned investigation, and printouts from the California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System regarding said handguns.

Details: At the request of San Francisco, ATF performed firearms trace summaries on the below-listed handguns, which were seized in captioned investigation. The firearms trace summaries that ATF provided are enclosed. Also enclosed are the results of a computerized search San Francisco made of the National Crime Information Center database regarding the handguns.

The handguns are:

- 1) Sig-Sauer P226
9mm
Serial number: U494486
- 2) Beretta 21A
.22LR
Serial number: BES72805U.

This information is being provided for Boston to use as appropriate.

To: Boston From: San Francisco
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/16/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD, NH

Read and clear.

♦♦

08673 CLET 00059 F9B0 07/14/03 14:28:24
07/14/03 14:28:24 FROM CLETS:
4F9B0F9B0.IG
CAFBISJ00 RE: QGB.CAFBISJ00.SER/U494486
RESPONSE TO QGB INQUIRY
NO RECORD IN AFS
CHECKING NCIC
END AFS RESPONSE.

7C-BS-92360-34

0866 CLET 00063 F9B0 07/14/03 14:28:37

07/14/03 14:28:37 FROM CLETS:

4F9B0F9B0.IG

CAFBISJ00 RE: QGB.CAFBISJ00.SER/BES72805U

RESPONSE TO QGB INQUIRY

NO RECORD IN AFS

CHECKING NCIC

END AFS RESPONSE.

08691 CLET 00065 F9B0 07/14/03 14:28:51

07/14/03 14:28:51 FROM CLETS:

4F9B0F9B0.IJ

1L01

CAFBISJ00

NO RECORD SER/BES72805U

08677 CLET 00061 F9B0 07/14/03 14:28:26

07/14/03 14:28:26 FROM CLETS:

4F9B0F9B0.IJ

1L01

CAFBISJ00

NO RECORD SER/U494486

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 07/21/2003

To: Criminal Investigative
Omaha

Attn: SSA [redacted]
Attn: SSA [redacted]
SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: SA [redacted]
[redacted]

J Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Request immediate investigation at Greenwood,
Nebraska.

Details: Reference 07/21/2003 telephone call from SA [redacted]
[redacted] to SA [redacted], Omaha Division.

b6
b7C

For the information of Omaha, [redacted]
[redacted]

[redacted], a cross country truck driver, telephonically contacted the Concord PD on today's date and advised that she observed a male matching the description of GEHRING stopped at the Ashland Truck Scale in Greenwood, Nebraska, on 07/06/2003 at approximately 6:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. This unidentified male appeared to be pulling items out of the rear of a green minivan which also matched the description of the 1998 Pontiac Transport van which GEHRING utilized during his cross country trip. It appeared to [redacted] that the unidentified male was taking items out of the back of his van.

Omaha should be advised that there is a missing middle bench seat from the van, velour upholstery, grey in color. GEHRING has advised interviewing agents that he disposed of this seat somewhere in Nebraska. The seat is believed to contain blood and bullet fragments.

202LJV07.EC

7C-BS-92360-34

To: Criminal Investigative From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/21/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

OMAHA

AT GREENWOOD, NEBRASKA

Omaha is requested to immediately contact appropriate officials at the Ashland Truck Scale, Greenwood, Nebraska, and search the facility for the missing seat. Omaha is also requested to ascertain if there are any videos/records which would indicate GEHRING's stop.

♦♦

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/21/2003b6
b7C

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] was interviewed at her place of residence. After being advised of the official identities of the interviewing agents, [redacted] provided the following information:

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] was shown a copy of a United States Postal Service (USPS) form bearing a tracking number of [redacted] as the shipper. [redacted] advised that the writing on the form was hers and that on 7/09/2003, she shipped a package [redacted] to a customer in Australia.

[redacted] denied knowing a Manuel GEHRING and had not had unknown visitors in the recent days. [redacted] mailed the package herself and could not explain why a receipt bearing the aforementioned tracking number had been located in Manuel GEHRING's vehicle. [redacted] advised that she shipped the package to [redacted] at the address listed on the USPS form. [redacted] can be telephonically contacted at [redacted].

Investigation on 7/11/2003 at [redacted]File # 7C-BS-92360 -38Date dictated 7/21/2003by SA [redacted]
SA [redacted]b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 07/21/2003

To: Boston
San Francisco

Attn: SA [redacted]
Attn: SSRA [redacted]

b6
b7C

From: Sacramento
Squad 8, VCMO
Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted] QF

Drafted By: [redacted] (202syk01.ec)

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360-39 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: To report results of investigation in Sacramento.

Enclosure(s): Original and one copy of an FD-302 of [redacted]
[redacted] dated 7/11/2003 and a 1A envelope containing notes and a
copy of an Express Mail form dated 7/09/2003.

b6
b7C

Details: On July 11, 2003, SSA [redacted] was telephonically
contacted by San Jose RA and informed that a mailing receipt
bearing a tracking number of [redacted] listing the [redacted]
Post Office as a return address, had been located in Manuel
GEHRING's vehicle. Sacramento was requested to investigate the
matter further.

Writer telephonically contacted Postal Police Officer
[redacted] who verified the
tracking number as one belonging to the United States Postal
Service. In addition the aforementioned tracking number was
assigned to a "Express Mail" package weighing approximately 9
pounds, 5 ounces, that had been mailed from [redacted] to an
address in Southern Australia. Specifically the shipper was
identified on a Postal Service document as [redacted]
[redacted] and the intended
recipient was identified as [redacted]
[redacted] Southern Australia.

On July 11, 2003, [redacted]
[redacted] was interviewed.
[redacted] denied knowing, meeting or hosting an individual named

UPLOADED

To: Boston From: Sacramento
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/21/2003

Manuel GEHRING. In addition, [] advised that she had not had any guest in her home in the recent days. [] did ship a package to a business customer residing in Australia but indicated that she mailed the package herself. [] was perplexed on being informed that a tracking number corresponding to a shipment that she mailed was found in GEHRING's vehicle and could not offer any explanation on how the receipt may have ended up in GEHRING's vehicle.

b6
b7c

To: Boston From: Sacramento
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/21/2003

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD, MA

Read and clear.

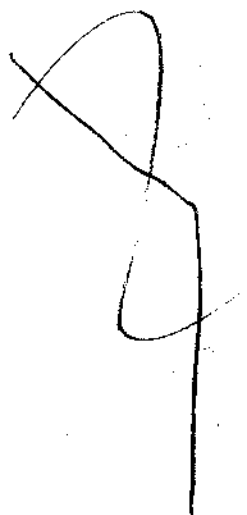
Set Lead 2: (Info)

SAN FRANCISCO

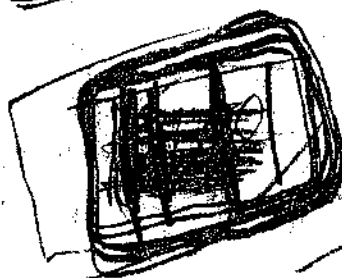
AT SAN JOSE, CA

Read and clear.

♦♦



stt



FAX TRANSMISSION



Office of the Legal Attache

United States Embassy

Canberra, Australia

Telephone #: 011-61-2-6214-5862

Fax #: 011-61-2-6273-3294

To:

Date: July 12, 2003

b6
b7C
b7D

Fax #:

Pages: 2, including this cover sheet.

Voice #:

From: Office of the Legal Attache

Subject: Request for investigative assistance/Manuel Gehring/Parental
Kidnapping/Homicide

Case ID:

FBI Case Number 7C-BS-92360 - 40

Dear ☐

b6
b7C

I believe ☐ was on the telephone with you earlier. We appreciate your assistance on this matter. Manuel Gehring is estranged from his wife. They have two children, a girl named Sarah Gehring (age 14) and a boy named Phillip Gehring (age 11). The children normally live with their mother, but occasionally had visits with the father. On July 4, 2003 the father, per agreement with the mother, took the children from the mother's home in Concorde, New Hampshire. He was to return them that night, but he did not.

The police and the FBI investigated the case and via cell phone and credit card records, tracked the father to California. He was arrested on July 10, but the children could not be located. In the father's vehicle were found a 9mm pistol and a .22 caliber firearm and shovels. Manuel has been asked during interrogation if he killed his children and he will not reply one way or the other.

An investigation of the car he was using shows microscopic amounts of blood ☐ and a bloody fingerprint has been found on a boxcutter found in the vehicle. A receipt found in his car documents a purchase of heavy duty tape on July 5, 2003, which could be used for restraint. A receipt found in the car documents a purchase on July 9, 2003, of cleaning equipment and gloves. Analysis of these and the other materials in the car is ongoing at this time.

b6
b7C

One receipt found in Gehring's car was traced to a Post Office in Gilroy, California. Investigation at the Post Office shows the receipt was for postage for a package recently sent to the following

✓ Send EC letter/fax (Secure)
Enclosures/Attachment(s)
Close Case/Clear lead serial

862

individual:

[Redacted]

b6
b7C

The sender of the package is:

[Redacted]

Just a few hours ago [Redacted] was interviewed. [Redacted] denies any knowledge or acquaintance with Manuel Gehring. She confirms that she did send a package to [Redacted] at the address noted above. [Redacted] is a friend of hers. [Redacted] says the package she sent to [Redacted] contains [Redacted]. [Redacted] also denies any knowledge of how the receipt for the package she sent to [Redacted] ended up in the vehicle used by Manuel Gehring.

b6
b7C

We request [Redacted] to interview [Redacted]. Please relay to her the background information above and ask the following questions and report the results to us:

b6
b7C
b7D

1. Is she acquainted with [Redacted]?
2. Has she received or is she expecting a package from [Redacted]?
3. What are the contents of the package?
4. If she has already received the package, ask her to show the interviewing Agent the contents.
5. Is she acquainted with Manuel Gehring or any member of the Gehring family (e.g., Gehring's estranged wife, the children, etc.)
6. In light of the details noted above, does she have any knowledge or speculation as to the location and fate of Sarah and Phillip Gehring?
7. Also, ask any other questions which in the judgement of your Agent are appropriate.

Thank you for your assistance in this matter and warmest regards,

[Redacted]

Acting Legal Attache

b6
b7C

MODE = MEMORY TRANSMISSION START=JUL-12 14:32 END=JUL-12 14:33
FILE NO. = 070

STN NO.	COM	ABBR NO.	STATION NAME/TEL. NO.	PAGES	DURATION
001	OK	<02>		002/002	00:00'48"

-LEGATT - CANBERRA, AUST -

***** - ***** - 61 2 6273 3294- *****

LEG-11a (Rev. 11-24-2000)

FAX TRANSMISSION



Office of the Legal Attache
United States Embassy
Canberra, Australia
Telephone #: 011-61-2-6214-5862
Fax #: 011-61-2-6273-3294

To:



Date: July 12, 2003

Fax #:

Pages: 2, including this cover sheet.

Voice #:

From: Office of the Legal Attache

Subject: Request for investigative assistance/Manuel Gehring/Parental
Kidnapping/Homicide

Case ID: FBI Case Number 7C-BS-92360

Dear []:

I believe [] was on the telephone with you earlier. We appreciate your assistance on this matter. Manuel Gehring is estranged from his wife. They have two children, a girl named Sarah Gehring (age 14) and a boy named Phillip Gehring (age 11). The children normally live with their mother, but occasionally had visits with the father. On July 4, 2003 the father, per agreement with the mother, took the children from the mother's home in Concorde, New Hampshire. He was to return them that night, but he did not.

The police and the FBI investigated the case and via cell phone and credit card records, tracked the father to California. He was arrested on July 10, but the children could not be located. In the father's vehicle were found a 9mm pistol and a .22 caliber firearm and shovels. Manuel has been asked during interrogation if he killed his children and he will not reply one way or the other.

An investigation of the car he was using shows microscopic amounts of blood [] and a bloody fingerprint has been found on a boxcutter found in the vehicle. A receipt found in his car documents a purchase of heavy duty tape on July 5, 2003, which could be used for restraint. A receipt found in the car documents a purchase on July 9, 2003, of cleaning equipment and gloves. Analysis of these and the other materials in the car is ongoing at this time.

One receipt found in Gehring's car was traced to a Post Office in Gilroy, California. Investigation at the Post Office shows the receipt was for postage for a package recently sent to the following

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 07/22/2003

To: Criminal Investigative
CIRG

Attn: SSA [redacted]
Attn: Aviation & Surveillance,
Section Chief Edward J.
Barrett, (703) 632-4000

b6
b7C

Pittsburgh

Attn: SSRA [redacted]
[redacted]

San Francisco

Attn: SSA [redacted]
San Jose RA [redacted]

Cleveland

Attn: SSRA [redacted]
Toledo RA, [redacted]

Chicago

Attn: SSRA [redacted]
[redacted]

Omaha

Attn: SA [redacted]
[redacted]
SA [redacted]
North Platte RA,
[redacted]
SSRA [redacted]
Cedar Rapids RA,
[redacted]

Indianapolis

Attn: SA [redacted]
[redacted]

Sacramento

Attn: SSRA [redacted]
[redacted]

Denver
Salt Lake City
Las Vegas
Detroit

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: SA [redacted]
[redacted]

b6
b7C

g Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

203 LTV 02. EC

7C-BS-92360-42

To: Criminal Investigative From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/22/2003

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: To provide update re captioned investigation.

Details: For the information of receiving offices, the search for the two murdered children of MANUEL GEHRING concluded in West Overlook, Iowa, on Saturday, 07/19/2003. The search team, with the assistance of GEHRING, was unsuccessful in locating the burial site.

GEHRING is scheduled to be transported from Iowa City, Iowa, to Concord, NH, via Bureau airplane on 07/22/2003. GEHRING to be accompanied by two FBI Boston Division SAs.

GEHRING to be arraigned in Hillsborough County Court on Wednesday, 07/23/2003. GEHRING was indicted on two counts of first degree murder.

New Hampshire Attorney General's office has scheduled a press conference for today, 07/22/2003. Specific descriptive information pertaining to the actual burial site will be released. The general public will be asked to contact their local FBI, state and local police with any information pertaining to the possible location of the site.

Any questions regarding this communication should be directed to SA [redacted] Bedford, NH RA and/or [redacted] [redacted] at the Concord, NH Police Department, [redacted] [redacted].

b6
b7c

To: Criminal Investigative From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/22/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

ALL RECEIVING OFFICES

Receiving offices are requested to conduct logical investigation should information from the public be forthcoming.

♦♦

To: ~~Director, FBI~~
~~ASST. DIR.:~~
~~ADMIN. SERV. DIV.~~
~~IDENT. DIV.~~
~~INTELL. DIV.~~
~~LABORATORY~~
~~LEGAL COUNSEL~~
~~RECORDS & COMM.~~
~~TRAINING~~
~~CRIM. INV.~~
~~CHIEF OF POLICE~~
~~CHIEF OF DEPT.~~
~~CHIEF OF DISTRICT~~
~~CHIEF OF COUNTY~~
~~CHIEF OF CITY~~
~~CHIEF OF TOWNSHIP~~
~~CHIEF OF VILLAGE~~
~~CHIEF OF BOROUGH~~
~~CHIEF OF WARD~~

AIRTEL

SAC, CHICAGO Attn: MWRCL

From: SAC, OMAHA (7C-BS-92360) (P)

Cost Code: 3600

Date: 7/22/03

Subject: MANUEL GEHRING;
 SARAH NICOLE GEHRING-VICTIM;
 PHILIP P. GEHRING-VICTIM;
 KIDNAPING
 OO: OMAHA

☒ Unclassified ☐ Confidential ☐ Secret

ENCLOSURES:

	Size	Type	Quantity
Film	35mm	color	1 roll
Negatives			
Prints			
Other (specify)			

(color and black & white work will not be
 accepted on same request)

CONTACT FOR INFORMATION:

FTS-

C/A (CRRA)b6
b7C

WORK REQUESTED:

☐ Develop and print 1 ea. 3½ x 5

Other:

Develop and print 2 ea. 4 x 6

JUSTIFICATION: Lead covered in ongoing investigation.

PHOTO TECHNICIAN (Int.) 125

Enclosure

DESCRIPTION OF THE SUSPECTED BURIAL SITE OFF INTERSTATE 80

The search for the suspected burial site has thus far been focused on I80 between Grove City, PA and Iowa City, IA. Though no portion of this highway can necessarily be ruled out, authorities are now concentrating their efforts on rural areas off I80 between the Indiana/Ohio state line and Joliet, Illinois.

Approach to the Suspected Burial Site:

Exit I80 Westbound and make a right turn at the end of the exit onto a two lane paved roadway (one lane each way). Take another right turn onto another two lane roadway. This roadway may run parallel to I80 at this point and has a yellow line down the middle, which may have been a dotted yellow line.

To the right off this roadway is an opening in tall grass. The grass may be 3 to 4 feet tall, green at the bottom and tan or brown at the top with seeds at the top. There is a downhill slope from the roadway then an uphill slope to the opening in the grass. The grass is somewhat matted down, apparently from other vehicles traveling through it in the past.

Suspected Burial Site:

The suspected site is approximately 50 feet from the two-lane road described above. The following is a list of identifying features present near the suspected gravesite:

1. Five to six cement cylinders four (4) feet in diameter and three (3) to four (4) feet high standing on end. They are similar to large sewer drainage pipe sections. They have been in the area for some time as they have trash and other refuse inside them.
2. Six (6) foot high wire fence line with a rectangular or square pattern.
3. Mound of white or gray rocks about (2) to three (3) inches in diameter similar to rocks used in drainage applications.
4. Old fashioned hand lever-operated water pump with a chrome/silver body and a green top and green handle or lever.
5. An irregularly shaped cement slab about four (4) to five (5) feet across and about three (3) to four (4) inches thick. Slab is laying flat on the ground.
6. Several very large shade trees similar to willow trees but having leaves that are more broad and darker green than willow leaves. The limbs of the tree bend down to the ground.
7. Embankment with soil that has eroded.
8. Pile of firewood that is weathered and gray in color.
9. There is said to be a large yellow or tan building (possibly a metal building) that is within view of the burial site.
10. It is believed that this suspected burial site is within ten (10) miles north or south of I80.

Concord Regional Crimeline has authorized a \$5000 reward for information that assists authorities in locating Philip and Sarah Gehring. Please contact you local, state or federal law enforcement office if you have any information that may be helpful.

2036 JVD4.1 N

7C-B5-92360-44

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 07/22/2003

To: Criminal Investigative
CIRG

Attn: SSA [redacted]
Attn: Aviation & Surveillance,
Section Chief Edward J.
Barrett, (703) 632-4000

b6
b7C

Pittsburgh

Attn: SSRA [redacted]
[redacted]

San Francisco

Attn: SSA [redacted]
San Jose RA [redacted]

Cleveland

Attn: SSRA [redacted]
Toledo RA, [redacted]

Chicago

Attn: SSRA [redacted]
[redacted]

Omaha

Attn: SA [redacted]
[redacted]
SA [redacted]
North Platte RA,
[redacted]
SSRA [redacted]
Cedar Rapids RA,
[redacted]

Indianapolis

Attn: SA [redacted]
[redacted]

Sacramento

Attn: SSRA [redacted]
[redacted]

Denver
Salt Lake City
Las Vegas
Detroit

From: Boston
Bedford RA
Contact: SA [redacted]
[redacted]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

202LJV03. EC

7C-BS-92360-45

To: Criminal Investigative From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/22/2003

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: To provide enclosed written description of burial site of GEHRING's two children.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 42

Enclosure(s): Enclosed for receiving offices is a copy of the description of the burial site off Interstate 80 which was given to the press.

Details: Enclosed for receiving offices is the description of the suspected burial site for SARAH and PHILIP GEHRING. This same information was disseminated to the public in a press conference held in Concord, NH, on today's date at 12:30 p.m. State of New Hampshire Attorney General's Office, FBI and the Concord Police Department have requested that anyone who has information pertaining to this site contact their local FBI, state and local police department.

Any questions regarding this communication should be directed to SA [redacted] Bedford, NH RA and/or [redacted] [redacted] at the Concord, NH Police Department, [redacted]
[redacted]

b6
b7c

To: Criminal Investigative From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/22/2003

1

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

ALL RECEIVING OFFICES

Read and clear.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 07/18/2003

To: Boston

Attn: SA [redacted]
Bedford RA

b6
b7c

From: Pittsburgh
Squad 8, NPRA
Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING-VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING- VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: To forward video tape and sales receipt from Grove City, PA Walmart to Boston.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 8
7C-BS-92360 Serial 17

Enclosure(s): Enclosed for Boston are the following:

1. VHS surveillance tape depicting activities of Manuel Gehring inside of the Grove City, PA Walmart Store on the morning of July 5, 2003. (Dubbed copy of original).

2. Photocopy of a Walmart receipt listing items purchased by Gehring at the Grove City, PA Walmart.

Details: On 07/11/2003, Pittsburgh obtained the original video surveillance tape for July 5, 2003 from the Grove City, PA Walmart, 1566 West Main Street, Ext., Grove City, PA 16127, telephone number 724/458-4272. Also obtained on the same date was the above noted receipt for items purchased in the store by Manuel Gehring on the morning of 07/05/2003.

The enclosed video tape was dubbed from the original Walmart video surveillance tape. The original tape contains 16 separate channels depicting activity in various areas of the Walmart and special equipment is required to view the tape. The enclosed VHS tape is a dubbed copy showing only those areas of the store wherein Gehring was captured on one of the 16

*Cap 4 B
EE + tape to C.P.D.
Jm 7/29/03*

[Handwritten initials]

I: 8/ [redacted] / 199mjs01.ec 7C-BS-92360-46

b6
b7c

To: Boston From: Pittsburgh
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/18/2003

surveillance cameras. The original video surveillance tape has been entered into Pittsburgh evidence control and will be forwarded to Boston at a later date.

Gehring can be seen on the enclosed video tape at the following times:

- 09:46:03: enters front door
- 09:46:22: turns toward restroom and enters restroom.
- 09:50:39: exits bathroom
- 09:52:26: re-enters front door
- 10:24:09: pushing cart out of store

Investigation continuing at Pittsburgh Division, North Pittsburgh RA.

To: Boston From: Pittsburgh
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/18/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD, MA

Items sent to Bedford RA via Fed-EX.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 07/21/2003

To: Boston

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

Bedford RA

b6
b7C

From: Pittsburgh
Squad 8, NPRA
Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING- VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING-VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: To report lead coverage in Emlenton, PA and Grove City, PA.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 8

Enclosure(s): Enclosed for Boston is a photocopy of a credit card transaction made at the Citgo Truck Stop, Emlenton, PA by Manuel Gehring on July 5, 2003.

Details: On 07/16/2003, investigation was conducted at the Citgo Truck Stop, 6406 Emlenton-Clintonville Road, Emlenton, PA, telephone number 724/867-1511. The [REDACTED] was interviewed. [REDACTED] advised that the Citgo Truck Stop does not have internal or external video surveillance. According to [REDACTED] the gas pumps at the truck stop do not process credit card sales making it necessary for customers to process any credit card purchases inside of the truck stop store area. [REDACTED] was able to retrieve records (via facsimile from her store's headquarters) showing a credit card purchase of 17.95 gallons of gas (total of \$26.02) by Manuel Gehring on the morning of July 5, 2003, using a MasterCard, card number appearing to be 5291152107792547. The information obtained by [REDACTED] regarding this transaction is enclosed.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] identified two employees who were working inside of the Truck Stop on the morning of July 5, 2003. The employees were [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. Both employees

To: Boston From: Pittsburgh
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/21/2003

were contacted by telephone on July 16, 2003. Both were familiar with the Gehring investigation through news coverage and both had seen photographs of Gehring and his children on local and national news. Neither recalled seeing Gehring or his children inside of the Truck Stop on the morning of July 5, 2003. Both remembered the Truck Stop being very busy on that morning.

[redacted] believes she may have handled Gehring's credit card sale but could not be positive. Neither could provide any information of value.

b6
b7c

On the same date, contact was made with [redacted] clerk, Walmart, 1566 West Main Street Ext., Grove City, PA. According to the sales records and sales receipt previously furnished to Boston, Manuel Gehring purchased numerous items at the Grove City, PA Walmart on the morning of July 5, 2003, including a pick, shovel, trash bags and duct tape. The Walmart [redacted] reviewed the receipt and identified the involved clerk as [redacted] was familiar with the Gehring investigation through news coverage but did not recall processing Gehring's purchase on July 5, 2003. She did recall someone purchasing a pick on that morning but had no other details. [redacted] recalled no conversation with Gehring and no specific details regarding Gehring. [redacted]
[redacted]

To: Boston From: Pittsburgh
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/21/2003

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD. MA

For information.

♦♦

012-16-2003 11:21 FROM:

TO:

P.1

b6
b7c

LENTON TRUCK PLAZA / RTN -341313159 I-80 EXIT 5 / EPLENTON PA 16373NO VISIBLE
EVIDENCE OF DYE / (412) 867-1511
number 8794-9783 7/05/03 Station: 2

Response (DIAL):

PROVED APPROVAL N 128564 REFERENCE# 95000060053

mpg	Products	Reefer	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total
10	REGULAR GASOLINE SELF S	N	17.954	1.449	26.02

on sales-tax total 26.02

subtotal 26.02

TOTAL = 26.02

Signature:

I agree to pay total amount according
to card issuer agreement.

Customer name: GEHRING/MANUEL A

Person Id : F/2*3

Customer Name : GEHRING/MANUEL A

Account Number : 3291152107792547

Expiration Date : 0703

Truck Number : 0

Company : *CLICO/BANKCARD / MASTERCARD SALE

Company Name : GREEN VAN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/18/2003

To: Boston
Sacramento
International Operations Attn: IOU II
Criminal Investigative

From: Canberra
Contact: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [REDACTED] *EL*

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending) *48*

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING-VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING-VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Report information.

Enclosure(s): Enclosed each for Sacramento and Boston is one copy of a two page communication from the [REDACTED] [REDACTED] regarding captioned matter.

b7D

Details: Per a telephone call from SSA [REDACTED] of the Sacramento Division, on July 12, 2003 Legat Canberra requested the [REDACTED] to interview [REDACTED] regarding a package which [REDACTED] stated she was expected to receive in July a package [REDACTED] sent by [REDACTED] [REDACTED] denied knowledge of Manuel Gehring or anyone or anything associated with him.

b6
b7C
b7D

Above for information purposes.

☒	Send EC letter/fax (Secure___)
☐	Enclosures/Attachments
☐	Close Case/Clear lead___ serial___
☐	

☐	Send letter/fax (Secure___)
☐	Attachments
☐	Close Case/Clear lead___ serial___
☐	

SLW 7/18/03

To: Boston From: Canberra
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/18/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

ALL RECEIVING OFFICES

Read and clear.

♦♦199ecs03.ec

Memorandum



To : BOSTON (7C-BS-92360)

Date 12/15/2003

From : LEGAT CANBERRA

Subject: MANUEL GEHRING

(Title)

☒ RUC

☐ File Destruction Program

Enclosed are 2 items.

These items are forwarded to your office since file meets criteria for destruction.

Enclosures are described as follows:

- ☐ Original Notes.
- ☐ Original FD-302's.
- ☐ Laboratory and/or Technical Reports.
- ☒ Miscellaneous Documents.

Enc. 2

Note: Do Not Block Stamp Original Enclosures.

FAX TRANSMISSION



Office of the Legal Attache

United States Embassy

Canberra, Australia

Telephone #: 011-61-2-6214-5862

Fax #: 011-61-2-6273-3294

To:

Date: July 18, 2003

b6
b7C
b7D

Fax #:

Pages: 1, including this cover sheet.

Voice #:

From: Office of the Legal Attache

Subject: PROMIS 996104

Case ID: FBI Case Number 7C-BS-92360 - 49

Dear

b6
b7C

Thank you for your prompt and helpful interview last Saturday of the in Southern Australia with regards to our investigation of Manuel Gehring, a kidnap/homicide suspect.

In your report to our office of the investigation in Southern Australia, you asked if we require the package to "be examined upon receipt by

We don't request an examination of the package upon receipt by However, of course, please notify us if she should report to the local authorities anything unusual in her shipment.

Thank you again and regards,

Assistant Legal Attache

199ecs01/f

typed
7/23/03
CBO

☒	Send EC/letter (Secure ☐)
☐	Enclosures (Attachments)
☐	Close Case Clear lead serial
☐	

SLA
7/18/03

MODE = MEMORY TRANSMISSION

START=JUL-23 08:57

END=JUL-23 08:58

FILE NO. = 167

STN NO. COM ABBR NO. STATION NAME/TEL.NO. PAGES DURATION

001

OK

a

001/001 00:00'27"

-LEGATT - CANBERRA, AUST -

- ***** 61 2 6273 3294- *****

LEG-11a (Rev. 11-24-2000)

FAX TRANSMISSION



Office of the Legal Attache

United States Embassy

Canberra, Australia

Telephone #: 011-61-2-6214-5862

Fax #: 011-61-2-6273-3294

To:

Date: July 18, 2003

Fax #:

Pages: 1, including this cover sheet.

Voice #:

From: Office of the Legal Attache

Subject: PROMIS 996104

Case ID: FBI Case Number 7C-BS-92360

Dear [redacted]:

Thank you for your prompt and helpful interview last Saturday of the [redacted] in Southern Australia with regards to our investigation of Manuel Gehring, a kidnap/homicide suspect.

In you report to our office of the investigation in Southern Australia, you asked if we require the package to "be examined upon receipt by [redacted]"

We don't request an examination of the package upon receipt by [redacted]. However, of course, please notify us if she should report to the local authorities anything unusual in her shipment.

Thank you again and regards,

Assistant Legal Attache

b7D

b6
b7C
b7D

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 07/23/2003

To: Criminal Investigative
Philadelphia

Attn: SSA [redacted]
Attn: State College/
Williamsport RA

b6
b7C

Pittsburgh
San Francisco
Cleveland
Detroit

Attn: SSRA [redacted]
Attn: SSA [redacted]
Attn: SSRA [redacted]
Attn: SSA [redacted]
Kalamazoo RA

Chicago

Attn: SSA [redacted]
South RA

Indianapolis

Attn: SSA [redacted],
Merriville RA;
SSA [redacted]
Ft. Wayne RA

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 Pending

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Request immediate investigation at below listed
suspected burial sites.

Details: Philadelphia Division is requested to review serial
#45, re current investigation being conducted in the mid-west.

For information of receiving offices, information has
been received at the Concord Police Department from the general
public regarding possible burial site locations.

Receiving offices are requested to contact the source
of information, interview, and conduct appropriate investigation.
Receiving offices are also requested to coordinate investigation
with state, county, and local police.

④

Burial. EC

7C-BS-92360-50

To: Criminal Investigative From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360 Pending, 07/23/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

INDIANAPOLIS

AT HAMMOND, INDIANA

Contact [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] provided information regarding possible site in the Hammond, Indiana area. (This information was telephonically provided to the Merryville RA on 7/22/2003).

b6
b7C

Set Lead 2: (Action)

INDIANAPOLIS

AT STEUBEN COUNTY, INDIANA

Contact [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] provided information regarding a site near Pokagon State Park in the Angola/Fremont area.

Set Lead 3: (Action)

INDIANAPOLIS

AT ANGOLA, INDIANA

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED], advised that he resided in the Angola, Indiana area approximately 20 years ago. [REDACTED] advised that a site running along U.S. Route 20, between the Angola, Indiana and Ohio State line is similar to the landmarks released to the media. [REDACTED] further advised that there is a roadside rest area on the south side of Route 20, East of Angola which had a hand pump. This area is approximately 10 miles from I80.

b6
b7C

Set Lead 4: (Action)

INDIANAPOLIS

AT ELKHART, INDIANA

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] advised that she recently traveled through Elkhart, Indiana. She advised that on Route 31

To: Criminal Investigative From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360 Pending, 07/23/2003

South, just off I80, is an area where she observed a group of large concrete cylinders, a large concrete slab, and an area that had considerable soil erosion.

Set Lead 5: (Action)

PHILADELPHIA

AT LOCK HAVEN, PENNSYLVANIA

[redacted]
[redacted] advised that an area located on Route 64, south of I80, is similar to the area as described. She stated that there is a water pump, concrete cylinders, near a yellow house.

b6
b7C

Set Lead 6: (Action)

CHICAGO

AT KANKAKEE, ILLINOIS

[redacted]
[redacted] advised that he received a call from a woman who provided information regarding a possible burial site. Chicago is requested to contact [redacted] and conduct appropriate investigation.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/18/2003

To: Boston
Canberra
International Operations Attn: IOU II
Criminal Investigative

From: Sacramento
Contact: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED] (204gqf01.ec)

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360-51 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING-VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING-VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Request authorities in Southern Australia to contact and interview [REDACTED] regarding her knowledge of subject GEHRING.

b6
b7C

Details: On July 10, 2003, GEHRING was arrested by the Gilroy Police Department in Gilroy, California based on a report issued by the Concord Police Department. GEHRING who is divorced, shares custody of his two children. GEHRING was supposed to return the children after a July 4th parade, however, was suspected of taking off to an unknown destination without his ex-wife's permission.

San Francisco agents participated in the interview of GEHRING which resulted the suspicion that GEHRING had killed the two children. Efforts were being made by the FBI and the Gilroy Police Department to ascertain information that may lead to the location of the children.

During a consent search of GEHRING's vehicle, several documents were located which resulted in the FI obtaining video surveillance of GEHRING at local stores. Upon reviewing the film, there were no indication that the children were present.

Also located in the van was a mail slip with the numbers [REDACTED] Investigation in Sacramento learned that the receipt was to a U.S. Mail package sent to [REDACTED] Southern Australia. The package, a

b6
b7C

To: Canberra From: Sacramento
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/18/2003

9 pound box was sent from [redacted]
[redacted] California. The package was mailed July 9, 2003
at approximately 4:11 pm. At this time, it is unknown what the
relationship is between GEHRING and [redacted]. Sacramento
interviewed [redacted] who was unable to explain why the receipt was
found in GEHRING's vehicle. [redacted] advised that she has no
knowledge of GEHRING and that she did in fact, send the package
to [redacted] indicated that the package contained [redacted]
[redacted].

b6
b7c

On July 11, 2003, ALAT [redacted] was contacted by
Sacramento to request that [redacted] be interviewed to determine
her potential relationship with GEHRING and/or [redacted]. ALAT
[redacted] advised that he would make official contact with the host
country's law enforcement agency and request they make contact
with [redacted].

b6
b7c

To: Canberra From: Sacramento
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/18/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

LEGAT CANBERRA

At Canberra, Australia

Per Sacramento's telephone call to ALAT [REDACTED] Sacramento requests [REDACTED] to be interviewed to determine the contents of the package sent and if she has any knowledge of GEHRING. Sacramento wishes to thank ALAT [REDACTED] and the Australian law enforcement agency for addressing this matter on such short notice.

b6
b7c

Set Lead 2: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD, MA

Read and Clear

Set Lead 3: (Info)

INTERNATIONAL OPERATIONS

AT IOU2, DC

Read and Clear

Set Lead 4: (Info)

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE

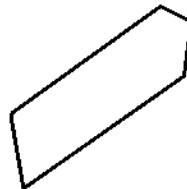
AT WASHINGTON, DC

Read and Clear

♦♦204gqf01.ec

8

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUL 24 2003	
FBI - BOSTON	



Sed 601 to SSA
PMS/bs

b6
b7C

ERT ROUTING SLIP

To: SAC, Cleveland (308A-CV-47943 Sub A)

Date: 7/21/03

From: SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

Subject: EVIDENCE RESPONSE TEAM (ERT)
OPERATIONS MATTER
CLEVELAND DIVISION

On 7/15/03 - 7/16/03, the ERT personnel listed below were assigned to the following investigative matter:

PERSONNEL

[redacted]	(12 hrs)
[redacted]	(12 hrs)
[redacted]	(20 hrs)

CHECK ONE:

☒ Crime Scene Investigation / Location Identification b6 b7C
☐ Search Warrant
☐ Training
☐ Administrative Matter
☐ Consultation Testimony
☐ Speech/Presentation

in regards to captioned case:

Manuel Gehring
Sarah Nicole Gehring - Victim
Philip P. Gehring - Victim
Kidnaping
FILE #: 7C-BS-92360

Total TIME ON SCENE:
44 (HOURS)

CASE AGENT: SA [redacted]

Brief narrative of case, to include unusual circumstances and/or techniques utilized:

SA [redacted] flew by CV SOG plane from Toledo to Pittsburgh to transport Subject Gehring through Ohio in attempt to locate burial site of Victim children. SA's [redacted] followed the duration of Ohio to Indiana line with ERT supplies to commence crime scene investigation & body recovery as warranted.

b6
b7C

1 - 308A-CV-47943 Sub A

① - Case File 7C-BS-92360

1 - SSA/SSRA [redacted]

1 - SA [redacted]

/vle

(4)

b6
b7C

7C-BS-92360-53

ERT ROUTING SLIP

To: SAC, Cleveland (308A-CV-47943 Sub A)

Date: 7/21/03

From: SA

Subject: EVIDENCE RESPONSE TEAM (ERT)
OPERATIONS MATTER
CLEVELAND DIVISION

On 7/12-13/03, the ERT personnel listed below were assigned to the following investigative matter:

PERSONNEL

SA

TOTAL TIME ON SCENE:

20

(HOURS)

CASE AGENT: SA

CHECK ONE:

- ☒ Crime Scene Investigation / *Location Identification*
☐ Search Warrant
☐ Training
☐ Administrative Matter
☐ Consultation Testimony
☐ Speech/Presentation

in regards to captioned case:

Manuel Gehring;
Sarah Nicole Gehring - Victim
Philip P. Gehring - Victim;
Kidnaping

FILE # 7C-BS-92360

Brief narrative of case, to include unusual circumstances and/or techniques utilized:

SA responded to a call to assist in a search for the burial site for the Gehring children. The search involved the Lucas County S.O., Ohio Highway Patrol ground units and air support - OSP helicopters, and Life Flight helicopter.

1 - 308A-CV-47943 Sub A

④ Case File 7C-BS-92360

1 - SSA/SSRA

1 - SA

/cag

(4)

7C-BS-92360-54

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/11/2003

[redacted] Gilroy Police Department, supervised and assisted MANUEL GEHRING in changing into disposable clothing provided by the jail. As GEHRING removed each item of clothing, each item was placed in individual paper bags. A T-shirt, shoes, jeans and underwear were collected. The items of evidence were turned over to the care, custody and control of SSA [redacted]

b6
b7C

1A7 Copy 3 302
given to General ID
Jm 7/30/03

Investigation on 07/11/2003 at Gilroy, CaliforniaFile # 7C-BS-92360 -55

Date dictated _____

by SA [redacted] DMb6
b7C

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/14/2003

On 07/11/2003, the below listed members of the San Francisco Evidence Response Team (ERT) responded to the Gilroy Police Department (GPD), 7370 Rosanna Street, Gilroy, California (CA), to conduct a search of a 1998 Pontiac Van containing Vehicle Identification Number 1GMDX03E5WD315796 and New Hampshire license plate number 1595510. The search was conducted pursuant to consent by the registered owner, Manuel Gehring. The following FBI Special Agents (SA) assisted in the search:

SA
SA
SA
SA
SA
SA
SA
SA
SA
SA

FBI Evidence Control Technician (ECT)
FBI ECT
FBI File Supervisor (FS)

b6
b7C

Prior to the arrival of ERT members, GPD secured the vehicle in the GPD parking lot with all doors sealed with evidence tape. ERT members acquired control of the vehicle at approximately 1:45 pm from GPD Multi-Service Officer (MSO) badge number .

b6
b7C

At approximately 2:00 pm, entry photographs of the vehicle were initiated by SA .

The processing of the vehicle for evidence commenced at approximately 3:05 pm and was completed at approximately 9:45 pm.

During the course of the search, swab and scrape samples of suspected blood were taken by SA . SA drafted a sketch of the vehicle depicting the swab and scrape sites.

At approximately 8:40 pm, Bloodhound was applied to the interior of the vehicle by SA and photographs of positive

Investigation on 07/14/2003 at Gilroy, California

File # 7C-BS-92360, 308E-SF-A131219-31 Date dictated _____

by SA

b6
b7C

I: 19611d 01.302

7C-BS-92360, 308E-SF-A131219

Continuation of FD-302 of Search, On 07/14/2003, Page 2

reactions were taken by SA [REDACTED].

b6
b7C

SA [REDACTED] began taking exit photographs of the vehicle at approximately 10:00 pm. The vehicle was turned over to the control and custody of GPD MSO [REDACTED] at approximately 10:08 pm.

All collected items of evidence were listed on Evidence Recovery Logs prepared by ECT [REDACTED] and FS [REDACTED]. Photo logs were prepared by ECTs [REDACTED]. An Administrative worksheet was completed by FS [REDACTED]. A FD-597, Receipt for Property, was prepared by ECT [REDACTED] and FS [REDACTED] and signed by SA [REDACTED].

The Photo Logs, Administrative Worksheet, sketch, Evidence Recovery Logs, FD-597, copy of the signed Consent to Search document, and a copy of the State of California, Department of California Highway Patrol Vehicle Report are maintained in a 1A envelope.

All collected items of evidence were turned over to the care and custody of Supervisory SA [REDACTED] and SA [REDACTED] for transportation to the San Jose Resident Agency's evidence control section.

b6
b7C

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/15/2003

On July 15, 2003, [redacted] City of Gilroy Police Department (GPD), 7370 Rosanna Street, Gilroy, California, (408) 846-0361, turned over the below-listed items of evidence to SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

- 1) 4 video tapes from the Chevron Gas station in Gilroy labeled #4 (7/7/03), #5 (7/8/03), #6 (7/9/03) and #7 (7/10/03);
- 2) 1 diskette containing two photographs of a scratch on the arm of MANUEL GEHRING (labeled GPD item #6);
- 3) 1 package containing Gunshot Residue Evidence (labeled GPD item #4);
- 4) 1 package containing a blood sample from MANUEL GEHRING (labeled GPD item #3);
- 5) 1 package labeled Sexual Assault Kit containing fingernail scrapings and saliva from MANUEL GEHRING (labeled GPD item #5).

The items were transported by SA [redacted] and placed in evidence. the FD-597 Property Receipt was placed in a 1-A and a copy is attached and made a part of this FD-302.

*Original FD-597
given to CPD
8/13/03*

Investigation on 7/15/03 at Gilroy, California

File # 7C-BS-92360 -51 Date dictated _____

by SA [redacted]

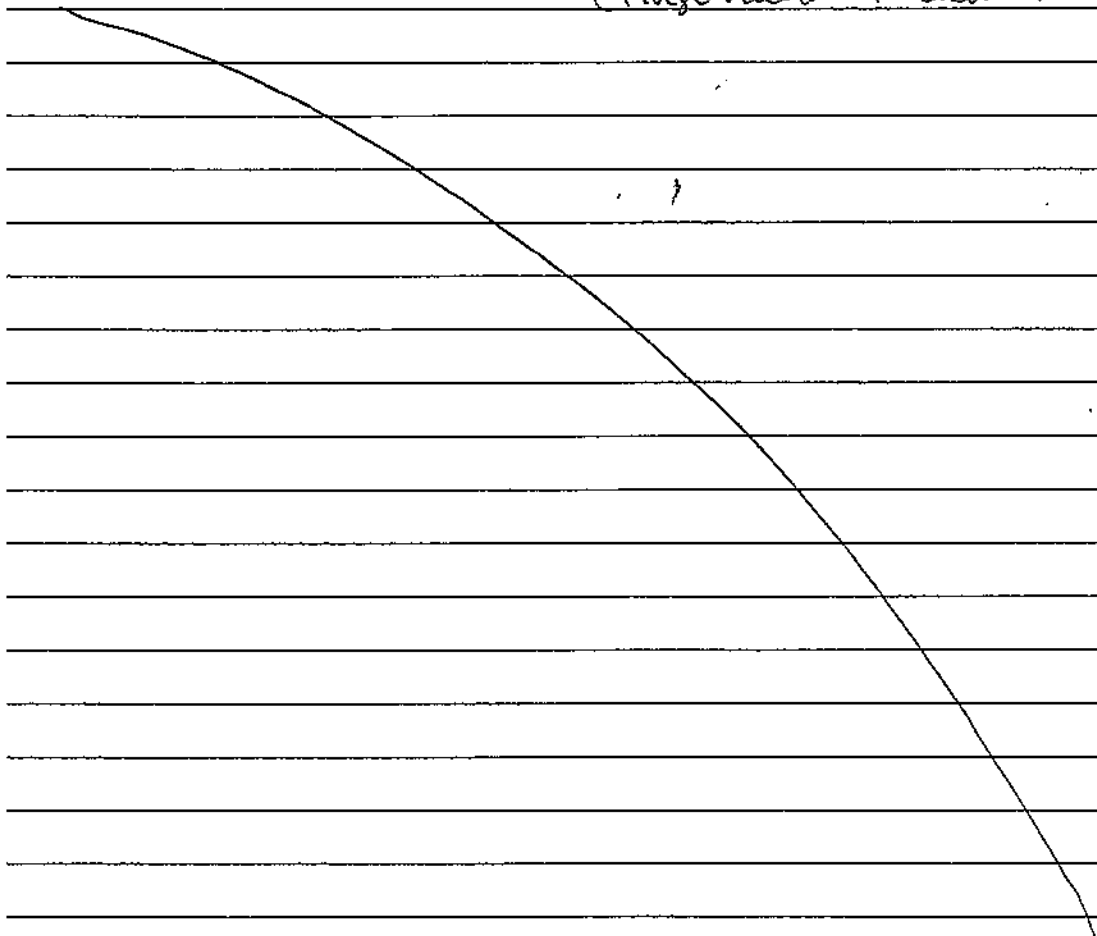
b6
b7C

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Receipt for Property Received/Returned/Released/SeizedPage 1 of 1On (date) 7/15/03Time: 10:30A

item(s) listed below were:

- ☒ Received From
☐ Returned To
☐ Released To
☐ Seized

(Name) (Street Address) Gilroy Police Dept(City) Gilroyb6
b7CDescription of
Item(s):

- (Rev) dated 7/1-10/03
(PD items 7-10)
- (1) 4 video tapes - Chevron Gas station - Gilroy
(2) 1 diskette (PD item #6)
(3) (1) package containing gunshot Residue Evidence (item #4)
(4) (1) package containing blood samples (item #3)
(5) (1) package containing sex assault kit (PD item #5)
(fingerprints + saliva)
- 

Received by:

(Signature)

Received from

b6
b7C

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/17/2003

On July 16, 2003, Special Agent (SA) [redacted] federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), left a copy of a search warrant in a 1998 Green Pontiac (general Motors) Mini-van, New Hampshire License plate #1595510. The search warrant was issued by the Superior Court of California, Santa Clara County Judicial District, San Martin Facility, on July 15, 2003. SA [redacted] turned over the search warrant and a copy of the relevant FD-597 Property receipts itemizing the items seized to the affiant listed on the warrant, [redacted] Gilroy Police Department, Gilroy, California. [redacted] would make the return of service to the judge. A copy of the search warrant is attached and made a part of this FD-302.

b6
b7cInvestigation on 7/16/03 at Oakland, CaliforniaFile # 7C-BS-92360-59 Date dictated _____by SA [redacted] Mb6
b7c

SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA
SANTA CLARA COUNTY JUDICIAL DISTRICT
SAN MARTIN FACILITY

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
: ss.
COUNTY OF SANTA CLARA)

AFFIDAVIT IN SUPPORT
OF SEARCH WARRANT

Personally appeared before the court this 15th day of JULY, 2003, DANIEL ZEN, on oath, make complaint, depose and say that there is just, probable and reasonable cause to believe, and that I do believe, that there is now located at:

RODEWAY INN, UNIT 109, 611 LEAVSELEY ROAD, GILROY, SANTA CLARA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA which premises consist of:

A two-story single motel, beige in color with brown trim; Leavseley Road runs in an east/west direction and the closest cross street is Arroyo Circle; room number 109 is on the first floor of the motel; the white colored numbers "109" are located on a green plaque which is just to the right of the natural wood entrance door;

AND any and all yards, garages, carports, outbuildings, storage areas, sheds, trash containers or mailboxes assigned to the above-described premises;

AND a vehicle described as a 1998 Green Pontiac (General Motors) Transport Mini-van, with New Hampshire License plate # 1595510, including any and all contents, wherever located in Santa Clara County California:

1. Any handgun, or other firearms, ammunition, including bullet fragments or shell casings, and trace-evidence of firearm discharge and bullet trajectory;
2. Personal letters, correspondence or agreements pertaining to Phillip Gehring (PG), Sara Gehring (SG), Teresa Knight (TK) or Manual Gehring's pending custody litigation;

3. Personal property belonging to Manual Gehring, PG, or SG, including but not limited to planners, notepads, maps, clothing and footwear, gloves, bedding and carpets, tools, receipts,
4. Any other evidence, including trace evidence that may tend to establish the identity of occupants of the vehicle subsequent to 7-3-03;
5. Any evidence pertaining to Manual Gehring's personal checking account, savings account and deposit/withdrawal receipts, debit card receipts, credit card receipts, and automated teller receipts, direct deposit and/or other electronic transfers of funds;
6. Any other trace evidence including, blood, tissue or other serological evidence, including preliminary testing to establish the presence of such trace evidence;
7. Any other evidence that may tend to establish the rate, method and direction of travel of the vehicle since 7-3-03;

For my officer expertise please see Exhibit A, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein.

I am currently investigating violations of New Hampshire Revised Statute Annotated 633:4 (Interference with Custody – Class B Felony) and 630:1 (Murder) occurring on or about July 4th/5th 2003 in **NEW HAMPSHIRE**.

On 7-10-03, this affiant became involved in a New Hampshire case involving the disappearance of Sara Gehring and Phillip Gehring, both of New Hampshire. It was suspected that Manuel Gerhing, had taken them outside the State of New Hampshire, and not returned them to the custody of their mother, as was required by a New Hampshire court order. During my involvement with this case, I worked and learned many facts from the Concord, New Hampshire Police Department and the Federal Bureau of Investigations. Based on my discussions with those investigators, my own investigation, and discussions with other Gilroy Police Department officers, I learned the following:

At approximately 0917hrs on July 7th, 2003, Detectives in New Hampshire met with Teresa

1 Knight DOB 08-01-61. Mrs. Knight reported that she had concerns that her ex-husband, Manuel A.
2 Gehring DOB 06-12-59 ("Gehring"), and their two children, Philip Palacious Gehring DOB 09-19-
3 91 ("PG") and Sarah Nicole Gehring DOB 08-16-88 ("SG") were missing persons.

4 According to Knight, she and Gehring have been divorced for approximately three years.
5 Knight advised that she and her husband have joint physical custody of their children. The children
6 live part-time with Gehring at 129 Fisherville Road, Apt. # 31 in Concord, New Hampshire and part-
7 time with their mother at 44 Ice House Road in Hillsboro New Hampshire.

8 Knight said that she and Gehring had a custody hearing on June 24, 2003 at the Merrimack
9 County Superior Court (Docket No. 01-M-969). The final order indicated that they would have joint
10 physical custody of the children, following a two-week custody cycle. However, the approved
11 stipulation provides that the parties will allow for flexibility with the scheduled time and can modify
12 the schedule by mutual agreement.

13 Knight stated that at approximately 1000 hrs on July 2nd, 2003, she dropped off her children
14 at Gehring's apartment. Knight indicated that there was a verbal agreement with Gehring about their
15 son going to summer camp. Knight had spoken to Gehring on the telephone and sent him an email,
16 which clearly stated that PG was to return to his mother's custody on Sunday, July 6, 2003 at
17 noontime.

18 According to Knight, she and Gehring agreed that she would pickup her son, PG, on Sunday
19 July 6, at Gehring's apartment.

20 Knight stated that on Sunday July 6th she went to Gehring's apartment, per their agreement.
21 Gehring and the kids were not home, so she called both Gehring and her daughter on their separate
22 cellular phones. Knight told me that she had called her daughter's cellular phone numerous times
23 and that she was unable to make contact with her daughter. She had called Gehring's home
24
25
26

1 telephone and his cellular phone numerous times and was unable to make contact with him. She
2 stated that she had left several messages between her daughter's cellular phone and Gehring's phones
3 and she still had no contact with any of the three.

4 Knight said that she thought it was unusual that Gehring did not return with the children as
5 they had an agreement that she would pick PG up, in Concord, and drive him to summer camp.

6 Knight said that she became concerned that her son would miss summer camp at Camp
7 Tuckernuck in Deering New Hampshire. Knight stated that her son was looking forward to this
8 summer camp. Knight stated that she stayed in the parking lot outside of Gehring's residence until
9 2000 hrs on Sunday July 6th. Knight indicated that she was so concerned that she went to the
10 Concord Police Department at approximately 2250 hrs to report that her children were late in
11 coming back, from being with Gehring.
12

13 Knight stated that after not hearing from Gehring or her children, she contacted Gehring's
14 employer, ENTEGEE ENGINEERING TECHNICAL GROUP on Monday July 7, 2003. Knight
15 said that she was advised that Gehring was no longer employed there and had not been working
16 there for approximately two or three weeks. Knight said that during her relationship with Gehring,
17 he had often been fired from jobs in the past. Knight said that she became even more concerned
18 after hearing about his employment situation. Knight stated that she contacted Gehring's parents,
19 Robert and Patty Gehring, who live in Reston, Virginia. She advised his parents of the situation and
20 asked if they had any contact with Gehring or any further information to contact her. Knight told
21 me that Gehring's parents contacted Gehring's Aunt and Uncle, Donald and Mardi Gehring, who
22 live in Wilmington, Vermont. Knight was told that no one had any recent contact with Gehring.
23

24 Knight made contact with her daughter's boyfriend, C. E. DOB 01-05-87. Knight said that
25 her daughter and C.E. had gone to the fireworks together, in Concord on July 4th. Knight stated
26

1 that, according to C.E., SG and her father (Gehring) had a heated, verbal argument at Memorial Field
2 because SG and C.E. were late getting back to meet with Gehring after the fireworks. Knight stated
3 that Gehring had been physically abusive to her (Knight) in the past and that she was concerned for
4 her children after hearing how upset Gehring was.

5 An interview of C.E. (SG's juvenile boyfriend) on 7-11-03 confirmed that he had last seen SG
6 at the fireworks on the night of July 4th in Concord, NH. He confirmed that Gehring was extremely
7 mad at SG, and that she left with her father after the fireworks at approximately 10:30 PM. C.E.
8 confirmed that SG had her cell phone with her that night. He stated that they talked to each other
9 daily on the phone. As of 7-11-03, C.E. had not heard from SG since 7-4-03 at approximately 10:30
10 PM..

11
12 Gehring, SG and PG were last ^{seen} ~~scene~~ ^{(KIS) NY}, at approximately 2230 hrs on July 4, 2003, leaving the
13 area of Memorial Park, in Concord, New Hampshire by C.E. C.E. stated that all three left in NH
14 Reg 1595510, a 1998 Pontiac van colored green which is registered to Gehring.

15 On July 7th, 2003 the Merrimack Superior Court made an EX-PARTE EMERGENCY
16 CUSTODIAL ORDER, DOCKET #01-M-0969, which awarded the immediate, primary physical
17 care and custody of the minor children, SG and PG, ^{to Teresa Knight (KIS) NY} subject to and until hearing and further court
18 orders. The order indicated that the Respondent, Manuel A. Gehring was prohibited from exercising
19 any custodial rights with either child pending further Court hearing and order.
20

21 The Concord Police Department conducted repeated checks at Gehring's residence, and the
22 surrounding area, on July 7th, 8th and 11th. These checks led to no contact with Gehring, SG or PG.

23 Assistant Merrimack County Attorney (NH) Stewart submitted a motion to search the
24 Gehring's apartment for the following items: Documents, and Records Relating to the Location of
25 the Missing Persons; including ledgers, books, lists, personal telephone or address books, notes,
26

1 documents or papers reflecting travel plans, telephone bills, or lists of telephone numbers that might
2 locate the missing person's and/ or friends, computer hard drives, photographs or video tapes
3 depicting the missing person's, certificates of deposit, cashier's checks, money drafts, property deeds,
4 bankbooks, check books, bank statements, safety deposit box registration documents, safes, or
5 statements.

6 Stewart later advised that the motion was granted and that he was going to notify the
7 Merrimack County Sheriff's Office, who would be conducting the Ex Parte Order.

8 Both Sheriff's Deputies and members of the Concord Police Department conducted the
9 search of the apartment on July 9, 2003 at approximately 1431hrs. Upon entering the residence,
10 the apartment was cluttered. There was cooked food that was left on the kitchen table - which
11 appeared to be chicken wings and rice. The food looked as though it had been on the table and
12 prepared for a meal. The food appeared that it was left for a few days, as it left a foul odor in the
13 residence.
14

15 During the course of the investigation, it was discovered that the answering machine was full
16 of messages that people had left trying to contact Gehring. These messages were tape recorded by
17 the Sheriff's Department. It appeared as though no efforts were made that would clearly indicted the
18 subjects left on a planned vacation or trip. There appeared to be no clothing packed from either of
19 the three.
20

21 While searching SG's bedroom, her purple duffle bag was discovered unpacked. According
22 to Knight, this bag was what SG used when packing her clothing anytime she went somewhere.
23 SG's birth control was found in her room as well as ninety-nine dollars in U.S currency. The money
24 was found on a cabinet, in plain sight, in her bedroom.

25 During the course of the search, financial documents where recovered that belonged to
26

1 Gehring. These documents included a Capital One credit card statement bearing account number
2 5291-1521- 0779-2547.

3 Gehring's Bank of New Hampshire primary checking account number was 9240057863. He
4 has a Visa debit card, for the above-mentioned checking account, numbered 91631020745261. I
5 forwarded to this information George Stewart, via email, on July 10, 2003 so that it could be included
6 in another motion to the court.

7 Stewart later advised that his motion had been granted and that he had contacted the
8 respected financial institutions. As a result of this motion, the following list of transactions, which
9 were completed made with Gehring's Capital One credit card, were discovered:
10

11	DATE	TIME	MERCHANT	LOCATION	AMOUNT
12	07-05-03	0306hrs	EXXON MOBILE	Newburgh, NY	\$29.89
13	07-05-03	0853hrs	CITGO	Emlenton, PA	\$27.00
14	07-06-03	1137hrs	CITGO	Joliet, IL	\$32.01
15	07-07-03	0813hrs	PHILLIPS	Greenwood, NE	\$34.01
16	07-08-03	1119hrs	PILOT CORP	Evanston, WY	\$1.00
17	07-08-03	1122hrs	PILOT CORP	Evanston, WY	\$28.07
18	07-08-03	1756hrs	BERRY HINCKLEY INDUSTRIES	Winnemucca, NV	\$36.50
19	07-09-03	0004hrs	SPARKS	Sparks, NV	\$210.76
20	07-09-03	1735hrs	FOOD SERVICE #701	Rocklin, CA	\$30.74
21	07-10-03	1242hrs	BEACON 3542	North Highlands, CA	\$30.00

22 The following is a list of transactions which were completed with Gehring's Bank of
23 New Hampshire ATM/Visa Debit card, number 4491631020745261.

24	DATE	TIME	MERCHANT	LOCATION	AMOUNT
25	07-06-03	2351hrs	U.S. Bank	Council Bluffs, IA	\$302.00
26	07-08-03	2039hrs	Bank of America	Sparks, NV	\$302.00
27	07-09-03	1231hrs	Wells Fargo Bank	Rockland, CA	\$00.00
28	07-09-03	1232hrs	Wells Fargo Bank	Rockland, CA	\$301.50
29	07-09-03	1626hrs	Bank of NH	Merrimack, NH	\$5,000.00 Credit.
30	07-10-03	1014hrs	U.S. Bank	Rockland, CA	\$00.00

07-10-03 1414hrs	Bank of America	San Francisco, CA	\$00.00
07-10-03 1415hrs	Bank of America	San Francisco, CA	\$301.00

Through the investigation of the above-mentioned transactions, it was learned that on 7-10-03 a purchase at the Rodeway Inn, located in Gilroy, California, was made. The Gilroy Police Department drove by the Rodeway Inn, and observed NH Reg 1595510, a 1998 Pontiac van colored green - Gehring's vehicle - parked in the parking lot. It was learned that he was registered in Unit 109.

It is clear from the transactions that Gehring left New Hampshire within a couple of hours of being seen with his children. Newburgh, NY is approximately a 3 1/2 hour drive from Concord, NH.

At approximately 2130hrs, Concord Police Officer Paul Murphy made contact with acting Sgt. Kim Merrill of the Gilroy Police Department. Lt Murphy was advised that the children were not with Manuel Gehring at Gehring's hotel room.

During a consent search of Gehring's vehicle, the police found two shovels and a pick-axe. During a consent search of Gehring's hotel room, police found two handguns with ammunition, miscellaneous personal items, papers, and clothing.

After being arrested, Gehring waived his Miranda rights and talked to agents from the Federal Bureau of investigation. He told them that on the night of July 4th, 2003, he brought children back to his apartment, dropped them off, and then left for California. He maintained that he does not know what happened to SG or PG after he left New Hampshire.

During his interview Gehring was despondent and emotional. He commented that his life "was over" and when asked if he killed his children, he put his head down and did not respond. He never denied the allegation and never asked his interviewers why he had been arrested.

Investigation of Sara's cell phone records indicated that there have not been any outgoing calls since July 4th, 2003.

On July 11, 2003 members of the FBI's Evidence Response Team searched the 1998 Pontiac Van, NH registration 1595510. This search was done with the consent of Manuel Gehring, the registered owner.

While processing the van investigators used an alternate light source as a screening tool in order to determine if there were blood stained areas within the vehicle. There were numerous stains that reacted in a manner consistent with blood. A presumptive test using Phenolphthaleine confirmed that these stains were indeed blood.

Investigators stated [REDACTED]

The size of these shorts is consistent with Manuel Gehring and inconsistent with Philip Gehring.

Investigators also located two holes within the van that were consistent with bullet holes and there were bullet fragments found that were consistent in size to a 9mm round. The holes were covered over with duct tape.

According to investigators there appeared to be an effort to clean the van.

Investigators located a receipt from a Walmart Store in Grove City Pennsylvania. The items purchased on the receipt were duct tape, plastic bags, a pick axe, a shovel, a utility knife and scissors. It was apparent that the middle seat of the van had been removed, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Investigators also found a section of bedding that had

1 what appeared to be blood on it.

2 During a subsequent, Mirandized interview of Gehring, he admitted that he had decided
3 to kill his children after watching the fireworks display in Concord, NH. He told FBI
4 interviewers that he had returned to his home that night, told his children to stay in the mini-van

b6
b7c

5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15 He also told investigators that he had tried to clean the van, while driving across the
16 country, that he had discarded one of the seats from the minivan and had removed sections of
17 blood-stained carpets from the minivan.

18 Therefore, based on the foregoing, the undersigned submits that there is probable cause
19 to believe that that crime of Interference with Custody, under RSA 633:4, a class B felony, and
20 Homicide, under RSA 631, has been committed.

21 I know the description of the above-described hotel room and vehicle are accurate and
22 correct because I have been to those premises within the past ten (10) days and personally viewed
23 the vehicle.
24

25 Therefore, I request this warrant be approved for service at any time of the day or night based on
26

1 the information contained in this affidavit.

2 This investigation is continuing and is expected to continue for at least three more months.
3 Therefore, I believe that the disclosure of the details contained in the affidavit and search warrant would
4 hinder and jeopardize the successful investigation of this case. I also believe disclosure of this affidavit and
5 search warrant would unduly influence or taint potential witnesses in this case that have not yet been
6 identified or interviewed.

7 Therefore, I respectfully request that, pursuant to Evidence Code Section 1040-1042, and *People v.*
8 *Flannery* (1985) 164 C.A.3d 1112, that this search warrant and affidavit be sealed and kept in the custody of
9 this investigating officer until further order of the court.
10

11 Based on the above facts, I believe that evidence of the commissions of felonies, to wit:
12 violation(s) of New Hampshire Revised Statute Annotated 633:4 (Interference with Custody) and
13 630:1 (MURDER), and property used in the commission of said felonies, will be located where
14 described above.

15 ///

16 ///

17 ///

18 ///

19 ///

20 ///

21 ///

22 ///

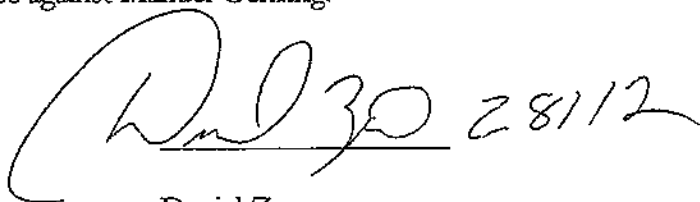
23 ///

24 ///

25 ///

26 ///

1 Based upon the above facts, I request that a search warrant be issued for the above
2 location(s) for the seizure of said property and that the same be held under California Penal Code
3 § 1536 and disposed of according to law, and remitted to the State of New Hampshire upon
4 request for prosecution of the case against Manuel Gehring.

5
6  28112

7
8 Daniel Zen
AFFIANT

9 Subscribed and sworn to before
10 me this 15th day of July, 2003

11
12 

13 JUDGE OF THE SUPERIOR COURT

14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
Atty initials: FPC d331/fpc

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
18
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26



SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA
SANTA CLARA COUNTY JUDICIAL DISTRICT
SAN MARTIN FACILITY

SEARCH WARRANT

THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

To any Sheriff, Constable, Marshal, Police Officer, Peace Officer or Federal Agent in the
County of Santa Clara:

Proof, by affidavit, having been made before me this day by **DANIEL ZEN**, that
there is probable cause for believing that evidence of the commission of felonies, to wit:
violation(s) of New Hampshire Revised Statute Annotated 633:4 (Interference with Custody)
and 630:1 (MURDER), more particularly described below, and property used in the
commission of these felonies will be located on the premises described below.

YOU ARE THEREFORE COMMANDED, in the daytime or nighttime, to make
search of **RODEWAY INN, UNIT 109, 611 LEAVSELEY ROAD, GILROY, SANTA
CLARA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA** which premises consist of:

A two-story single motel, beige in color with brown trim; Leavseley Road runs in an
east/west direction and the closest cross street is Arroyo Circle; room number 109 is on the
first floor of the motel; the white colored numbers "109" are located on a green plaque
which is just to the right of the natural wood entrance door;

AND any and all yards, garages, carports, outbuildings, storage areas, sheds, trash
containers or mailboxes assigned to the above-described premises;

AND a vehicle described as a 1998 Green Pontiac (General Motors) Transport Mini-
van, with New Hampshire License plate # 1595510, including any and all contents, wherever
located in Santa Clara County California:

- 1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
1. Any handgun, or other firearms, ammunition, including bullet fragments or shell casings, and trace-evidence of firearm discharge and bullet trajectory;
 2. Personal letters, correspondence or agreements pertaining to Phillip Gehring (PG), Sara Gehring (SG), Teresa Knight (TK) or Manual Gehring's pending custody litigation;
 3. Personal property belonging to Manual Gehring, PG, or SG, including but not limited to planners, notepads, maps, clothing and footwear, gloves, bedding and carpets, tools, receipts,
 4. Any other evidence, including trace evidence that may tend to establish the identity of occupants of the vehicle subsequent to 7-3-03;
 5. Any evidence pertaining to Manual Gehring's personal checking account, savings account and deposit/withdrawal receipts, debit card receipts, credit card receipts, and automated teller receipts, direct deposit and/or other electronic transfers of funds;
 6. Any other trace evidence including, blood, tissue or other serological evidence, including preliminary testing to establish the presence of such trace evidence;
 7. Any other evidence that may tend to establish the rate, method and direction of travel of the vehicle since 7-3-03;

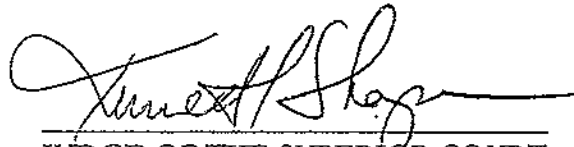
15 And if you find the same or any part thereof, to hold such property in your
16 possession under California Penal Code Section 1536 and/or remitted to the State of New
17 Hampshire upon request for prosecution of the case against Manuel Gehring.

18 ///
19 ///
20 ///
21 ///
22 ///
23 ///
24 ///
25 ///

26

1 IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the affidavit and search warrant be sealed
2 pursuant to Evidence Code Sections 1040, 1041 and 1042, and the case of People v.
3 Flannery (1985) 164 Cal.App.3d 1112, and that they be retained in the custody of the New
4 Hampshire Attorney General's Office or the Concord New Hampshire Police Department
5 until further order of the court.

6 Given under my hand this 15th day of JULY 2003.

7 
8 JUDGE OF THE SUPERIOR COURT

9 FPC/D331/fpc
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Receipt for Property Received/Returned/Released/Seized**

Page 1 of 2On (date) July 11, 2003

Time: _____

item(s) listed below were:

- ☐ Received From
☐ Returned To
☐ Released To
☒ Seized

(Name) 1998 Pontiac (in green in color) License #595510
Gilroy Police Department
 (Street Address) New Hampshire
 (City) _____

Description of
Item(s):

razor blades (7)
 paper towels
 ticket to a play
 Vacuumings
 roll of tokens (25¢)
 2. socket sets
 2-shovels
 SCISSORS
 roll duct tape
 leather gloves
 misc. receipts
 misc. business cards
 empty trash bag box
 misc. paper towels & empty plastic bags
 leather jackets
 brown shorts - size 32 (2)
 yellow brush
 checkbook - # 699-720
 blanket
 scrub pads
 coal mantel receipt - 7/5/03 (shovel & pick ax)
 possible bullet fragments
 pillow - red in color
 pick ax
 comforters - multi-color

Received by: _____

(Signature)

Received from

(Signature)

Not presentb6
b7c

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Receipt for Property Received/Returned/Released/Seized

File # 7C-BS-92360On (date) July 11, 2003

item(s) listed below were:

- ☐ Received From
☐ Returned To
☐ Released To
☒ Seized

(Name) 1998 Pontiac Van (green in color) Lic. 1595510(Street Address) Gilroy Police Department New Hampshire

(City) _____

Description of Item(s): grey t-shirtblue long underwear bottomsgreen blanketblood samplesseat belt strapfloor matscarpetinginterior from seatsmappink cloth towelone (1) Kyocera cell phone

Nothing follows

Received By: _____

Received From: Not present

(Signature)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Receipt for Property Received/Returned/Released/Seized

On (date) 7/11/03
At (time) 5:38pm

(Name) left in room #109 Rodeway Inn

(Location) 611 Leavesley Road
Room 109
Gilroy, CA

Item(s) listed below were:

- ☐ Received From
☐ Returned To
☐ Released To
☒ Seized

ITEM#	DESCRIPTION
1	Note found on AMPAD writing notepad on top of table
2	Pages on notepad taken out under handwritten note
3	One pair of pants, one pair of shorts, one sweater vest, one toiletric bag with misc. items, and Target receipts dated 7/6/2003 at 06:52 pm <i>found in dumpster N/A</i>
4	Orchard Supply receipt, Sand City, CA, two lined sheets of paper with numbers and writing <i>found in dumpster N/A</i>
5	"For Rent Book", Sacramento
6	Suitcase with misc. items, paper towels, cereal, cleaning supplies, chips, crackers, two price tags, plastic grocery bags, MSR catalog
7	Suitcase with misc. clothing items, and Sacramento newspaper, hygiene items

(END OF LIST)

Total of 7 Item(s) Listed

Received by: _____
(Signature)

Received from:

b6
b7C

original / copy left in room

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Receipt for Property Received/Returned/Released/SeizedPage 1 of 1On (date) 7/15/03Time: 10:15 A

item(s) listed below were:

- ☒ Received From
☐ Returned To
☐ Released To
☐ Seized

(Name) (Street Address) Gilroy Police Department(City) GilroyDescription of
Item(s):One 1998 Pontiac VanGreen in colorNew Hampshire plate 15955101GMDX03E5WD315794b6
b7C

Received by:

(Signature)

Received from

(Signature)

b6
b7C

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Receipt for Property Received/Returned/Released/Seized

File # _____

On (date) July 11, 2003

item(s) listed below were:

- ☒ Received From
☐ Returned To
☐ Released To
☐ Seized

(Name) Manuel Ischring c/o(Street Address) 5100 PD

(City) _____

Description of Item(s): One pair of shoesOne pair of blue jeansOne pair of underwearOne T-shirt

Received By

(Signature)

Received From:

(Signature)

Signature

Gray P.D. watch
commander
FBI SRAb6
b7C

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Receipt for Property Received/Returned/Released/Seized

File #

7C-RS-9236

On (date)

7/11/03

item(s) listed below were:

- ☒ Received From
☐ Returned To
☐ Released To
☐ Seized

(Name)

Gilroy Police Department

(Street Address)

7370 Rosanna St

(City)

Gilroy, CA

Description of Item(s):

One (1) pistol SIG SAUER Model 226 ser. # U494436
Black steel, semi-auto handgun;One (1) 9mm magazine for above weapon w/ two rounds ammoOne (1) pistol Barretta model 21A SA # BES72805U
Black steel handgun .22LROne (1) .22LR Barretta magazine; 1 w four -22LR roundsfive (5) keys (from personal property of Manuel Gehring)

Received By

(Signature)

Received By

(Signature)

b6
b7c

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/18/2003

On July 18, 2003, the below-listed agents inventoried a 1998 Pontiac Van, Green in color, New Hampshire License plate 1595510. The items inventoried were listed on a FD-597 Property Receipt which is attached and made a part of this FD-302. The inventoried items were left in the vehicle along with a copy of the FD-597.

While conducting the inventory of the vehicle, the below-listed agents noticed a reddish-brown liquid leaking from the bottom of the vehicle on the front passenger side. While looking at the liquid, some dried plant material was found wedged under the front passenger side undercarriage of the vehicle. The plant material was collected and placed in evidence.

Investigation on 7/18/03 at Oakland, California

File # 7C-BS-92360 100 Date dictated _____

by SA [redacted]
SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Receipt for Property Received/Returned/Released/Seized**

Page 1 of 2On (date) 7/18/03

Time:

INVENTORY

item(s) listed below were:

- ☐ Received From
☐ Returned To
☐ Released To
☐ Seized

(Name) OF 1998 Pontiac Van / Green(Street Address) New Hampshire Plate 1595510

(City) _____

Description of
Item(s):

- (1) purple suitcase
- (1) jumper cables
- (1) tire iron
- (1) instant ^{power} battery - Schumacher
- (1) blue tool kit
- (1) eveready flashlight
- (1) tape measurer (12 ft)
- (1) can of WD 40
- (1) old rubber mallet
- (1) Pro spirit windbreaker jacket (blue/grey)
- (4) Anti coolant bottles (1 gal ea)
- (5) motor oil bottles (1 qt ea)
- (1) windshield wash (1 gal)
- (1) empty windex spray bottle
- (1) 2 liter diet pepsi bottle / clear liquid
- (1) Eggwhite mouthwash
- (1) 24 pack / Diet coke (some missing)
- (1) Basics toiletry kit / black w/ supplies
- (1) paper towels
- (1) Concord / Laconia Region phonebook 2003-2004
- (1) empty water bottle (24 oz)
- (1) empty coke bottle (20 oz)
- (1) blue handled brush
- (1) Time Magazines (Manuel Gehring)
- (1) wrench

Inventory
Received by:[Signature]

(Signature)

Received from

(Signature)

b6
b7c

**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Receipt for Property Received/Returned/Released/Seized**

Page 2 of 2On (date) 7/18/03Time: INVENTORY

Item(s) listed below were:

- ☐ Received From
☐ Returned To
☐ Released To
☐ Seized

(Name) OF 1998 PONTIAC VAN / GREEN
 (Street Address) New Hampshire Plate 1595370
 (City) _____

Description of Item(s):

- (1) Colman inflate-air (pump)
- (2) empty black trash bags
- (1) yellow rag
- (1) box kleenex
- (1) blue empty walmart bag
- (1) bag popcorn
- (1) small wrench (150mm)
- (2) ski poles
- (1) Radio shack safety alert (safety warning system)
- (1) Fram oil filter P12870A
- (1) pair pliers
- (1) empty black velcro case
- (1) elastic bandage
- (1) black briefcase w/ misc papers + calender
- (1) purple rubbermaid 1/2 gal cooler
- (2) pay stubs - Manuel Gehring 4/24/03 4/17/03
- (1) pair glasses
- (1) partial roll New Hampshire tokens / etc
- (1) radio shack bag w/ misc garbage = maps / paper
- (1) box w/ various maps / vehicle manual / vehicle reg. / receipts
- (1) charger cord
- (1) market Basket bag w/ Auto Repair manual
- Flashlight / pens / receipts

Inventoried
 Received by: _____

(Signature)

Received from _____

(Signature)

b6
b7c

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/18/2003

The evidence sample marked as Item 1 and containing the plant material and soil sample collected from the undercarriage of the green 1998 Pontiac Transport van, owned by MANUEL GEHRING, was opened and six photographs were taken. The photographs were sent to SA [redacted] Boston Division, via Groupwise. Prior to resealing the evidence, the majority of the soil sample was separated from the plant material and repackaged in a separate container. The soil sample was marked as Item 1A and entered into evidence.

b6
b7C

The floppy disk containing the photos of the plant material and soil sample contained in Item 1, has been placed in the 1A section of the file.

Investigation on 07/18/2003 at San Jose, CaliforniaFile # 7C-BS-92360 401

Date dictated _____

by SSA [redacted]
SA [redacted] IDMb6
b7C

Soil. 302

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/18/2003

On 7/18/2003, SSA [redacted] unsealed evidentiary item 1B-27 for the purposes of conducting additional evidentiary review; specifically, subject Manuel Gehring's checkbook and miscellaneous receipts/papers were re-examined in an effort to locate a Walmart receipt corresponding with a duplicate carbon copy entry dated 7/6/03 for check # 698 in the amount of \$77.37.

b6
b7C

A review of the item yielded negative results. Item 1B - 27 was immediately re-sealed as valuable evidence with a witnessing agent and returned to evidence storage.

Investigation on 7/18/03 at San Jose, CA

File # 7C-BS-92360 602 Date dictated n/a

by SSA [redacted]

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/24/2003

To: Boston

Attn: ELSUR UNIT

SSRA [redacted]

SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

San Francisco

Attn: ELSUR

From: San Francisco

15F/SJRA

Contact: [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING-VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING-VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: To forward all ELSUR recordings obtained by SF.

Administrative: Reference leads 1,2, and 3 of Boston EC dated 7/16/03 (ser. 17). San Francisco notes that one copy of each ELSUR item submitted is being maintained in the SF ELSUR Unit for future reference as needed. Additionally, as Boston is aware, one copy of item 1D1 (further described below) was previously mailed directly to New Hampshire Attorney General Jeffery Strelzin from the SJRA on 7/14/2003.

Package Copy: Enclosed for SA [redacted] under separate cover are the original and two copies each of two FD-302s setting forth details of the submitted ELSUR items including one consensual monitored call and one taped interview of Subject Gehring. Also enclosed separately are three FD-340 (1A envelopes) containing the following items:

b6
b7C

- 1) interview log, Gehring's drawings of reputed burial site, and FD-395 Advice of Rights for interview of Gehring on 7/12/03;
- 2) Printouts of Mapquest maps used during interview of Gehring on 7/12/03;
- 3) Original notes for interview of Gehring on 7/12/03.

Enclosure(s): Enclosed for Boston Division are two original FD-504s containing the original and one attached copy each of SF

4/205 MJS 01. EC

To: Boston From: San Francisco
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/24/2003

ELSUR items 1D #1 and 1D #2; also enclosed are the original and one copy each of two FD-192s for the submitted ELSUR items.

Details: Referenced lead requested San Francisco submit all ELSUR evidence obtained to date. Requested items are enclosed for Boston for appropriate handling and coordination with the New Hampshire AG's office, including the original and one copy of five cassette tapes reflecting interview (and detailed confession) of Manuel Gehring on 7/12/2003, and the original and one copy of a single cassette tape [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

San Francisco notes that applicable FD-759 and FD-473 forms are being addressed by the Boston Division, SA [REDACTED] [REDACTED] Bedford RA.

b6
b7C

San Francisco considers leads 1,2, and 3 of referenced EC (ser. 17) cleared.

encl. (6)

To: Boston From: San Francisco
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/24/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Discretionary)

BOSTON

AT CONCORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE

Coordinate dissemination of ELSUR items with NH AG's office as appropriate.

♦♦

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/21/2003

[redacted]
[redacted] was telephonically contacted and advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, and thereafter [redacted]
[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

[redacted]
[redacted] obtained and coordinated by SA [redacted] Bedford Resident Agency, Boston Division, under exigent circumstances, and in conjunction with the Concord New Hampshire Police Department on 7/11/03.

Investigation on 7/11/2003 at Gilroy, CAFile # 7C-BS-92360 -04 i\ njs 202.302 Date dictated n/aby SSA [redacted]b6
b7C

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/18/2003

Manuel A. Gehring, DOB 6/12/59, was advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interview and was thereupon presented with an FD-395 "Warning and Waiver" which he read and voluntarily signed. SA [redacted] also read the contents of this form aloud to Gehring before obtaining his consent and signature.

b6
b7C

At the request of Assistant Attorney General Jeff Strelzin, New Hampshire Attorney General's office on 7/12/03, and upon verbal approval of Assistant Special Agent in Charge Arthur Balizan, FBI, San Francisco Division, this interview was consensually tape recorded by SSA [redacted] with the knowledge and consent of all parties present.

A detailed account, or transcript of this interview consisting of Manuel Gehring's detailed confession to the murder of his two children, Philip and Sarah Gehring, on 7/4/03, in the vicinity of his New Hampshire residence, will be made available at a later date, and upon coordination with the New Hampshire Attorney General's office.

Investigation on 7/12/2003 at San Jose, CA

File # 7C-BS-92360 *105* *12/1984js 01.302* Date dictated n/a

by SSA [redacted]
SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 07/23/2003

To: Boston

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

Bedford RA

San Francisco

Attn: [REDACTED]

Evidence Control
Technician

From: San Francisco

Squad 15A/VCMO

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] #

Drafted By: [REDACTED] 1A

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - Victim;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - Victim;
KIDNAPPING

Synopsis: Receipt of CD-ROM from Bank of America (BoFA) by San Francisco (SF) Division and subsequent shipping of CD-ROM to Boston (BS) Division.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 8

Enclosure(s):

- 1) One CD-ROM containing images of an individual matching subject's physical description.
- 2) 1A envelope containing FED-EX USA Airbill from shipment of CD-ROMs from the BoFA offices in Los Angeles to the SF Division.

Details: On Tuesday, July 22, 2003, Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] received via Federal Express (Fed-Ex) Overnight Delivery two CD-ROMs containing images of an individual matching MANUEL GEHRING's physical description. The images were captured at the BoFA branch at 1525 Market Street, San Francisco, California, when MANUEL GEHRING was in the BoFA bank branch conducting an ATM

b6
b7c

b6
b7c

7C-BS-92360-146

To: Boston From: San Francisco
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/23/2003

transaction, on July 10, 2003. Using account information provided by the BofA, the SF Division determined GEHRING used the ATM at approximately 12:14 p.m., not 2:14 p.m. as listed in the BS Division EC. The BofA's digital surveillance system recorded the images of an individual using the ATM inside the bank branch at the time GEHRING was allegedly conducting his transaction. The images were subsequently recorded by BofA onto a CD-ROM. Two copies of that CD-ROM were shipped to the SF Division of the FBI by [redacted] from the BofA, 444 South Flower Street, 40th Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90071. The Fed-Ex package, tracking number 8413-8252-5946 was received by SA [redacted] and given to SA [redacted] who was assigned the above captioned lead from the BS Division.

b6
b7c

SA [redacted] requests the SF ECC package the CD-ROM, 1B82, barcode E02019378, and ship it to the BS Division's ECC.

To: Boston From: San Francisco
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/23/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

SAN FRANCISCO

AT SAN FRANCISCO

Package one (1) CD-ROM obtained from the BofA, 444 S.
Flower Street, 40th Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90071, item
1B82, Barcode E02019378, and to BS Division's ECC.

Set Lead 2: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD RA

Read and Clear.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 07/18/2003

To: Boston

Attn: SA [redacted]
Bedford RA

b6
b7C

From: San Francisco
Squad 15A/VCMO
Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted] *ffg*

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360-71 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GERHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Covering lead assigned to San Francisco (SF) Division from the Boston (BS) Division, Bedford Resident Agency.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 8

Enclosure(s):

- 1) One original and one copy of FD-302 from interview [redacted]. 1A envelope containing notes of the interview.
- 2) One original and one copy of FD-302 from interview of [redacted]. 1A envelope containing notes of the interview, color picture of GEHRING, four (4) bank surveillance photograph taken at the time GEHRING was completing his ATM transaction.
- 3) One original and one copy of FD-302 from interview of [redacted]. 1A envelope containing notes of the interview color picture of GEHRING, four (4) bank surveillance photograph taken at the time GEHRING was completing his ATM transaction.
- 4) 1A envelope containing Eight (8) Digital photographs printed from BofA digital surveillance system containing images of

b6
b7C

T: [redacted] 199pg. 1. cc

b6
b7C

To: Boston From: San Francisco
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/18/2003

a male withdrawing money from an ATM machine
at the time GEHRING allegedly at the BofA.

- 5) One original and one copy of Investigative Insert
containing personal information of BofA employees

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Details: On Thursday, July 17, 2003, Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] SF Division contacted [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Bank of America (BofA) 1525
Market Street, San Francisco, California 94103, at her place of
employment. [REDACTED] provided the names of bank employees, who
worked as greeters at the entrance to the bank that may have been
working at the BofA when the above captioned individual, MANUEL
GEHRING, entered to use the ATM machine.

On July 11, 2003, Special Agents (SAs) [REDACTED]
and [REDACTED] went to the BofA branch at 1525 Market Street,
San Francisco, California and were able to identify the ATM
machine used by GEHRING. SAs [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] along with
Supervisory Special Agent (SSA) [REDACTED] then met with
[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] BofA, 1455 Market Street, 10th Floor, San
Francisco, California 94103, who assisted them in obtaining
digital surveillance photographs of the above caption subject at
the time he was conducting his ATM transaction in the BofA bank
branch.

According to ATM records provided to the SF Division by
the BS Division, Bedford RA, GEHRING completed an ATM transaction
at 2:14 p.m., on July 10, 2003. SF Division obtained digital
bank surveillance photographs of an individual matching the
description of the clothing worn by GEHRING when he was taken
into custody in Gilroy, California on July 10, 2003. The subject
had completed his transaction at approximately 12:14 p.m., not
2:14 p.m., as noted on the EC from BS Division. According to
[REDACTED] GEHRING made a balance inquiry at 12:14 p.m. and withdrew
money at 12:15 p.m. on July 10, 2003.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] advised she would arrange for BofA to send to the
SF Division a CD- ROM containing the digital images of the
individual at the ATM machine. Once the SF Division receives the
CD-ROM, the SF Division will forward it to the BS Division,
Bedford RA.

To: Boston From: San Francisco
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/18/2003

The SF Division considers this lead covered and stands ready to assist the BS Division, Bedford RA, with any additional investigative leads regarding the above captioned investigation.

To: Boston From: San Francisco
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/18/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD RA

Read and Clear.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 07/25/2003

To: Boston

Attn: Bedford RA

From: San Francisco

15F/San Jose RA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED] M

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360-18 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: To forward evidence obtained by San Francisco to Boston Division. Lead Covered.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 17, leads 1 and 2; and serial 28.

Administrative: Reference E-mail from SSA [REDACTED] to [REDACTED] dated 07/21/2003, Boston EC to SF dated 07/16/2003, and SF letter to New Hampshire State Police Forensics Lab dated 7/16/2003 (Serial 28).

Package Copy: Being forwarded under separate cover are 10 boxes of all listed 1B evidentiary items.

Enclosure(s): Enclosed for Boston are the following items:

1. One original and one copy of an FD-302 documenting the receipt of Gehring's clothing from Gilroy Police Department; attached is the 1A containing a property receipt.

2. One original and one copy of an FD-302 documenting the search of Gehring's vehicle; attached 1A containing photo logs, evidence recovery logs, etc; also attached 1A containing photographs and negatives of the vehicle during the search (also 1 extra copy of photographs are enclosed).

3. One original and one copy of an FD-302 documenting the receipt of video tapes, a diskette, and blood/tissue samples from Gilroy Police Department; attached 1A containing the receipt for the items collected.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

To: Boston From: San Francisco
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/25/2003

4. One original and one copy of an FD-302 documenting the acceptance of custody of Gehring's vehicle wherein it was transported to the Oakland FBI ERT Offsite; attached 1A containing the receipt for the vehicle.

5. One original and one copy of an FD-302 documenting the search warrant that was received and executed on Gehring's vehicle (a copy of the warrant was left in the vehicle); attached is a copy of the search warrant.

6. One original and one copy of an FD-302 documenting the inventory of items in Gehring's vehicle, also noting plant material found and collected from the undercarriage of the vehicle; attached 1A containing the evidence log and receipt for inventory.

7. One original and one copy of an FD-302 documenting the plant material noted in Enclosure #6; attached 1A containing one diskette containing photographs of the material.

8. One original and one copy of an FD-302 documenting the review of Gehring's checkbook and miscellaneous receipts.

9. 1A containing Gilroy Police Department photographs of the Rodeway Inn hotel room in Gilroy, CA; a Gilroy Police Department Property receipt; a copy of Gehring's prisoner property receipt; a property receipt for miscellaneous personal items which were released to Concord Police Department,
[REDACTED]

b6
b7c

Details: As requested by Boston Division, San Francisco Division forwarded to the New Hampshire State Police Forensics Lab samples of blood obtained from both the suspect and his 1998 Pontiac Transport van, on 7/16/2003, as well as DNA swabs, gunshot residue tests, and fingernail scrapings obtained by the California State Crime Lab upon subjects booking into the Santa Clara County jail, San Jose, CA on 7/11/03. Additionally, San Francisco requested that the New Hampshire State Lab coordinate preliminary and final results, as well as any additional tests deemed necessary, with the New Hampshire Assistant Attorney General and the Boston Division. The following evidentiary items were sent to the New Hampshire State Lab: 1B3, 1B4, 1B7, 1B8, 1B9, 1B12, 1B13, 1B14, 1B61, 1B64 and 1B65.

Per referenced E-mail, San Francisco Division is forwarding all other evidence collected to date directly to the Boston Division. San Francisco's preliminary assessment of the evidence is that the following items contain possible traces of blood, and should also be sent to the appropriate FBI or state

To: Boston From: San Francisco
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/25/2003

Lab serology units for further analysis: 1B17, 1B18, 1B21, 1B33, 1B35-1B44, 1B48-1B51, 1B54 - 1B57, 1B62, 1B66, 1B77.

The following evidentiary items are related to weapons that were recovered from GEHRING: 1B5, 1B6, 1B10, 1B11, 1B21, 1B46 and 1B53.

The following items contain soil and leaf samples: 1B47, 1B58-1B60, 1B81, and also 1B81 (item #1A). The latter two items were recovered from the undercarriage of the Subject's vehicle during the course of an inventory search by SF ERT members.

The following items contain fiber and hair samples: 1B22-1B26, 1B28-1B32 and 1B34.

The following items are general evidence collected by San Francisco Division: 1B15, 1B16, 1B19, 1B27, 1B45, 1B52, 1B63, 1B66 and 1B70-1B76.

Additionally, San Francisco will provide any additional details or information as needed on a priority basis relative to all evidence obtained in San Francisco Division.

San Francisco considers leads 1 and 2 covered.

To: Boston From: San Francisco
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/25/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD

Coordinate processing of evidence with New Hampshire AG's office, FBIHQ, and New Hampshire State Forensics Lab as deemed appropriate. Read and Clear.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/24/2003

To: Boston

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: Omaha

Squad 3

Contact: IRS [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] *B*

Drafted By: [REDACTED] *u.p.*

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 ⁻⁷³ (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM
KIDNAPPING

Synopsis: Possible sighting of van seat. *Q/A*

Details: On 7/24/2003, writer received a call from an individual identifying herself as [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] advised that on approximately 7/14/03 or 7/15/03, she spotted a van seat behind a dumpster near her place of employment at [REDACTED] Lincoln, Nebraska. She advised that she took this seat home and she and her husband have it stored in their garage. Since that date, [REDACTED] [REDACTED] has heard news stories of the FBI's search for a van seat in connection with captioned investigation and wished to report this information.

[REDACTED] described the seat in her garage as having a grey vinyl back, with a cloth seat with multi-colored specks. [REDACTED] did not wish to provide her address at this time, but advised that if this seat matches the description of the one in question, she can be reached at [REDACTED]

205KIO01.EC

gr

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/24/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

BOSTON

AT BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

Determine if the seat described by [REDACTED] is
similar to the one missing in captioned investigation.

b6
b7C

♦♦

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

State alerted in search for seat from van

THE ASSOCIATED PRESS

The center seat of the van driven by a man charged with killing his two children may have been left somewhere off Interstate 80 in Nebraska, but it apparently has not been found.

Police across the country have been searching for the children of Manuel Gehring, who is accused of shooting them in New Hampshire around July 4 and then disposing of their bodies during a cross-country trip to California. Their bodies have not been found.

Credit-card receipts show that Gehring stopped near Greenwood in Nebraska, and police in New Hampshire on Tuesday said the center seat of the van he was driving was missing and might be in Nebraska.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.) 6B
OMAHA WORLD-
HERALD
Omaha, NE

Date: 07/24/2003
Edition:

Title: State alerted in search for seat from van

Character: 7C-BS-92360
or
Classification:
Submitting Office: Omaha

Indexing:

② 7C-BS-92360-74
1-80-OM-A45011-A
DDJ:jig
(3)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/25/2003

To: Boston

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: Omaha

Squad 3

Contact: IRS [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] *SH*

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360-75(Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM
KIDNAPPING

Synopsis: Information provided regarding sighting of van seat.

Details: On 7/25/2003, writer received a call from [REDACTED]

(11/5)
b6
b7C

[REDACTED] advised that on approximately Monday, 7/21/03, he was at Harrah's Casino, Council Bluffs, Iowa, and spotted a gray van seat on the west bank of the Missouri river shortly north of Harrah's Casino. [REDACTED] advised that it appeared to him that several homeless people were camped out on this van seat, however, it appeared to [REDACTED] to match the description of the van seat in captioned investigation and he wished to provide this information to the FBI.

g

206 K1001.E2

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/25/2003

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Action)

BOSTON

AT BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

For whatever action deemed appropriate.

♦♦

[illegible]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1222603-001

Total Deleted Page(s) = 3
Page 103 ~ Duplicate;
Page 104 ~ Duplicate;
Page 105 ~ Duplicate;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 07/11/2003

To: San Francisco

Attn: San Jose RA

SSRA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-NEW

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPPING

Synopsis: Case initiation.

Details: The Bedford RA was advised by San Jose RA that the subject had been located in Gilroy, CA, as a result of NCIC entries by the Concord Police Department for custodial interference. The subject was given custody of the victim children for the Fourth of July weekend and failed to return.

The subject had no prior notice of leaving the state of New Hampshire, has no known ties to California and was not authorized to remove the children from the state of New Hampshire.

When located the children were not with the subject and he told authorities that they were in New Hampshire, which is untrue.

Interviews were being conducted during the evening hours of 07/10-11/2003 by the FBI, San Jose.

Of concern was the fact that the children were not present, the subject had a new pick axe and shovel in the car which appeared to have been recently used, as well as a note to "clean out the car."

7C-BS-92360-1

To: San Francisco From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-NEW, 07/11/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

SAN FRANCISCO

AT GILROY, CALIFORNIA

At the earliest opportunity provide Bedford with results of interview and investigation.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/28/2003

To: Boston

Attn: Bedford RA

SA [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: Indianapolis

Squad 9 - MERA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending) *pas* - 76

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARA NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILLIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPPING

Synopsis: In response to Lead set by Boston Division and to provide current information.

Enclosure(s): Original and one copy of an FD-302 concerning a follow-up on a Lead in Hammond, Indiana by Supervisory Special Agent [REDACTED] and Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED].

b6
b7C

Details: On 07/24/2003, SA [REDACTED] contacted [REDACTED] [REDACTED] LaPorte County Sheriff's Department, to handle any information or any tips concerning the LaPorte area. [REDACTED] has been advised that SA [REDACTED] will be his point of contact concerning any significant information. To date, [REDACTED] has followed up on various tips from incoming telephone calls, none of which has resulted in significant findings. [REDACTED] is to notify SA [REDACTED] if they come across any area which matches the description.

On 07/25/2003, SA [REDACTED] also contacted [REDACTED] [REDACTED] Chesterton Police Department, telephone number 219/926-1136, concerning incoming telephone calls for possible locations in his area. [REDACTED] telephoned SA [REDACTED] on 07/28/2003 and advised there have been no further developments, and stated he will contact SA [REDACTED] of any significant findings.

SEARCHED
SERIAL

[Handwritten signature]

To: Boston From: Indianapolis
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/28/2003

To date, there have been no significant developments. All leads have been followed up on in hopes of locating the burial site. SA [] has been updated to this point of constant contact which is occurring between local departments and the Merrillville Resident Agency. SA [] will be contacted if anything significant develops.

b6
b7c

To: Boston From: Indianapolis
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/28/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS RA

To update case.

♦♦

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/23/2003 white male, date of birth b6
b7C

 , was interviewed concerning his knowledge of an abandoned industrial site in Hammond, Indiana, which had been reported as the possible location of the Gehring children. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, provided the following information:

After briefly meeting at residence, the investigating Agents followed to an abandoned industrial site located in Hammond, Indiana, between Indianapolis Boulevard and Columbia Avenue. was familiar with the property, as he, , and others used to ice skate on several ponds located on the property. was last on the property two to three years ago. stated that the property contains several old buildings, a few "bomb shelters," numerous pits, an old pump, and several ponds. stated that the property is not currently accessible by vehicle, as all access roads leading into the property are completely covered by dense brush.

 and the investigating Agents walked along the north perimeter of the property, which was accessible only by walking along a railroad spur. The investigating Agents observed no routes for vehicle access into the property. The investigating Agents compared the physical characteristics of the property with the physical characteristics listed on the Website of the Concord, New Hampshire Police Department describing the "suspected burial site off U.S. I-80." The industrial site in Hammond, Indiana did not fit the general description listed on the Website of the Concord, New Hampshire Police Department for the suspected burial site.

 led the investigating Agents to another area of vacant industrial land located under a large highway bridge. This area met none of the descriptions given in the Website of the Concord, New Hampshire Police Department for the "suspected burial site off U.S. I-80."

Investigation on 07/22/2003 at Hammond, IndianaFile # 7C-BS-92360 -77Date dictated 07/23/2003by SSA /204pas07.302b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/24/2003

To: Boston

Attn: Bedford RA

SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: Omaha

Squad 4

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: To advise Boston of information received on the location of the missing van bench seat.

Details: On 07/24/2003, the writer received a call from a citizen who wished to remain anonymous regarding the possible location of the missing van bench seat. The caller noticed 2 grey van bench seats at a car wash located at 107th and West Center Street, Omaha, Nebraska. He noticed the seats 1-2 months ago and they were still there a few weeks ago when he went back. The writer drove to the location, which is a self-serve car wash and was unable to locate any seats.

205jko2.cc

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/24/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD RA

Read and clear.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/24/2003

To: Criminal Investigative

Attn: Violent Crimes/Fugitive Unit,
Room 5042
Crimes Against Children Unit,
Room 11163

CIRG

Attn: NCAVC

CJIS

Attn: Program Development Section

From: BOSTON

Bedford RA

Contact: SSRA [REDACTED]

b6
b7c

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)
7-HQ-C1308092 -153DTitle: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Original submission.

Details:

NCIC Entry:	Yes	Interpol Notice:	No
VICAP Submission:	No	Hague Application Filed:	No
Solution By:	FBI and Police	NCAVC Assistance Requested:	No

INCIDENT INFORMATION

Incident Type:

Incident Date/Time:	07/04/2003	10:30 pm
Police Contacted:	07/06/2003	10:00 pm
FBI Contacted:	07/10/2003	10:00 pm
FBI Assistance was Requested:	07/10/2003	10:30 pm

Abduction Location Type:	City
Street:	Fisherville Road
City:	Concord
State:	NH

Victim Last Seen Date/Time: 07/04/2003 10:30 pm

Primary Motive: Other

205LTV01.705

7C-BS-92360-179

To: Criminal Investigative From: BOSTON
Re: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending), 07/24/2003

Was a vehicle used? Yes
This is vehicle number 1 of 1 in this incident.
Body Style: Van Color: Green

Was a weapon used? Yes
This is weapon number 1 of 2 in this incident.
Weapon type: Gun

This is weapon number 2 of 2 in this incident.
Weapon type: Gun

Was a ruse used? No

VICTIM INFORMATION

This is victim 1 of 2 in this incident.

Victim Status: Deceased

SEE Locate/Recovery Information for this victim *

Victim Name: GEHRING, SARAH NICOLE
Sex: Female
DOB: 08/18/1988 Age at time of disappearance: 14 years
Race: White

Did the victim know the offender? Yes

Victim/Offender relationship: Father

LOCATE/RECOVERY INFORMATION

Victim Located: No
Date: Time:
Address: State:
City: State:
Country:

Victim Recovered:
Date: Time:
Address: State:
City: State:

Was the victim recovered in the same location as the abductor?

Approximate distance from disappearance site to the recovery site:

To: Criminal Investigative From: BOSTON
Re: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending), 07/24/2003

Identify the cause of death: Gunshot

This is victim 2 of 2 in this incident.

Victim Status: Deceased

SEE Locate/Recovery Information for this victim *

Victim Name: GEHRING, PHILIP P

Sex:

DOB: 09/19/1991 Age at time of disappearance: 11 years

Race: White

Did the victim know the offender? Yes

Victim/Offender relationship: Father

LOCATE/RECOVERY INFORMATION

Victim Located: No

Date:

Time:

Address:

City:

State:

Country:

Victim Recovered:

Date:

Time:

Address:

City:

State:

Was the victim recovered in the same location as the abductor?

Approximate distance from disappearance site to the recovery site:

Identify the cause of death: Gunshot

OFFENDER INFORMATION

This is offender 1 of 1 in this incident.

Offender Status: Identified

Arrested: 07/10/2003 State

Offender Name: GEHRING, MANUEL

Sex: Male

DOB: 06/12/1959

Age at time of offense: 44

Race: Other

To: Criminal Investigative From: BOSTON
Re: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending), 07/24/2003

Identification Numbers: Social Security Number: 550-45-7549
FBI Number:

Approximate Height: 5'5" Approximate Weight: 130
Approximate Age: 44

Last Known Address:

Address: 129 Fisherville Road, Apt. 31
City: Concord State: NH

Has the offender previously been arrested for any similar offenses?
No

Is the offender a registered sex offender? No

Is the offender on probation or parole? No

BRIEF SYNOPSIS

Subject, MANUEL GEHRING, was arrested in Gilroy, CA on 07/10/2003, by Gilroy PD. GEHRING subsequently interviewed by San Francisco FBI and confessed to killing his two children, SARAH NICOLE GEHRING, DOB 08/16/1988, and PHILIP P. GEHRING 09/19/1991.

According to GEHRING, he shot his 2 children in his green 1998 Pontiac Transport van, NH registration 1595510, in a yet to be determined location in New Hampshire. GEHRING utilized a .22 Baretta semi-automatic and SigSauer P226 handgun. GEHRING drove through the night and stopped at a Wal-Mart in Grove City, PA on 09/05/2003, at approximately 10:22 a.m., and purchased among many items a pick axe, a shovel, large trash bags and duct tape. The bodies at the time were still in the van. GEHRING then traveled west on I80 until reaching Gilroy, CA, on 07/09/2003. GEHRING was arrested 07/10/2003 at 7:15 p.m.

GEHRING has been unable to pinpoint the exact location of where he buried his 2 children. The search, to date, has been focused between the intersection of I80 and Route 8 just north of Akron, Ohio and as far west as Toledo, Ohio. GEHRING did make a stop at the Corp. of Engineers, West Overlook Campground in Iowa City, IA on 07/06/2003, at approximately 4:36 p.m. GEHRING advised interviewing agents that he had buried the bodies by that time.

GEHRING, with FBI and Concord, NH, detection, retraced his route from Grove City, PA, to Iowa City, Iowa, from 07/14-18/2003, in an effort to lead investigators to the children's bodies. These

To: Criminal Investigative From: BOSTON
Re: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending), 07/24/2003

efforts proved fruitless and GEHRING was transported to Concord, NH, by the FBI on 07/22/2003.

State indictments charging GEHRING with two (2) counts of First Degree Murder were announced on 07/21/2003.

The following is the timeline that has been pieced together by FBI, Boston and Concord, NH police department:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TRANSACTIONS</u>
07/04/2003	
10:30 p.m.	Departs Concord, NH.
07/05/2003	
3:06 a.m.	Exxon/Mobile Station, Newburgh, New York (NY is not requested to conduct any investigation at this location).
07/05/2003	
8:53 a.m.	Citgo Truck Stop, I-80, Exit 50, Emlenton, PA 412/867-1511
07/05/2003	
10:22 a.m.	Wal-Mart, Grove City, PA. (Pittsburgh has already conducted appropriate investigation at this location).
07/06/2003	
11:37 a.m.	Citgo, I-80, Exit 134, 1600 New Lennox Road, Joliet, Illinois, telephone 815/723-5670
07/06/2003	
4:36 p.m.	The West Overlook Day Camp, West Overlook, Iowa.
07/06/2003	
11:51 p.m.	U.S. Bank at Council Bluffs, Iowa, no investigation required at this location.
07/07/2003	
8:13 a.m.	The Phillips 66, I-80 at Route 420, Greenwood, Nebraska, telephone number 402/944-3552.
07/08/2003	
11:19 a.m.	
11:22 a.m.	The Pilot Corp, Store #141, 289 Bear River Drive, Evanston, Wyoming, telephone number 307/783-9530.

To: Criminal Investigative From: BOSTON
Re: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending), 07/24/2003

07/08/2003

5:56 p.m. Winners Corner, Store #60, 240 West
Winnemucca Boulevard, Winnemucca, Nevada,
telephone 775/625-1885.

07/08/2003

8:39 p.m. Bank of America, North McCarn Boulevard,
Sparks, Nevada.

07/09/2003

12:04 a.m. Target, at 505 East Prater Way, Sparks,
Nevada, telephone 775/331-4600.

11:36 a.m. The Chevron, 6555 Fairway Drive, Rocklin,
California.

07/09/2003

12:31 p.m.
12:31 p.m. Wells Fargo, Willow Rock Avenue, Rocklin,
California, ATM #20518.

07/09/2003

5:35 p.m. Food Source, Store #701, 6681 Stanford
Branch Road, Rocklin, California,
telephone number 630-1670.

07/10/2003

10:14 a.m. U.S. Bank, 5500 Whitney Boulevard, Rocklin,
California.

07/10/2003

12:42 p.m. Beacon Service Station, 4250 Madison Avenue,
North Highlands, California, 916/331-5557.

07/10/2003

2:14 p.m. Bank of America, Market and Van Ness, San
Francisco, California.

In addition to the missing bodies, GEHRING advised that he disposed of the van's middle seat in a dumpster somewhere in Nebraska. The middle seat is a critical piece of evidence since it contains the blood of GEHRING's children as well as possible bullet fragments. This information has been provided to Omaha Division in a 07/15/2003 telephone call between SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] Omaha Division.

b6
b7C

To: Criminal Investigative From: BOSTON
Re: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending), 07/24/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE

AT WASHINGTON, DC

For information of the Violent Crimes/Fugitive Unit.

Set Lead 2: (Info)

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE

AT WASHINGTON, DC

For information of the Crimes Against Children Unit.

Set Lead 3: (Info)

CIRG

AT NCAVC, VA

For information of the National Center for the Analysis of
Violent Crimes.

Set Lead 4: (Action)

CJIS

AT CLARKSBURG, WV

Request CJIS to enter information into the KASA database.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/14/2003

To: Boston

Attn: Bedford RA

SSRA [redacted]

SA [redacted]

SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

From: Las Vegas

Squad 7/Reno Resident Agency

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted] *lm*

Drafted By: *MR* [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 *82* (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM
KIDNAPPING

Synopsis: Provide information and evidence to the Boston Division, Bedford RA, regarding leads covered in Reno, Nevada.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 8

Package Copy: Being forwarded under separate cover are the following evidentiary items:

<u>1B#</u>	<u>BARCODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1B2	E02096230	One VHS tape
1B79	E02096233	One VHS tape
1B80	E02096232	Two VHS tapes

Enclosure(s): Enclosed for the Boston Division, Bedford RA, are the following items:

1) One FD-302, dated July 11, 2003, reflecting the interview of [redacted] Bank of America, 700 North McCarran Blvd., Sparks, Nevada.

b6
b7C

*302
given to
Carrick R.D.
[signature]*

To: Boston From: Las Vegas
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/14/2003

2) One 1A envelope containing original FD-597 property receipt signed by [redacted] and original investigative notes.

b6
b7c

3) One FD-302, dated July 15, 2003, reflecting the interview of [redacted] Target Department Store, Sparks, Nevada.

4) One 1A envelope containing original FD-597 property receipt signed by [redacted] and original investigative notes.

5) FD-302, dated July 18, 2003, reflecting contact with [redacted], Winnemucca Police Department, Winnemucca, Nevada.

Details: By referenced serial, the Las Vegas Division, Reno Resident Agency, was requested to contact three separate businesses in northern Nevada Manuel Gehring had visited while traveling westbound on I-80, July 8-9, 2003.

Surveillance videotapes were acquired from the Winner's Corner Store Number 60, which is located at 240 West Winnemucca Boulevard, Winnemucca, Nevada. Additionally, videotapes were seized from the Bank of America, located at 700 North McCarran Boulevard, Sparks, Nevada 89431, and Target Department Store which is located at 505 East Prater Way, Sparks, Nevada.

Referenced serial advised that Gehring had provided information he had buried the bodies of his two children, Sarah Nicole Gehring and Philip P. Gehring prior to reaching the state of Nevada. In view of this fact, the Reno RA has not requested a comprehensive search by local law enforcement of the I-80 route corridor traveling through Northern Nevada as requested in lead two of referenced serial.

Based on all of the above, the Reno RA considers lead covered.

To: Boston From: Las Vegas
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/14/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE

For information, read and clear.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 08/04/2003

To: ✓ Boston

Attn: Bedford RA

From: San Francisco

15F/SJRA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: To forward Gilroy Police Department report and FD-302's obtained by San Francisco to Boston Division.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 8 and 17

Enclosure(s): Enclosed for Boston are the following items:

1. One original and one copy of an FD-302 documenting the interview of MANUEL GEHRING by SA [REDACTED] and SA [REDACTED]; attached 1A's containing the original interview notes of GEHRING at the County Jail, GEHRING's drawing of burial site, and U.S. map with markings shown to GEHRING.

2. One original and one copy of an FD-302 documenting the interview of MANUEL GEHRING by SA [REDACTED] and SA [REDACTED]; attached 1A containing the original interview notes.

3. One original and one copy of an FD-302 documenting the transport of GEHRING from the Santa Clara County Mail Jail to the San Jose Resident Agency of the FBI by SA [REDACTED] and SA [REDACTED].

4. One original and one copy of an FD-302 documenting the securing of Rodeway Inn room 109 by SA [REDACTED] and SA [REDACTED].

5. One original and one copy of an FD-302 documenting the time line generated to track the movements of

*All 302's
given to Conrad I.D.
8/27/03*

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

To: Boston From: San Francisco
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/04/2003

GEHRING by SA [redacted]; attached 1A containing faxes from Concord Police Department, a copy of the receipts provided by Gilroy Police Department and printouts of the Anywho Internet Searches.

b6
b7c

6. One copy of Gilroy Police Department's report for case# 03-004159.

7. One original and one copy of an FD-302 documenting the interview of GEHRING by SA [redacted] and SA [redacted]; attached 1A containing the original interview notes and the original FD-26 Consent to Search.

8. One original and one copy of an FD-302 documenting the transport of evidence to the San Jose Resident Agency of the FBI.

9. Copy of an FD-302 documenting the collection of evidence from Gilroy Police Department by SA [redacted].

Details: As requested by Boston Division, San Francisco is submitting all FD-302's obtained to date and a copy of the Gilroy Police Department report related to the GEHRING investigation.

San Francisco previously forwarded the firearms acquired from GEHRING to Boston Division. Reference San Francisco EC dated 07/25/2003 (Serial 72).

San Francisco previously forwarded items to be examined by the Serology Unit to Boston Division. Reference San Francisco EC dated 07/25/2003 (Serial 72).

San Francisco previously forwarded four videotapes from the Chevron Gas Station in Gilroy, California to Boston Division. Reference San Francisco EC dated 07/25/2003 (Serial 72).

San Francisco considers leads 8 and 17 covered.

To: Boston From: San Francisco
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/04/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD

Read and Clear.

♦♦

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription

07/23/2003

CUSTODY LOG OF: MANUEL GEHRING
 DATE OF BIRTH: JUNE 12, 1959
 SSAN: 550-45-7549

July 22, 2003

ALL TIMES ARE EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME - APPROXIMATE

①

TIME	EVENT
12:00 pm	Special Agent (SA) [] and SA [] take custody of GEHRING at Cedar Rapids, Iowa Municipal Airport. GEHRING is escorted onto a Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) plane.
12:10 pm	GEHRING is advised that he is being transported to New Hampshire. GEHRING is further advised that he will not be asked any questions on any matters related to the current investigation. GEHRING stated he understood, that he is currently represented by an attorney, and he would not be asked any questions regarding the case during the flight.
12:18 pm	FBI plane departs Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
12:40 pm	GEHRING requested to have the air conditioning unit above his seat turned off. GEHRING's request is granted.
12:42 pm	GEHRING requests to have his chair reclined back. GEHRING's request is granted.
1:22 pm	GEHRING requests to have his chair placed back in an upright position. GEHRING's request is granted.
2:30 pm	FBI plane arrives at Concord, New Hampshire Municipal Airport.
2:35 pm	GEHRING is released to the custody of officials from the Concord, New Hampshire Police Department.

b6
b7c

Investigation on 07/23/2003 at Cedar Rapids, Iowa

File # 7C-BS-92360

Date dictated 07/23/2003

by SA []
SA []

7C-BS-92360-84

b6
b7c

20467701.302

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 07/28/2003

To: Boston

Attn: Bedford RA

SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

From: Omaha

Squad 6 / Cedar Rapids RA

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted] *shp MB*

Drafted By: [redacted] *P*

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 *85* (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

8

Synopsis: To provide updated information and cover lead.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 8, 16

Enclosure(s): For Boston, at the Bedford RA are the original and two copies of the following reports:

- (1.) [redacted] (FD-302 dated 07/06/2003)
- (2.) [redacted] (FD-302 dated 07/06/2003)
- (3.) [redacted] of KCRG Channel 9 (Insert dated 07/17/2003)
- (4.) Search of wooded area near Coralville Lake (Insert dated 07/19/2003)
- (5.) MANUEL GEHRING's admission and release at University of Iowa Hospitals, (UIH) (FD-302 dated 07/21/2003)
- (6.) Transportation of GEHRING to Eastern Iowa Airport (FD-302 dated 07/22/2003)
- (7.) Developed photographs from search of Coralville Lake wooded area (Insert dated 07/28/2003)

b6
b7C

Also, for the Bedford RA are the following items packaged in separate 1-A envelopes:

- (1.) Interview notes of [redacted] (07/16/2003)
- (2.) Interview notes of [redacted] (07/16/2003)
- (3.) Log of events at UIH
- (4.) Log of transportation of GEHRING to Eastern Iowa Airport

b6
b7C

*Copies of 302's, photos + negatives and 1A's
to Conrad P.D. on 8/4/02
JH/4/02*

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/28/2003

- (5.) Medical release from UIH, for GEHRING in the name of Manuel Ortiz
- (6.) Developed photographs and negatives for the wooded area searched near the Coralville Lake.

Details: As per referenced serials and on-going telephonic contact between the OO and the Cedar Rapids RA concerning captioned matter, further investigation into this matter has been conducted. SA [] was re-contacted by [] and [], West Overlook Day Use, (WODU) beach area fee booth operators and previously interviewed. During this contact [] recalled seeing a subject similar to GEHRING enter the WODU area with two children, a female and a male. [] recalled this after during an initial interview claiming not to have recognized GEHRING, but later seeing GEHRING on a television news program. [] specifically recalled the subject wearing a red tie when he entered the WODU and the specific ages of the girl (14) and boy (11). It is believed, due to [] age, that he may have developed his recent recollection after he was provided with photographs and the specific ages of the victim children. In the photograph originally shown to [] GEHRING was wearing a red tie with dark spots.

b6
b7C

While GEHRING was being escorted and transported across Iowa and stopped at the Coralville Lake area he indicated an area where some shell casings may have been thrown. This area was searched with negative results. Photographs of the overall area were taken.

While GEHRING was held in custody over several nights in Iowa he was originally housed at the Cedar County Sheriff's Office under the name Manuel Ortiz. During his stay, on Monday July 21, 2003, GEHRING appeared to have fallen and injured his head. He was transported to the University of Iowa Hospitals in Iowa City, Iowa where he was examined, treated and later released on the same night. GEHRING was then housed at the Johnson County Jail Facility overnight. He was transported from there on July 22, 2003 to the Eastern Iowa Airport where custody was turned over to SA [] and SA [].

b6
b7C

As no further investigation by the Cedar Rapids RA into this matter appears to be warranted at this time, Omaha at the Cedar Rapids RA considers this lead covered.

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/28/2003

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD, NH

For information only. Read and clear.

♦♦209t/r01.ec

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/29/2003

[redacted]
[redacted] was advised as to the identities of the interviewing agents as well as the nature of the interview. Thereafter she supplied the following information:

b6
b7C

[redacted] advised that approximately one week earlier she was reading the headlines on the Internet (AOL) when she came across a description of the burial site regarding the GEHRING kidnap victims. [redacted] advised that there was a site on Route 64 just south of I-80 which matched the description in her opinion. [redacted] said that there was a yellow beige house near a farm field and directly across the street was a site that sold rocks, slate and decorative stone. (C)

[redacted] advised that when she was driving to the mall in State College, approximately one week earlier, she could smell a horrendous odor as they drove by the aforementioned property.

[redacted] could supply no further pertinent information at that time and the interview was terminated.

b6
b7CInvestigation on 7/29/03 at Lock Haven, PAFile # 7C-BS-92360-86 Date dictated 7/29/03by SA [redacted]
SA [redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/29/2003

To: Boston

Attn: SA [redacted]
Bedford RA

b6
b7C

From: Philadelphia

SCOLRA

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360-87(Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Lead covered negative results.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 50

Enclosure(s): For receiving office is an FD-340 containing two sets of Polaroid photographs (8-total) five representing the site described by the complainant [redacted] and three at another site closer to I-80. Also enclosed is an original and one copy of an interview of [redacted] dated 7/29/03.

b6
b7C

Details: Philadelphia conducted an interview of [redacted] as requested by Boston. However, after conducting the aforementioned interview the writer and SA [redacted] drove to the location in question and compared it with a copy of the site description provided by Boston. The description does not match the direction provided by Boston and the photographs that are being provided would be on the opposite side of the highway from the site directions provided. These photographs are being supplied to Boston in an abundance of caution just in case they might appear to be familiar to the individual describing the site. However, it should be noted that the two properties depicted do not fit the description that Boston provided.

Philadelphia considers this matter covered and returned upon completion. No further investigation will be conducted at SCOLRA.

b6
b7C

To: Boston From: Philadelphia
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/29/2003

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD RA

Read and clear.

♦♦

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/17/2003

[redacted] with the Army Corps of Engineers at Coralville Lake, business telephone: 319-338-3543, extension: [redacted], cellular telephone: [redacted] telephonically contacted SA [redacted] after she was contacted by [redacted] with further information concerning captioned investigation. After [redacted] advised SA [redacted] of this contact she provided her cellular telephone to [redacted] who was telephonically interviewed by SA [redacted]. After this interview, [redacted] was telephonically interviewed and provided SA [redacted] with the following information:

b6
b7c

[redacted] thought it was the night after she and [redacted] had been contacted by SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] that she and [redacted] were watching television when a news story came on about MANUEL GEHRING and his missing children. While watching the story and seeing GEHRING on television, [redacted] that the subject they just saw on television is the same subject he saw come through the fee booth whom the Agents asked about the other day.

[redacted] could not specifically recall this subject coming through the fee booth as she was probably not paying much attention. Additionally, she thought that [redacted] would have been taking money at the fee booth at that time of day while she may have been tending to other duties such as counting the money and getting ready to close at 6:00 p.m.

b6
b7c

[redacted] did recall a subject passing through the fee booth as speaking broken English and [redacted] making a comment that he wished the people would speak English so he could understand them when they pass through the fee booth. [redacted] thought it was not uncommon for people coming through the fee booth to speak broken English or speak with an accent.

[redacted] had no concerns as to the mental recollection abilities of [redacted]

Investigation on 07/16/2003 at Cedar Rapids, Iowa (telephonically)File # 7C-BS-92360-88 Date dictated 07/17/2003by SA [redacted]b6
b7c

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/17/2003

[redacted] with the Army Corps of Engineers at Coralville Lake, business telephone: 319-338-3543, extension: [redacted] telephonically contacted SA [redacted] after she was contacted by [redacted] with further information concerning captioned investigation. After [redacted] advised SA [redacted] of this contact she provided her cellular telephone to [redacted] who provided SA [redacted] with the following information:

b6
b7C

[redacted] was watching television over the course of a day or two after being contacted by SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] concerning captioned investigation (July 11, 2003) when he saw a news feature on the investigation concerning MANUEL GEHRING and his missing children. While viewing the news feature [redacted] saw GEHRING on television being led by investigators. At that point, [redacted] thought that GEHRING was a subject he recalled seeing at the fee booth at the Coralville Lake and the same person the investigators previously asked him about.

[redacted] was asked further questions concerning his contact with this subject and provided details as follows: [redacted] now recalled the subject was driving a minivan similar to the one which he had been previously shown a photograph of by [redacted] of the Army Corps of Engineers. But, there were several minivans in the area that day that looked similar. [redacted] recalled GEHRING was wearing a red tie, but could provide no further description concerning his clothing. [redacted] recalled that there were two children in the minivan with the subject, one boy and one girl. When [redacted] asked for \$1.00 from each person who was over the age of twelve who was going to swim, he recalled the girl telling him she was fourteen years old and the boy saying he was younger than twelve. Due to the boy being less than twelve and the appearance that the driver was not going to swim and the fourteen year old being the only person over twelve who was going to swim, [redacted] only collected one, \$1.00 bill from the driver.

b6
b7C

[redacted] described that the girl was seated in the front passenger seat and the boy was seated behind and leaning up between the two front seats. [redacted] could not provide any description for the boy or girl. The driver spoke with an accent or broken

Investigation on 07/6/2003 at Cedar Rapids, Iowa (telephonically)

File # 7C-BS-92360 89 Date dictated 07/17/2003

by SA [redacted]

19875201302

b6
b7C

7C-BS-92360

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED], On 07/6/2003, Page 2

English, but [REDACTED] could not tell what type of accent. [REDACTED] could not recall if the children spoke with an accent.

b6
b7c

[REDACTED] did not see this minivan again. The parking lot or beach area cannot be seen from where the fee booth is located.

[REDACTED] further indicated that this subject, children and minivan were completely different from the subject, children and minivan which he spoke of in his previous interview.

It should be noted, that [REDACTED] was previously interviewed about this matter on July 11, 2003. During that interview [REDACTED] could not recall any specific information pertaining to GEHRING. Also, during that interview he was provided with the ages of the victim children in this matter and was shown a color photograph of GEHRING and the children. This photograph depicted GEHRING wearing a red colored tie with dark spots.

7C-BS-92360 -90
MRK:mrk

1

The subject of this investigation was brought back to the Coralville Reservoir. Subject pointed out a location where he parked on 7/6/2003. This spot was in the Northwest corner of the West Overlook Beach area parking lot. Subject indicated that he threw shell casings into the trees in that area.

On 07/19/2003, SA [redacted] SA [redacted] SA [redacted], and SA [redacted] attempted to locate the casings using a metal detector. Agents cleared a significant amount of brush from a roughly 30X33 yard area and searched with negative results.

b6
b7C

(X)
2/2/04

SF/MB

200m 1001.1NS

SF/mb

7C-BS-92360 - 91
TJY:tjy

1

The following investigation was conducted by SA [redacted]
[redacted], Cedar Rapids Resident Agency, Omaha Division:

b6
b7c

On July 11, 2003, writer visited [redacted] at the KCRG-Channel 9 office located in Cedar Rapids, Iowa. [redacted] showed writer videotaped footage of a drowning incident that occurred on July 6, 2003. Writer reviewed the footage and did not see anything that was relevant to the child abduction investigation, but requested a copy for documentation purposes.

On July 17, 2003, writer drove to the KCRG-Channel 9 office and received a copy of the requested videotape footage. Writer provided the videotape to SA [redacted].

(X) [signature]

SAR MB

~~1987/01.ims~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/22/2003

SA [] was notified by the Cedar County Sheriff's Office (CCSO) that inmate MANUEL GEHRING had fallen and injured his head and was being transported to the University of Iowa Hospitals (UIH) in Iowa City, Iowa. GEHRING was being held at the Cedar County Jail under the name MANUEL ORTIZ. After appropriate contacts with Boston FBI were made, Agents met at UIH with the Cedar County Sheriff [] at 3:00 p.m., and were briefed on GEHRING's condition.

b6
b7C

The following events occurred at the UIH and all times are approximate:

3:33 p.m. GEHRING was taken by UIH staff for x-rays. SA [] accompanied GEHRING.

b6
b7C

3:50 p.m. Radiologists departed to view x-rays.

3:55 p.m. Additional x-rays were taken after the handcuff was removed from GEHRING at the radiologists request. CCSO Deputy [] assisted writer.

4:10 p.m. SA [] handcuffed GEHRING to the stretcher he was laying on.

4:13 p.m. GEHRING was returned to the emergency room.

4:33 p.m. [] accompanied GEHRING and UIH staff when he was taken for a CT scan. His handcuff was removed at the request of UIH staff.

4:45 p.m. GEHRING was handcuffed and returned to the emergency room.

5:45 p.m. Dr. [] advised that he was going to stitch GEHRING's head and that UIH staff were not sure if he had a seizure, although they do not believe he did. Even if he had a seizure, he would be treated the same. GEHRING had no brain injury and was cleared by neurologists. GEHRING will be achy for a while and Tylenol can be administered if needed.

Investigation on 07/21/2003 at Iowa City, Iowa

File # 7C-BS-92360 *90* Date dictated 07/22/2003

by SA []
SSRA []

b6
b7C

7C-BS-92360

Continuation of FD-302 of Manuel Gehring, On 07/21/2003, Page 2

7:00 p.m. UIH released GEHRING. GEHRING was secured with a belly chain and ankle cuffs.

7:07 p.m. GEHRING was placed in bucar 122 and transported to the Johnson County, Iowa Jail. The beginning mileage was 7,084. CCSO personnel followed Agents.

7:11 p.m. Agents and GEHRING arrived at the Johnson County Jail. The ending mileage was 7,085.

7:13 p.m. Custody of GEHRING was turned over to the Johnson County Jail. SSRA [] updated them on GEHRING's condition and they were given a copy of the UIH release form. A copy will be maintained in a 1-A envelope. GEHRING was searched by jail personnel.

b6
b7c

7:30 p.m. Agents departed the jail.

Agents encountered no problems during their time with GEHRING.

7C-BS-92360
TJR:tjr

1

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent [redacted] in Cedar Rapids, Iowa on July 28, 2003:

b6
b7C

Omaha Division photographer [redacted] provided SA [redacted] with the developed photographs and negatives concerning the search of the wooded area near the Coralville Lake on July 19, 2003.

The developed photographs, negatives and original photo log were placed into a 1-A envelope.

Photos
and
negatives
given to CID
Jm
8/14/03

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/22/2003

MANUEL GEHRING was transported from the Johnson County Iowa Jail to the Eastern Iowa Airport by SSRA [redacted] and SA's [redacted]. All times listed below are approximate.

b6
b7c

9:16 AM Agents arrived at Johnson County Iowa Jail. Agents allowed GEHRING to utilize the bathroom before departure.

9:28 AM Agents leave the Johnson County Jail with GEHRING in custody and one small bag of GEHRING's personal belongings. Agents utilized two vehicles in the transportation of GEHRING. The first vehicle carried SSRA [redacted], SA [redacted] and GEHRING. The trail vehicle had SA [redacted].

b6
b7c

9:58 AM Agents and GEHRING arrive at the Eastern Iowa Airport. The odometer reading was 7,160 from Johnson County Jail and was 7,184 upon arrival at the Eastern Iowa Airport. Agents offered GEHRING hand wipes and the use of a bathroom. GEHRING only accepted one hand wipe.

10:08 AM Agents moved GEHRING onto the tarmac of the Eastern Iowa Airport.

10:28 AM SSRA [redacted] provided GEHRING one 500mg Tylenol pill from GEHRING's personal belongings at GEHRING's request. It should be noted that on 07/21/2003, GEHRING was treated by DOCTOR [redacted] at the UNIVERSITY OF IOWA HOSPITAL for a scalp laceration and tongue abrasion after falling in his cell. He was prescribed 500mg-1000mg Tylenol pills every four hours or as needed.

11:00 AM Agents turn custody of GEHRING and his one small bag of personal belongings over to SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] of the FBI Boston Division.

Agents did not encounter any problems with GEHRING while transporting him to the Eastern Iowa Airport.

Investigation on 07/22/2003 at Cedar Rapids, Iowa

File # 7C-BS-92360-94 Date dictated 07/22/2003

by SSRA [redacted], SA's [redacted]

203 pjsl 01.302

b6
b7c

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 08/01/2003

To: Criminal Investigative
Pittsburgh

Attn: SSA [redacted]

Attn: SSRA [redacted]

Erie RA

Cleveland

Attn: SSRA [redacted]

Toledo RA

Indianapolis

Attn: SSRA [redacted]

Ft. Wayne RA;

SA [redacted]

Merrivale RA

Chicago

Attn: SSRA [redacted]

Omaha

Attn: SSA [redacted]

San Francisco

Attn: SSA [redacted]

SA [redacted]

b6
b7c

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILLIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Request immediate investigation in Omaha Division and Grove City, PA.

Details: Reference 07/29/2003 telephone call between SA [redacted] Boston, and SSA [redacted] Omaha.

b6
b7c

For the information of receiving offices subject, MANUEL GEHRING, has advised that he dumped the middle seat of his van in a dumpster somewhere along I80 in Nebraska. Several phone calls have been received from citizens claiming to have seen a similar seat in various sections of Nebraska along I80. The van seat is believed to contain blood and bullet fragments.

For the information of Pittsburgh, [redacted] of [redacted] advised that on 07/11/2003, he was traveling through Pennsylvania on I80 near Exit 15, and observed an area that matched the description of the suspected

213LJV06.EC

7C-BS-92360-95

To: Criminal Investigative From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/01/2003

burial site. [] further described this area as being just west of Route 79, near Mercer, PA. The specific area was located near the intersection of New Castle Road and Drake Road. He advised that there is a Pennsylvania State Police barracks located nearby. b6 b7C

For the information of San Francisco, New Hampshire Attorney General's Office and Concord Police Department are presently making arrangements to transport GEHRING's van from the current facility back to Concord, NH. This vehicle will be picked up no later than 08/08/2003.

To: Criminal Investigative From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/01/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

OMAHA

AT OMAHA, NEBRASKA

Omaha is requested to contact all major landfills which collect trash from dumpsters located along I80 and attempt to locate the abandoned middle seat from GEHRING's van.

Set Lead 2: (Action)

PITTSBURGH

AT GROVE CITY, PENNSYLVANIA

Pittsburgh is requested to coordinate search effort with state and local police along I80 beginning Grove City, PA and traveling west to the Pennsylv border.

Set Lead 3: (Action)

PITTSBURGH

AT GROVE CITY, PENNSYLVANIA

Pittsburgh is requested to locate suspected burial site based on information provided by [REDACTED].

Set Lead 4: (Action)

ALL RECEIVING OFFICES

Receiving offices who are not in receipt of GEHRING's drawing of burial site are requested to contact [REDACTED] and/or SA [REDACTED] at the Concord Police Department, [REDACTED]. This drawing will be e-mailed upon request.

♦♦

b6
b7C

Complaint Form

NOTE: Hand print names legibly; handwriting satisfactory for remainder.

Indices: ☐ Negative ☐ See below

Subject's name and aliases		Character of case Kidnapping												
		Complainant ☐ Protect Source [Redacted]												
		Complaint received by [Redacted] Field Office Cleveland/Lima R Telephone # 419-223-7761 ☐ Personal ☒ Telephonic Date 07/28/2003 Time am												
Address of Subject		Complainant's address and telephone number [Redacted]												
		Complainant's DOB _____ Sex Male												
Subject's Description	Race	☐ Male	Height	Hair	Build	Birth date and birth place								
	Age	☐ Female	Weight	Eyes	Complexion	Social Security Number								
	Scars, marks and other data													
Employer		Address		Telephone										
Vehicle Description														
Facts of Complaint Complainant stated that Turkey Foot Creek Monument may be a possible place the children we are looking for may be buried. This site is located just off of Route 24 in Maumee, Ohio.														
mah (1) [Redacted] mah (Complaint received by) Do not write in this space. 7C-BS-92360-CU <table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td>SEARCHED _____</td> <td>INDEXED _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SERIALIZED _____</td> <td>FILED _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 10px;"> JUL 31 2003 </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;"> FBI - CLEVELAND </td> </tr> </table> [Redacted] [Redacted] BLOCK STAMP							SEARCHED _____	INDEXED _____	SERIALIZED _____	FILED _____	JUL 31 2003		FBI - CLEVELAND	
SEARCHED _____	INDEXED _____													
SERIALIZED _____	FILED _____													
JUL 31 2003														
FBI - CLEVELAND														

b6
b7Cb6
b7C

210ma401.0H

7C-BS-92360-96

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

**Documents: Father
admitted killings**

CONCORD, N.H. (AP) — A man accused of killing his two children told authorities he shot them in New Hampshire and buried them in a shallow grave in the Midwest after saying a prayer and making a duct tape cross on each child's chest, according to court documents released Wednesday.



Manuel Gehring, 44, was arrested in California Gehring earlier this month after a cross-country trek and was charged with murder. Investigators have yet to find the bodies of Sarah, 14, and Phillip, 11.

Gehring told police "that he pulled the van over and shot them with the handgun," according to the documents.

Gehring had been in a custody dispute with his ex-wife.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.) 4A
OMAHA WORLD-
HERALD
Omaha, NE

Date: 07/31/2003
Edition:

Title: Documents: Father admitted
killings

Character: 7C-BS-92360
or
Classification:
Submitting Office: Omaha

Indexing:

Q-7C-BS-92360-97
1-80-OM-A45011-A
DDJ:jig
(3)

10-7/15

Complaint Form

NOTE: Hand print names legibly; handwriting satisfactory for remainder.

Indices: ☐ Negative ☒ See below

Subject's name and aliases MANUEL GEHRING		Character of case KIDNAPING (7C-BS-92360)				
		Complainant ☐ Protect Source [Redacted]				
		Complaint received by SA [Redacted] Field Office Bedford RA Telephone # (603) 472-22 ☐ Personal ☒ Telephonic Date 07/22/2003 Time 12:20 pm				
Address of Subject UNKNOWN		Complainant's address and telephone number [Redacted] 03814;				
		Complainant's DOB [Redacted]		Sex Male		
Subject's Description	Race	☐ Male	Height	Hair	Build	Birth date and birth place
	Age	☐ Female	Weight	Eyes	Complexion	Social Security Number
	Scars, marks and other data					
Employer		Address			Telephone	
Vehicle Description						
Facts of Complaint Complainant (C) advised that he used to drive cross country and suggested that the possible location for the GEHRING children (SARAH and PHILIP) might be along Route 70 is Missouri, somewhere outside of St. Louis. He felt the area sounded similar and that Route 70 actually paralleled Route 80. SA [Redacted] specifically asked if he had any actual information about the location of either the children and he advised that he did not. <i>ACS Inoperative/N/A</i> <i>BARE</i> b1s (1) SA [Redacted] (Complaint received by) <i>BARE</i> Do not write in this space. <i>7C-BS-92360-98</i> BLOCK STAMP						

b6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7C



New England State Police Information Network

124 Grove Street, Suite 105, Franklin, MA 02038-3159 • 508-528-8200 • 800-343-5682 • Fax (508) 528-5184

Special Bulletin

July 28, 2003

Disappearance of Two Children from Concord, NH

Source: Concord, NH Police Department

The Concord, NH Police Department, The New Hampshire Attorney General's Office, and the Federal Bureau of Investigation continue to investigate the murders of Philip, 11, and Sarah, 14, Gehring, who were last seen on Friday, July 4, 2003 with their father, Manuel GEHRING, 44, at a Concord, NH fireworks display. The following information is provided to assist law enforcement with the most up to date information available, which may assist in locating the children. It is with your assistance that we hope to resolve this most difficult and disturbing case.



Description of the Suspected Burial Site off Interstate 80:

The search for the suspected burial site has thus far been focused on I-80 between Grove City, PA and Iowa City, Iowa. Though no portion of this highway can necessarily be ruled out, authorities are now concentrating their efforts on rural areas off I-80 between the Indiana/Ohio state line and Joliet, Illinois.

Approach to the Suspected Burial Site:

Exit I-80 Westbound and make a right turn at the end of the exit onto a two lane paved roadway (one lane each way). Take another right turn onto another two lane roadway. This roadway may run parallel to I-80 at this point and has a yellow line down the middle, which may have been a dotted yellow line.



Manuel GEHRING

To the right off this roadway is an opening in tall grass. The grass may be 3 to 4 feet tall, green at the bottom and tan or brown at the top with seeds at the top. There is a downhill slope from the roadway then an uphill slope to the opening in the grass. The grass is somewhat matted down, apparently from other vehicles traveling through it in the past.

Suspected Burial Site:

The suspected site is approximately 50 feet from the two-lane road described above. The following is a list of identifying features present near the suspected gravesite:

1. Five to six cement cylinders four (4) feet in diameter and three (3) to four (4) feet high standing on end. They are similar to large sewer drainage pipe sections. They have been in the area for some time as they have trash and other refuse inside them.
2. Six (6) foot high wire fence line with a rectangular or square pattern.
3. Mound of white or gray rocks about two (2) to three (3) inches in diameter similar to rocks used in drainage applications.

7C 55 92360-99

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUL 21 2003	



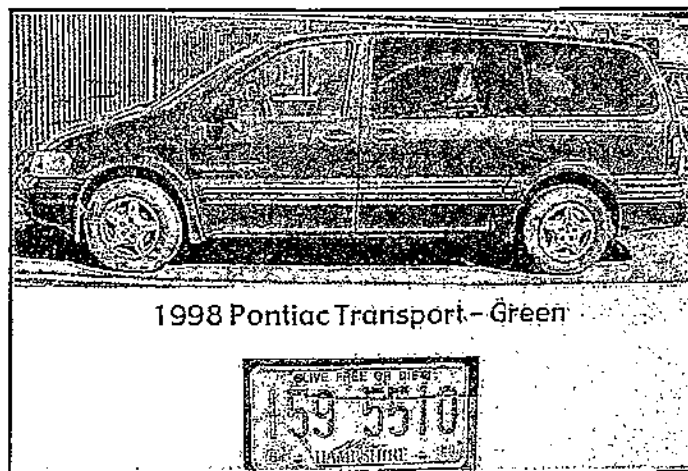
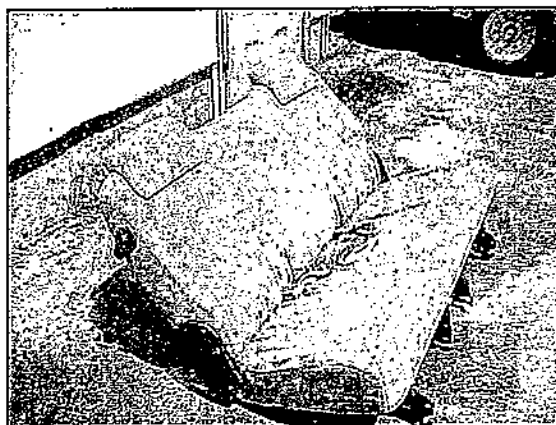
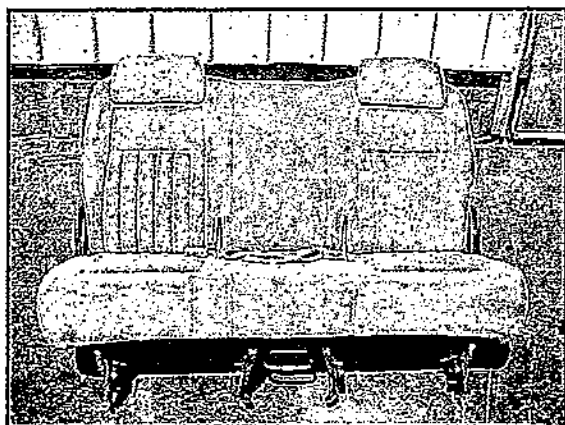
Regional Information Sh

b6
b7c

4. Old fashioned hand lever-operated water pump with a chrome/silver body and a green top and green handle or lever.
5. An irregularly shaped cement slab about four (4) to five (5) feet across and about three (3) to four (4) inches thick. Slab is laying flat on the ground.
6. Several very large shade trees similar to willow trees, but having leaves that are more broad and darker green than willow leaves. The limbs of the tree bend down to the ground.
7. Embankment with soil that has eroded.
8. Pile of firewood that is weathered and gray in color.
9. There is said to be a large yellow or tan building (possibly a metal building) that is within view of the burial site.
10. It is believed that this suspected burial site is within ten (10) miles north or south of I-80.

Authorities are still searching for a missing gray velour bench seat from Manuel **GEHRING**'s 1998 Pontiac Transport. The search for the missing bench seat has been focused on Interstate 80 throughout the state of Nebraska. Though no portion of this highway can necessarily be ruled out, efforts are now being concentrated in Nebraska. The seat is purported to have been wrapped in black plastic trash bags and dumped into a trash dumpster behind a strip mall/shopping center along I-80. This would have occurred somewhere on July 6, 7, or 8th.

Any agencies with information concerning this case are asked to call **Detective Todd Flannigan** at (603) 230-3761 or **Detective Sgt. Keith Mitchell** at (603) 230-3752 of the Concord Police Department.



**ATTORNEY GENERAL
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

33 CAPITOL STREET
CONCORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03301-6397

PETER W. HEED
ATTORNEY GENERAL



KELLY A. AYOTTE
DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL

July 31, 2003

SSRA [redacted]
Federal Bureau of Investigation
15 Constitution Drive
Bedford, NH 03110

b6
b7C

RE: State v. Manuel Gehring

Dear [redacted]:

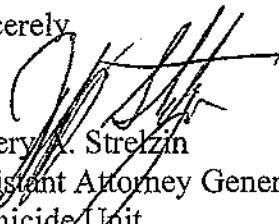
The defense has notified us that they will be filing a Motion to Preserve in the Gehring case. That motion will likely include a request to preserve evidence and notes, including investigator's notes from interviews, etc.

These motions are routinely filed by defense counsel in New Hampshire and granted by our courts. Therefore, would you please notify all FBI personnel who are involved in the Gehring investigation that if they have notes or generate them in the future, they need to preserve them and not destroy them, effective immediately. If they do not have notes, that is fine.

I would appreciate it if this request could be disseminated to all FBI personnel across the country who have worked on this case.

Thank you for your attention to this request. And, again, thank you for all your assistance in this investigation.

Sincerely,


Jeffery A. Strelzin
Assistant Attorney General
Homicide Unit
(603) 271-3671

JAS/mmp
cc: [redacted] Esquire

9C-65-92360-100

b6
b7C

FBI personnel

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 08/06/2003

To: Omaha

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: Omaha

Admin

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 -101 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING-VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING-VICTIM;
KIDNAPING
OO: BOSTON

Synopsis: To report information received per telephone call on 8/6/2003.

Details: On Tuesday, August 6, 2003, [REDACTED] received a telephone call from [REDACTED].

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] stated that approximately three or four weeks ago, she saw what appeared to be a van seat. The seat was located in the soccer field across from Baker's in the Deerfield Place, located near 132nd and Center Streets in Omaha. Although she did not get close to the seat, she said it appeared to be gray or bluish-gray in color.

This information is being provided for whatever action is deemed necessary.

♦♦



218LRT01.EC

005/13

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/25/2003

To: Boston

Attn: Bedford RA

From: Denver

Squad 9/Cheyenne RA

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360-102 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Item sighted at Cheyenne, Wyoming is not a vehicle seat.

Details: On 7/24/03, Cheyenne RA was notified by SA [redacted] Grand Island, Nebraska RA, that truck driver [redacted] called to report he had observed what he thought might be a rear seat from a van, left in the Home Depot Parking lot in Cheyenne. [redacted] was contacted by Cheyenne RA at a truck stop telephone 308-382-2288, somewhere in Nebraska. [redacted] advised that at about 8:00 p.m., on 7/19/03, he parked his truck in the parking lot on the south side of the Home Depot Store near Interstate 25 and West Lincolnway in Cheyenne. He observed what could have been a grey, cloth seat from a van. The seat was leaning against the fence on the south side of the store, outside of the garden center. While travelling through Nebraska, he heard news broadcasts about the search for the missing seat in captioned case and he called the FBI. On 7/24/03, Cheyenne RA checked the Home Depot lot and found the item described by [redacted] leaning against the fence on the south side of the Home Depot garden center. It was not a seat from a Pontiac van. It was constructed of plywood or fiberboard, with a metal frame and covered with faded blue or blue-grey cloth and plastic trim. It was about 5 feet by 3 feet by 8 inches in size and might have been part of a camper, boat or large truck shelf. The Home Depot manager advised it was apparently dumped there at least three or four weeks ago.

[redacted] was recontacted about the description and location of the item and he confirmed it was the item he had seen. This

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

To: Boston From: Denver
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/25/2003

information was provided to SA [redacted] of Bedford RA by SA [redacted] on 7/24/03. SA [redacted] advised there was a recent report of a truck driver who claimed to have seen a seat left in the parking lot of the Walmart Store, alongside an exit of Interstate 25 in Cheyenne. SA [redacted] agreed it appeared to be the same report from [redacted]. The only store located near Interstate 25 in Cheyenne is the Home Depot. The Cheyenne Walmart is not located near a highway. [redacted] is a White male, [redacted]

b6
b7c

[redacted] No further investigation is being conducted by Cheyenne RA.

indicates reference

To: Boston From: Denver
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/25/2003

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE

Read and clear.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 07/30/2003

To: ✓ Boston

Attn: ✓ Bedford RA,

Criminal Investigative

Attn: SSA [redacted]

b6
b7C

From: Denver

Squad 9/Jackson Hole RA

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted] ms

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360-110(Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Leads 1 and 2 set forth in serial 8 of captioned matter have been covered and completed by the Jackson Hole RA.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 8

Administrative: Reference telephone call between SA [redacted] of the Jackson Hole RA, Denver Division, and SA [redacted] of the Bedford RA, Boston Division, on July 24, 2003.

b6
b7C

Details: On July 24, 2003, SA [redacted] telephonically contacted [redacted] of the Pilot Corp Gas Station at 289 Bear River Drive, Evanston, Wyoming, in regard the use of the gas pumps and/or convenience store by Manuel Gehring on July 8, 2003.

[redacted] was not aware of captioned matter. [redacted] stated there are no video cameras covering the area of the gas pumps, but there are cameras inside the convenience store. [redacted] advised the tape for July 8 was still available and she would mark it and set it aside until SA [redacted] was able to review the tape.

On July 29, 2003, SA [redacted] traveled to Evanston, Wyoming, and met with [redacted]. The video tape of activity inside the store during the morning of July 8, 2003, was reviewed. Interviews were also conducted of employees working on this same date. Results were negative.

To: Boston From: Denver
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/30/2003

Contact was made with the Evanston Police Department and the Uinta County Sheriff's Office in regard the van's middle seat. No positive information was obtained, but both departments will continued to be on the lookout for the seat.

All leads set forth for the Jackson Hole RA have been covered and cleared.

To: Boston From: Denver
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/30/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE

Read and clear.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 08/07/2003

To: Boston

Attn: Bedford RA

SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: Indianapolis

Squad 10/Fort Wayne RA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

goh **Drafted By:** [REDACTED]

(I:\Sq10\219gah01.ec)

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending) - 113

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Provided assistance to search team and conducted follow-up searches pursuant to tips. All met with negative results.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 42
7C-BS-92360 Serial 50

Enclosure(s): Enclosed for Boston, Bedford RA are the following:
1) Original and one copy of an insert reflecting an interview of [REDACTED]
2) Original and one copy of an insert reflecting a search based on information provided by [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Details: On July 16-17, 2003, assistance was provided to the search team as the team traveled westbound across the Indiana Toll Road (Interstate 80). Subject Manuel Gehring was housed in the LaGrange County jail in LaGrange, Indiana the evening of 7/16/2003. The search was met with negative results.

On 7/24/2003, telephonic contact was made with [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] North Carolina, pursuant to a lead received from Boston regarding her possible knowledge of the location of the burial site believed to be in proximity to the Indiana Toll Road near Pokagon State Park in Steuben County. The information provided by [REDACTED] was of a general nature and was not deemed useful in conducting a specific area search.

On 7/24/2003, a search was conducted based on a Boston lead from information obtained from [REDACTED]

To: Boston From: Indianapolis
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/07/2003

New Hampshire. Investigation identified a former roadside rest area located at approximately 460 East on U.S. 20 in Steuben County. A search of this area determined it to have minimal burial site characteristics and was met with negative results.

During the period 7/16/03 to 8/6/03, many toll road exits in northeast Indiana were revisited with negative results.

Inasmuch as there is no remaining investigation at Indianapolis at this time, all leads are considered covered.

1

To: Boston From: Indianapolis
Re: 7C-BQ-92360, 08/07/2003

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE

All leads to search for possible burial sites along the
Indiana Toll Road are considered covered.

♦♦

7C-BS-92360-114

GAH:gah

(I:\SQ10\223gah01.ins)

1

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] on 7/24/2003:

b6
b7C

The area along highway U.S. 20 between Angola, Indiana and the Ohio state line was searched for a roadside rest area having a hand pump according to information received from [redacted] [redacted] New Hampshire, telephone [redacted].

SA [redacted] located a discontinued rest area east of Angola at approximately 460 East on U.S. 20. A hand pump was not observed. Additionally, this site location did not generally contain the characteristics of the suspected burial site. A search of the area was met with negative results.

7C-BS-92360 — 115

DAW:daw

(I:\SQ10\215dxw01.ins)

1

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] on 07/24/2003:

b6
b7C

[redacted] North Carolina, telephone number [redacted], telephonically contacted the Fort Wayne Resident Agency in response to a message left at her residence by SA [redacted] had previously provided information regarding a location in Northern Indiana which she believed was similar to a reported burial site for two New Hampshire children who were abducted and murdered.

[redacted] stated that she visited the Pokagon State Park in Angola, Indiana approximately two years ago and got lost when exiting the Indiana Toll Road near Angola. She remembered traveling on a county road which ran parallel to the toll road, but had no specific site information which may assist in this investigation. [redacted] recommended that investigators consult with a hydrogeologist who could help identify certain terrain-specific characteristics described by law enforcement officials.

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 08/13/2003

To: Boston

Attn: SA [redacted]
Bedford RA

b6
b7C

From: Indianapolis
SBRA

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted] (I:\SQ11\225ASX01.EC)

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92536 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM
KIDNAPPING

Synopsis: To provide results of requested lead coverage at Elkhart, Indiana.

Administrative: Reference is made herein to an immediate EC to the Criminal Investigative Division and other offices, dated 07/23/2003; and a telephone conversation between SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] on 07/25/2003.

b6
b7C

Details: As per the above administratively referenced serial, [redacted] further described below, was telephonically contacted and interviewed regarding the above captioned matter. [redacted] stated that on Sunday, 07/20/2003, [redacted] and some friends of hers, including [redacted] were traveling from Port Clinton, Ohio, back to their homes in Indianapolis, Indiana. [redacted] was driving and missed the exit near Fort Wayne, Indiana, which would have taken them directly to Indianapolis. [redacted] decided, therefore, to continue traveling on the I-80/I-90 Toll Road in Indiana to the exit at U.S. 31 and thereby travel South to Indianapolis. [redacted] stated that because she needed a map to determine exactly where the U.S. 31 exit was located off the I-80/I-90 Toll Road, she exited the Toll Road at Elkhart, Indiana, to stop at a service station to purchase a map. She immediately thereafter resumed her travel westbound on I-80/I-90, until approximately 4 p.m., when she exited the Toll Road at the South Bend/Notre Dame exit to travel South on U.S. 31.

b6
b7C

To: Boston From: Indianapolis
Re: 7C-BS-92636, 08/13/2003

[redacted] described the South Bend/Notre Dame exit off the I-80/I-90 Toll Road as being the area in which she observed what she described as being a group of large concrete cylinders, a large concrete slab, and an area that had considerable soil erosion. [redacted] is not certain whether she observed these things prior to or after entering and exiting the toll booth; however, she believes she had exited the Cloverleaf before she saw these things and believes they were located to her right as she was traveling southbound into or out of the toll booth and prior to passing St. Mary's College shortly thereafter. [redacted] was certain she observed this group of large concrete cylinders, the large concrete slab, and an area that had considerable soil erosion at the South Bend/Notre Dame exit.

b6
b7C

On 07/25/2003, SA [redacted] traveled the same path between Elkhart, Indiana, and the Notre Dame/South Bend exit off the I-80/I-90 Toll Road and failed to observe a group of large concrete cylinders, a large concrete slab, and/or an area that had considerable soil erosion. Upon recontacting [redacted] telephonically on 07/25/2003, and subsequent to traveling the same path [redacted] traveled, [redacted] stated she could recall no further details regarding where she observed the group of large concrete cylinders, the large concrete slab, or the area that had considerable soil erosion, but would think about it and recontact SA [redacted] should she be able to provide further details. [redacted] also explained that she only travels through the South Bend, Indiana, area once a year; however, she agreed to contact SA [redacted] should she return to the South Bend, Indiana, area in the future, so that she could be escorted to the area by SA [redacted] where she observed the group of large concrete cylinders, the large concrete slab, and the area that had considerable soil erosion. [redacted] also agreed to contact her friend, the aforementioned [redacted] to request that [redacted] contact SA [redacted] regarding any further details of the area in which [redacted] observed the large concrete cylinders, the large concrete slab, and the area that had considerable soil erosion. [redacted] declined to provide [redacted] telephone number at this time.

b6
b7C

Lead #4, as set forth in the above referenced EC, is considered covered at Elkhart, Indiana.

To: Boston From: Indianapolis
Re: 7C-BS-92636, 08/13/2003

Descriptive Data:

Reference

Name -

Last:

First:

Middle:

Race:

Sex:

DOB:

SOC:

Address(es) -

House #:

Street Name:

Street Suffix:

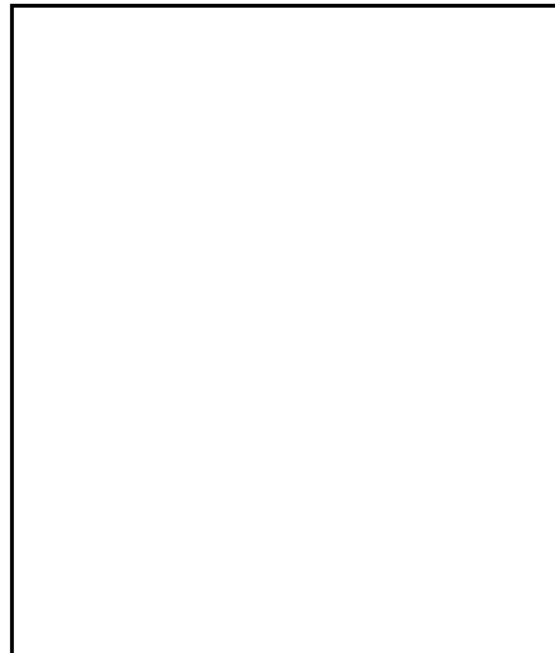
City:

State:

Postal Code:

Phone #:

Employment -



b6
b7C

To: Boston From: Indianapolis
Re: 7C-BS-92636, 08/13/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE

For information only.

♦♦

Accomplishment Report

(Accomplishment must be reported and loaded into ISRAA within 30 days from date of accomplishment)

Date Prepared 8/5/03
Date Loaded 8/16/03
Data Loader's Initials BS

FD-545 (Rev. 8-1-00)

Squad supervisor approval
(please initial)

Accomplishment involves:
(check all that apply)

- Drugs ☐
A Fugitive ☐
Bankruptcy Fraud ☐
Computer Fraud/Abuse ☐
Corruption of Public Officials ☐
Money Laundering ☐
Sub Invest Asst by FO (s) ☐

Asst. FO(s)
A, B, C, D

Task Force

File Number

7C-B5-92360

Stat Agent Soc. Sec. No.

Stat Agent Name

RA Squad

Bedford

Assisting Agents Soc. Sec. No. X

1.

Name:

2.

Name:

Investigative Assistance or Technique Used

- 1-Used, but did not help
2-Helped, minimally
3 - Helped, substantially
4 - Absolutely essential
For Sub. Invest. Assist. by other FO (s) indicate A,B,C,D for corresponding FO

Rate	FO	IAT	Rate	FO	IAT	Rate	FO	IAT	Rate	FO	IAT
	Fin. Analyst			Lab. Div. Exam			UCO - Group I			Fl. Mon. - ITC	
	Aircraft Asst.			Lab. Field Sup			UCO - Group II			For. Lang Asst.	
	Computer			Pen Registers			UCO - Nat. Back			Non FBI Lab Ex	
	Consen Mon.			Photo Cover.			NCAVC / VI - CAP			Vict-Win Coor	
	Eisur / FISC			Polygraph			Crim/NS Intel Asst			IO Wanted Flyer	
	Eisur / T. III			Search Warrant			Crisis Neg. - Fed.			SARs	
	Eng. Field Spt.			Show Money			Crisis Neg. - Local			CART	
	Eng. Tape Ex			SOG Asst.			ERT Asst.				
	Legats Asst.			Swat Team			Butte - ITC				
	Evid Purchase			Tech. Ag/Equip.			Sav - ITC				
	Int/CW Info			Phone Toll Rec			Poc - ITC				

b6
b7C

b7E

A. Complaint / Information / Indictment

- ☐ Federal ☒ Local ☐ International
Complaint Date: 7/14/03
Check if Civil Rico Complaint ☐
Information Date:
Indictment Date:

B. Locate / Arrest

- ☐ Federal ☐ Local ☐ International
Subject Priority: ☐ A ☐ B ☐ C
Locate Date:
Arrest Date:
☐ Subject Resisted Arrest
☐ Subject Arrested was Armed

C. Summons Date:

- ☐ Federal ☐ Local

D. Recovery/Restitution/PELP X

- ☐ Federal ☐ Local ☐ International
Recovery Date:
Code * / Amount \$
Code * / Amount \$
Restitution Date:
☐ Court Ordered ☐ Pretrial Diversion
Code * / Amount \$
PELP Date:
Code * / Amount \$

E. Hostage(s) Released Date:

- Released by: ☐ Terrorist ☐ Other
Number of Hostages:
Child Located Date:

F. Conviction

- ☐ Federal ☐ Local ☐ International
Conviction Date:
Subject Description Code: * () *
For 6F, G, H-Include Agency Code
☐ Felony or ☐ Misdemeanor
☐ Plea or ☐ Trial
State: Judicial District:

G. U.S. Code Violation

- Required for sections A,B,F, and J
(Federal Only)
Title Section # Counts

H. Sentence Date:

- Sentence Type: *
In Jail: Years Months
Suspended: Years Months
Probation: Years Months
Fines: \$

I. Disruption/Dismantlement:

- Disruption Date:
Dismantlement Date:
Completion of FD-515a Side 2 Mandatory

J. Civil Rico Matters Date:

- Also Complete "Section G"
Other Civil Matters Date:
Judgment *
Judicial Outcome *
Amount \$
Suspension: Years Months

K. Administrative Sanction Date:

- Subject Description Code *
Type: Length:
☐ Suspension ☐ Permanent
☐ Debarment or
☐ Injunction Year Months

L. Asset Seizure Date:

- Asset Forfeiture Date:
CATS # Mandatory
Check one of the three:
☐ Asset Forfeiture - Administrative
☐ Asset Forfeiture - Civil Judicial
☐ Asset Forfeiture - Criminal
Do not indicate \$ value in Section D

M. Acquittal / Dismissal / Pretrial Diversion

- Acquittal Date:
Dismissal Date:
Pretrial Diversion Date:

N. Subject Information (Required for all Sections excluding Section D (Recovery/PELP), Section E (Hostage), Section I, and Section L).

Name	Race *	Sex	Date of Birth	Social Security No. (if available)
<u>Manuel Anthony Gehring</u>	<u>W</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>6/12/59</u>	<u>550-45-7549</u>

For Indictments/Convictions only:

- ☐ Subject related to an LCN, Asian Organized Crime (AOC), Italian Organized Crime (IOC), Russian/Eastern European, Caribbean, or Nigerian Organized Crime Group - Complete FD-515a, Side 1 Blocks A-E mandatory, F-H as appropriate.
☐ Subject related to an OC/Drug Organization, a VCMO Program National Gang Strategy target group, or a VCMO Program National Priority Initiative target group - Complete FD-515a, Side 1 Blocks A-C only.

- x Additional information may be added by attaching another form or a plain sheet of paper for additional entries.
• See codes on reverse side.
✓ Requires that an explanation be attached and loaded into ISRAA for recovery over \$1m and PELP over \$5m.

Serial No. of FD-515

7C-B5-92360-117

PROPERTY CODES

01 Cash
02 Stocks, Bonds or Negot. Instruments
03 General Retail Merchandise
04 Vehicles
05 Heavy Machinery & Equipment
06 Aircraft
07 Jewelry
08 Vessels
09 Art, Antiques or Rare Collections
11 Real Property
20 All Other

SENTENCE TYPES

CP Capital Punishment
JS Jail Sentence
LP Life Parole
LS Life Sentence
NS No Sentence (Subject is a Fugitive, Insane, has Died, or is a Corporation)
PB Probation
SJ Suspension of Jail Sentence
YC Youth Correction Act

PELP CODES

22 Counterfeit
Stocks/Bonds/Currency/
Negotiable Instruments
23 Counterfeit/Pirated Sound
Recordings or Motion Pictures
24 Bank Theft Scheme Aborted
25 Ransom, Extortion or Bribe
Demand Aborted
26 Theft From or Fraud Against
Government Scheme Aborted
27 Commercial or Industrial
Theft Scheme Aborted
30 All Other

ORGANIZED CRIME SUBJECTS

IF Boss
IG Underboss
IH Consigliere
IJ Acting Boss
IK Capodecina
IL Soldier

KNOWN CRIMINALS

2A Top Ten or I.O. Fugitive
2B Top Thief
2C Top Con Man

FOREIGN NATIONALS

3A Legal Alien
3B Illegal Alien
3C Foreign Official W/out
Diplomatic Immunity
3D U.N. Employee W/out
Diplomatic Immunity
3E Foreign Student
3F All Others

OTHERS

8A All Other Subjects
8B Company or Corporation

RACE CODES

A Asian/Pacific Islander
B Black
I Indian/American
U Unknown
W White
X Nonindividual

AGENCY CODES

AFOIS Air Force Office of Special Investigations
ACIS Army Criminal Investigative Service
BATF Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco & Firearms
BIA Bureau of Indian Affairs
DCAA Defense Contract Audit Agency
DCIS Defense Criminal Investigative Service
DEA Drug Enforcement Administration
DOC Department of Corrections
DOI Dept. of Interior
EPA Environmental Protection Agency
FAA Federal Aviation Administration
FDA Food and Drug Administration
HHS Dept. of Health & Human Services
HUD Dept. of Housing & Urban Development
INS Immigration and Naturalization Service
IRS Internal Revenue Service
NASA Nat'l Aeronautics & Space Admin
NBIS Nat'l NARC Border Interdiction
NCIS Naval Criminal Investigative Service
RCMP Royal Canadian Mounted Police
SBA Small Business Administration
USBP U.S. Border Patrol
USCG U.S. Coast Guard
USCS U.S. Customs Service
USDS U.S. Department of State
USMS U.S. Marshals Service
USPS U.S. Postal Service
USSS U.S. Secret Service
USTR U.S. Treasury
LOC Local
CITY City
COUN County
ST State
OTHR Other

SUBJECT DESCRIPTION CODES

TERRORISTS

4A Known Member of a
Terrorist Organization
4B Possible Terrorist Member
or Sympathizer

UNION MEMBERS

5D President
5E Vice-President
5F Treasurer
5G Secretary/Treasurer
5H Executive Board Member
5I Business Agent
5J Representative
5K Organizer
5L Business Manager
5M Financial Secretary
5N Recording Secretary
5P Office Manager
5Q Clerk
5R Shop Steward
5S Member
5T Trustee
5U Other

JUDGMENT CODES

CJ Consent Judgment
CO Court Ordered Settlement
DF Default Judgment
DI Dismissal
JN Judgment Notwithstanding
MV Mixed Verdict
SJ Summary Judgment
VD Verdict for Defendant
VP Verdict for Plaintiff

JUDICIAL OUTCOME

AG Agreement
BR Barred/Removed
CC Civil Contempt
DC Disciplinary Charges
FI Fine
PI Preliminary Injunction
PR Temporary Restraining Order
PS Pre-filing Settlement
RN Restitution
SP Suspension
VR Voluntary Resignation
OT Other

SUBJECT PRIORITY

A Subject wanted for crimes of violence
(i.e., murder, manslaughter, forcible
rape) against another individual or
convicted of such a crime in the past five
years
B Subject wanted for crimes involving loss
or destruction of property valued in
excess of \$25,000 or convicted of such a
crime in the past five years.
C All other subjects.

GOVERNMENT SUBJECTS (6F,6G,6H- Include Agency Code)

6A Presidential Appointee
6B U.S. Senator/Staff
6C U.S. Representative/Staff
6D Federal Judge/Magistrate
6E Federal Prosecutor
6F Federal Law Enforcement Officer
6G Federal Employee - GS 13 & Above
6H Federal Employee - GS 12 & Below
6J Governor
6K Lt. Governor
6L State Legislator
6M State Judge/Magistrate
6N State Prosecutor
6P State Law Enforcement Officer
6Q State - All Others
6R Mayor
6S Local Legislator
6T Local Judge/Magistrate
6U Local Prosecutor
6V Local Law Enforcement Officer
6W Local - All Others
6X County Commissioner
6Y City Councilman

BANK EMPLOYEES

7A Bank Officer
7B Bank Employee

ACCOMPLISHMENT REPORT

Report Date: 8/6/03

File Number: 7C-BS-82360

NARRATIVE: Manual Gehring Charged by Concord
Police Dept w/ one count of Inteferece
of Custody on 7/14/03, with in connection w/
the disappearance of his two children, Sarah
and Phillip

08/06/2003

***** COMPLAINT *****

~~SENSITIVE~~ / UNCLASSIFIED

Case Number: 07C-BS-92360
Serial No.:

Stat Agent Name:
Stat Agent SOC.:

Report Date: 08/06/2003
Accom Date.: 07/14/2003

b6
b7C

Does Accomplishment Involve

Drugs : N
A Fugitive. : N
Bankruptcy Fraud. : N
Computer Fraud/Abuse. : N
Corruption of Public Officials: N
Money Laundering. : N

Assisting Agents SOC

Subject Name

b7E

GEHRING, MANUEL

RA Squad Task Force

BEDF BEDF

Sub. Invest. Asst by Other FOs:

1 = Used, but did not help
2 = Helped, Minimally
3 = Helped, Substantially
4 = Absolutely Essential

Investigative Assistance or Technique Used

FINAN ANALYST	LAB DIV EXAMS	UCO-GROUP I	FT. MON-NRCSC
AIRCRAFT ASST	LAB FIELD SUP	UCO-GROUP II	FOR LANG ASST
COMPUTER ASST	PEN REGISTERS	UCO-OTHER	NON FBI LAB EX
CONSEN MONITR	PHOTO COVERGE	NCAVC/VI-CAP	VICT-WITN COOR
ELSUR/FISC	POLYGRAPH	CRIM/NS INTEL	IO WANTED FLYR
ELSUR/III	SRCH WAR EXEC	CRIS NEG-FED	SARS
ENG FIELD SUP	SHOW MONEY	CRIS NEG-LOC	CART
ENG TAPE EXAM	SOG ASST	ERT ASST	ASSET FORF PRO
LEGATS ASST.	SWAT TEAM	BUTTE-ITC	FORF SUPPORT P
EVIDNCE PURCH	TECH AG/EQUIP	SAVANNAH-ITC	
INFORMANT/CW	TEL TOLL RECS	POC-WRCSC	

Complaint is for Federal/Local/International (F/L/I)... : L
Civil Rico Complaint (Y/N)..... : N

United States Code Violation

Title	Section	Counts
-----	-----	-----

Accomplishment Narrative

MANUEL GEHRING CHARGED BY CONCORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE POLICE DEPARTMENT WITH ONE
COUNT OF INTERFERENCE OF CUSTODY ON 07/14/2003, IN CONNECTION WITH THE
DISAPPEARANCE OF HIS TWO CHILDREN, SARAH AND PHILLIP

~~SENSITIVE~~ / UNCLASSIFIED

b7E

7C-135-92360-118

PROPERTY CODES

- 01 Cash
- 02 Stocks, Bonds or Negot. Instruments
- 03 General Retail Merchandise
- 04 Vehicles
- 05 Heavy Machinery & Equipment
- 06 Aircraft
- 07 Jewelry
- 08 Vessels
- 09 Art, Antiques or Rare Collections
- 11 Real Property
- 20 All Other

SENTENCE TYPES

- CP Capital Punishment
- JS Jail Sentence
- LP Life Parole
- LS Life Sentence
- NS No Sentence (Subject is a Fugitive, Insane, has Died, or is a Corporation)
- PB Probation
- SJ Suspension of Jail Sentence
- YC Youth Correction Act

PELP CODES

- 22 Counterfeit
Stocks/Bonds/Currency/
Negotiable Instruments
- 23 Counterfeit/Pirated Sound
Recordings or Motion Pictures
- 24 Bank Theft Scheme Aborted
- 25 Ransom, Extortion or Bribe
Demand Aborted
- 26 Theft From or Fraud Against
Government Scheme Aborted
- 27 Commercial or Industrial
Theft Scheme Aborted
- 30 All Other

RACE CODES

- A Asian/Pacific Islander
- B Black
- I Indian/American
- U Unknown
- W White
- X Nonindividual

AGENCY CODES

- AFOIS Air Force Office of Special Investigations
- ACIS Army Criminal Investigative Service
- BATF Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco & Firearms
- BIA Bureau of Indian Affairs
- DCAA Defense Contract Audit Agency
- DCIS Defense Criminal Investigative Service
- DEA Drug Enforcement Administration
- DOC Department of Corrections
- DOI Dept. of Interior
- EPA Environmental Protection Agency
- FAA Federal Aviation Administration
- FDA Food and Drug Administration
- HHS Dept. of Health & Human Services
- HUD Dept. of Housing & Urban Development
- INS Immigration and Naturalization Service
- IRS Internal Revenue Service
- NASA Nat'l Aeronautics & Space Admin
- NBIS Nat'l NARC Border Interdiction
- NCIS Naval Criminal Investigative Service
- RCMP Royal Canadian Mounted Police
- SBA Small Business Administration
- USBP U.S. Border Patrol
- USCG U.S. Coast Guard
- USCS U.S. Customs Service
- USDS U.S. Department of State
- USMS U.S. Marshals Service
- USPS U.S. Postal Service
- USSS U.S. Secret Service
- USTR U.S. Treasury
- LOC Local
- CITY City
- COUN County
- ST State
- OTHR Other

JUDGMENT CODES

- CJ Consent Judgment
- CO Court Ordered Settlement
- DF Default Judgment
- DI Dismissal
- JN Judgment Notwithstanding
- MV Mixed Verdict
- SJ Summary Judgment
- VD Verdict for Defendant
- VP Verdict for Plaintiff

JUDICIAL OUTCOME

- AG Agreement
- BR Barred/Removed
- CC Civil Contempt
- DC Disciplinary Charges
- FI Fine
- PI Preliminary Injunction
- PR Temporary Restraining Order
- PS Pre-filing Settlement
- RN Restitution
- SP Suspension
- VR Voluntary Resignation
- OT Other

SUBJECT PRIORITY

- A Subject wanted for crimes of violence (i.e., murder, manslaughter, forcible rape) against another individual or convicted of such a crime in the past five years
- B Subject wanted for crimes involving loss or destruction of property valued in excess of \$25,000 or convicted of such a crime in the past five years.
- C All other subjects.

SUBJECT DESCRIPTION CODES

ORGANIZED CRIME SUBJECTS

- 1F Boss
- 1G Underboss
- 1H Consigliere
- 1J Acting Boss
- 1K Capodecina
- 1L Soldier

KNOWN CRIMINALS

- 2A Top Ten or I.O. Fugitive
- 2B Top Thief
- 2C Top Con Man

FOREIGN NATIONALS

- 3A Legal Alien
- 3B Illegal Alien
- 3C Foreign Official W/out
Diplomatic Immunity
- 3D U.N. Employee W/out
Diplomatic Immunity
- 3E Foreign Student
- 3F All Others

OTHERS

- 8A All Other Subjects
- 8B Company or Corporation

TERRORISTS

- 4A Known Member of a
Terrorist Organization
- 4B Possible Terrorist Member
or Sympathizer

UNION MEMBERS

- 5D President
- 5E Vice-President
- 5F Treasurer
- 5G Secretary/Treasurer
- 5H Executive Board Member
- 5I Business Agent
- 5J Representative
- 5K Organizer
- 5L Business Manager
- 5M Financial Secretary
- 5N Recording Secretary
- 5P Office Manager
- 5Q Clerk
- 5R Shop Steward
- 5S Member
- 5T Trustee
- 5U Other

GOVERNMENT SUBJECTS (6F, 6G, 6H- Include Agency Code)

- 6A Presidential Appointee
- 6B U.S. Senator/Staff
- 6C U.S. Representative/Staff
- 6D Federal Judge/Magistrate
- 6E Federal Prosecutor
- 6F Federal Law Enforcement Officer
- 6G Federal Employee - GS 13 & Above
- 6H Federal Employee - GS 12 & Below
- 6J Governor
- 6K Lt. Governor
- 6L State Legislator
- 6M State Judge/Magistrate
- 6N State Prosecutor
- 6P State Law Enforcement Officer
- 6Q State - All Others
- 6R Mayor
- 6S Local Legislator
- 6T Local Judge/Magistrate
- 6U Local Prosecutor
- 6V Local Law Enforcement Officer
- 6W Local - All Others
- 6X County Commissioner
- 6Y City Councilman

BANK EMPLOYEES

- 7A Bank Officer
- 7B Bank Employee

ACCOMPLISHMENT REPORT

Report Date: 8/5/03

File Number: 7C-BS-92360

NARRATIVE: Manuel Anthony Gehring indicted by
a Hillsborough County Grand Jury after on two
counts of First Degree Murder. In connection
the murder of his two children, Sarah and
Phillip.

08/06/2003

***** INDICTMENT *****

~~SENSITIVE~~ / UNCLASSIFIED

Case Number: 07C-BS-92360
Serial No.:

Stat Agent Name:
Stat Agent SOC.:

Report Date: 08/06/2003
Accom Date.: 07/18/2003

b6
b7C

Does Accomplishment Involve

Drugs : N
A Fugitive. : N
Bankruptcy Fraud. : N
Computer Fraud/Abuse. : N
Corruption of Public Officials: N
Money Laundering. : N

Assisting Agents SOC

Subject Name

b7E

GEHRING, MANUEL

RA	Squad	Task Force
----	-----	-----
BEDF	BEDF	

Sub. Invest. Asst by Other FOs:

1 = Used, but did not help
2 = Helped, Minimally
3 = Helped, Substantially
4 = Absolutely Essential

Investigative Assistance or Technique Used

FINAN ANALYST	LAB DIV EXAMS	UCO-GROUP I	FT. MON-NRCSC
AIRCRAFT ASST	LAB FIELD SUP	UCO-GROUP II	FOR LANG ASST
COMPUTER ASST	PEN REGISTERS	UCO-OTHER	NON FBI LAB EX
CONSEN MONITR	PHOTO COVERGE	NCAVC/VI-CAP	VICT-WITN COOR
ELSUR/FISC	POLYGRAPH	CRIM/NS INTEL	IO WANTED FLYR
ELSUR/III	SRCH WAR EXEC	CRIS NEG-FED	SARS
ENG FIELD SUP	SHOW MONEY	CRIS NEG-LOC	CART
ENG TAPE EXAM	SOG ASST	ERT ASST	ASSET FORF PRO
LEGATS ASST.	SWAT TEAM	BUTTE-ITC	FORF SUPPORT P
EVIDNCE PURCH	TECH AG/EQUIP	SAVANNAH-ITC	
INFORMANT/CW	TEL TOLL RECS	POC-WRCSC	

Indictment is for Federal, Local, or International (F/L/I)...: L

U. S. Code Violation(s)

Form FD-515a Side 2:

Title	Section	Counts
-------	---------	--------

Subject's Role = N/A OR NONE

Subject's Criminal Activity :

If Other, Specify. . . . :

Business Influenced/Affected:

If Other, Specify.:

If NON-LCN Member or Associate (M/A):

Name of NON-LCN Criminal Group. . . . :

Name of Company Subject Connected with:

Elected/Appointed Public Official Position:

If Other, Specify. :

If La Cosa Nostra (LCN) Member or Asso (M/A):

Name of LCN Organized Crime Group (OCG):

Position in LCN OCG:

Name of Union:

Union Affiliation:

If Other, Specify:

Level of Union. . . . :

If Local, Give Number:

Position in Union.:

If Other, Specify:

Accomplishment Narrative

MANUEL GEHRING INDICTED BY A HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY GRAND JURY ON TWO COUNTS OF
FIRST DEGREE MURDER, IN CONNECTION WITH THE MURDER OF HIS TWO CHILDREN,
SARAH AND PHILLIP

~~SENSITIVE~~ / UNCLASSIFIED

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: Immediate

Date: 08/07/2003

To: Criminal Investigative
Boston

Attn: SSA [redacted]
Attn: Bedford RA
SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

From: Chicago
SRA-1

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted] *GSC/JSB*

Drafted By: [redacted] *W*

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending) -119

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: To advise of results of requested investigation and to close lead.

Enclosure(s): Original EC from Boston Division, Bedford RA dated 07/23/2003 and five page police report from the Kankakee County Sheriff's Police Department.

Details: On 08/02/2003 SA [redacted] contacted [redacted] of the Kankakee County Sheriff's Police Department regarding a possible burial site for two children. The children, Sarah and Philip Gehring, are believed to have been murdered in New Hampshire then transported and buried in a Midwestern state. Information was received from a Kankakee, Illinois resident advising of a local area possibly matching the description of the suspected burial site.

b6
b7C

[redacted] advised that he contacted the complainant and determined the specific location in question. [redacted] then inspected the area personally and after negative results were found, interviewed neighbors for suspicious activities they may have observed during the recent weeks. No positive information was discovered. [redacted] concluded that the site was not the burial site and prepared a police report.

SA [redacted] received a copy of [redacted] police report and attached it to this EC. Without further information, this lead should be considered closed.

22 7/24/01. EC

To: Boston From: Chicago
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/07/2003

To: Boston From: Chicago
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/07/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE

AT WASHINGTON, DC

Read and close.

Set Lead 2: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD RA

Read and close.

♦♦

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agents [REDACTED] Pittsburgh Division, North Pittsburgh Resident Agency, on August 4, 2003:

b6
b7c

A search was conducted of the area described by [REDACTED] [REDACTED] Massachusetts, telephone number [REDACTED]. Search of this area was done in coordination with Pennsylvania State Police (PSP) [REDACTED]. This search met with negative results.

The description of the suspected burial site has been provided to the PSP Barracks in Mercer and Lawrence Counties, Pennsylvania, as well as numerous other local law enforcement agencies in these two counties. Law enforcement in both Mercer and Lawrence Counties have been requested to disseminate the description of the suspected burial site to patrol and detective bureaus within their departments and to search logical areas. They were also requested to provide any positive information to the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It should be noted that upon providing this information to PSP Mercer, they indicated they had received this information via a scope message from authorities in New Hampshire. The PSP conducted a search based on the scope message. They agreed, however, to disseminate this additional information to their staff in the hope that it may lead to additional logical burial sites.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 07/23/2003

To: Criminal Investigative
Philadelphia

Attn: SSA [redacted]
Attn: State College/
Williamsport RA

b6
b7C

Pittsburgh
San Francisco
Cleveland
Detroit

Attn: SSRA [redacted]
Attn: SSA [redacted]
Attn: SSRA [redacted]
Attn: SSA [redacted]
Kalamazoo RA

Chicago

Attn: SSA [redacted]
South RA

Indianapolis

Attn: SSA [redacted]
Merriville RA;
SSA [redacted]
Ft. Wayne RA

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 Pending

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

LEAD COVERED
SA'S INITIALS _____
DATE _____

Synopsis: Request immediate investigation at below listed
suspected burial sites.

Details: Philadelphia Division is requested to review serial
#45, re current investigation being conducted in the mid-west.

For information of receiving offices, information has
been received at the Concord Police Department from the general
public regarding possible burial site locations.

Receiving offices are requested to contact the source
of information, interview, and conduct appropriate investigation.
Receiving offices are also requested to coordinate investigation
with state, county, and local police.

b6
b7C

*Assign Lead #60
10 SA [redacted]
8-4-03
BKH*



To: Criminal Investigative From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360 Pending, 07/23/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

INDIANAPOLIS

AT HAMMOND, INDIANA

Contact [redacted]
[redacted] Indiana, cell [redacted] provided information regarding possible site in the Hammond, Indiana area. (This information was telephonically provided to the Merryville RA on 7/22/2003).

b6
b7c

Set Lead 2: (Action)

INDIANAPOLIS

AT STEUBEN COUNTY, INDIANA

Contact [redacted] provided information regarding a site near Pokagon State Park in the Angola/Fremont area.

b6
b7c

Set Lead 3: (Action)

INDIANAPOLIS

AT ANGOLA, INDIANA

[redacted] New Hampshire, [redacted] advised that he resided in the Angola, Indiana area [redacted] advised that a site running along U.S. Route 20, between the Angola, Indiana and Ohio State line is similar to the landmarks released to the media. [redacted] further advised that there is a roadside rest area on the south side of Route 20, East of Angola which had a hand pump. This area is approximately 10 miles from I80.

b6
b7c

Set Lead 4: (Action)

INDIANAPOLIS

AT ELKHART, INDIANA

[redacted] Indiana, [redacted] advised that she recently traveled through Elkhart, Indiana. She advised that on Route 31

b6
b7c

To: Criminal Investigative From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360 Pending, 07/23/2003

South, just off I80, is an area where she observed a group of large concrete cylinders, a large concrete slab, and an area that had considerable soil erosion.

Set Lead 5: (Action)

PHILADELPHIA

AT LOCK HAVEN, PENNSYLVANIA

[redacted] PA, telephone [redacted] advised that an area located on Route 64, south of I80, is similar to the area as described. She stated that there is a water pump, concrete cylinders, near a yellow house.

b6
b7c

Set Lead 6: (Action)

CHICAGO

AT KANKAKEE, ILLINOIS

[redacted] Kankakee Sheriff's Department, telephone number 815/937-8485 advised that he received a call from a woman who provided information regarding a possible burial site. Chicago is requested to contact [redacted] and conduct appropriate investigation.

b6
b7c

♦♦

**Kankakee County Sheriff's Police
Criminal Investigation Division**

Kankakee County Annex Building
470 East Merchant Street
Kankakee, IL 60901
Telephone: 815.937.8485
Facsimile: 815.937.8474

Miscellaneous Investigative File
July 23, 2003

Investigative Follow up Report

On Wednesday July 23, 2003 at approximately 0900 hours R/I was contacted by [redacted] concerned citizen, advising that she thought she may know the location where the two Gehring children missing and believed to be deceased out of Concord New Hampshire may be buried. [redacted] advised R/I that she saw the physical description of the possible burial site aired on a local Chicago area news broadcast on Tuesday July 22, 2003. [redacted] advised R/I that the location she believes could be related is approximately 2 to 3 miles North of Illinois Route 17 on Kankakee County Road 16000 East situated on the East side of the roadway. R/I contacted [redacted] of the Concord Police Department who faxed R/I a physical description of the possible burial site. R/I next traveled to the location described by [redacted] and searched the aforementioned farm site. R/I did not locate any signs of a recent burial site on the property nor did the farm site match the physical description of the suspected burial site. After conducting the search R/I spoke with a neighbor of the searched property, [redacted] [redacted], advising her of the circumstances for the search. [redacted] advised R/I that she has not observed any suspicious activity in the area in recent weeks. This information forwarded to [redacted] by facsimile on 07/23/03.

b6
b7C

Investigation Closed!

Contact Information

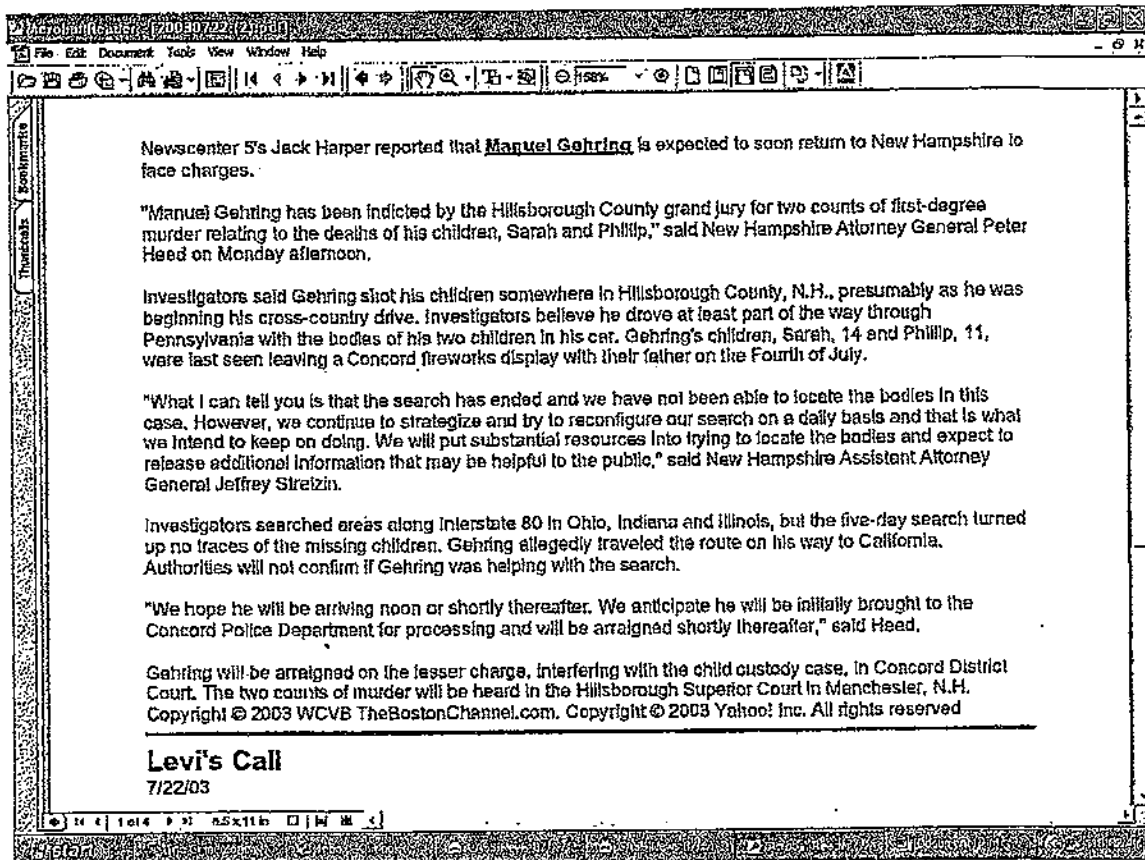
[redacted] Concerned Citizen
Home Telephone Number: [redacted]

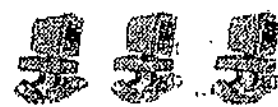
b6
b7C

[redacted] Neighbor
Home Telephone Number: [redacted]

[redacted]
Concord New Hampshire Police Department
Office Telephone: [redacted]
Office Facsimile: [redacted]

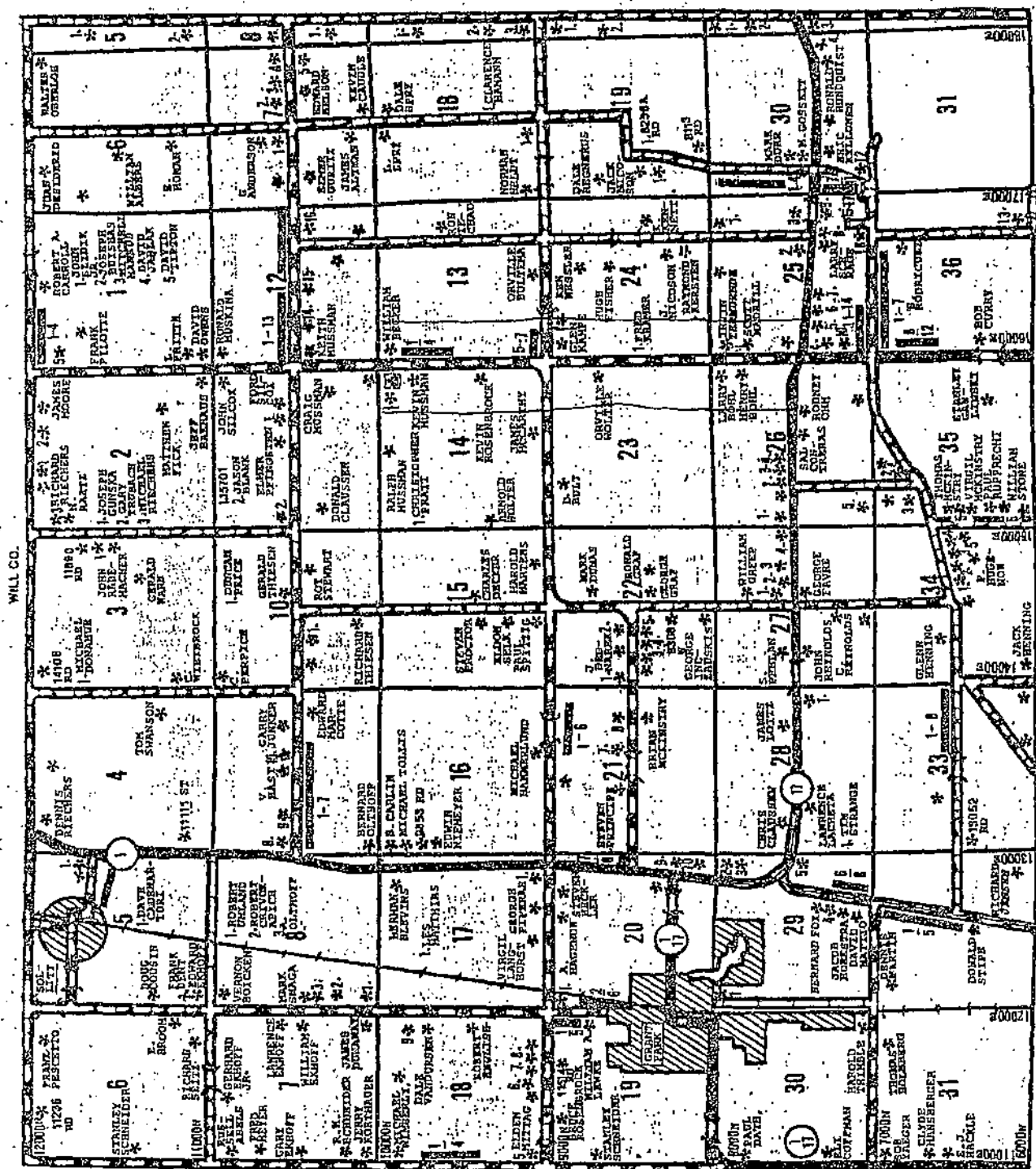
[redacted]
J. 73 #2524





YELLOWHEAD DIRECTORY

(Residents • Owners or Renters)
LAKE CO.



R-14-15-E

MONMOUTH TWP.

T-32-N

GRANT PARK COOP GRAIN CO.

P.O. Box 665
GRANT PARK, ILLINOIS 60940



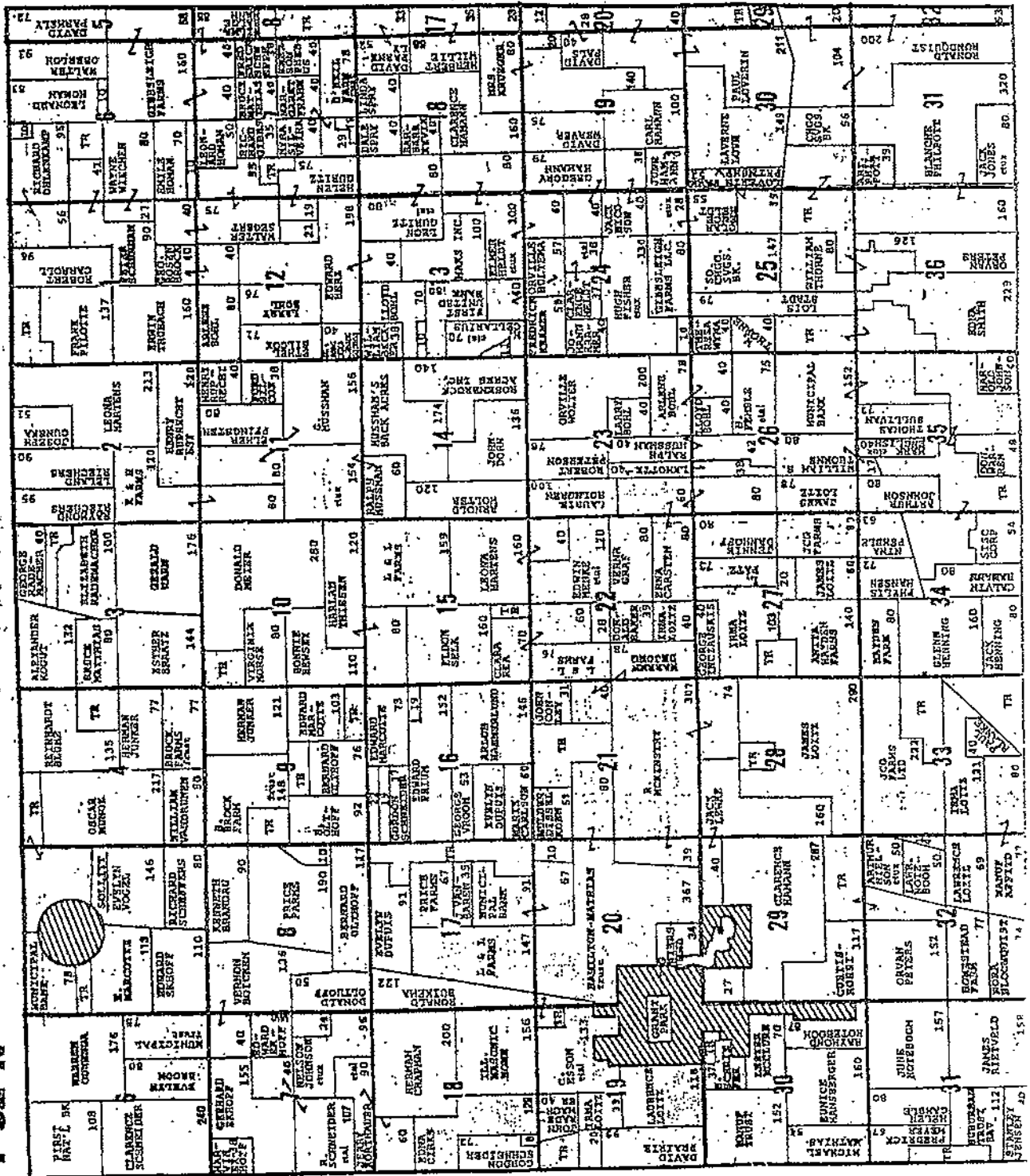
Daniel Stadt
Manager
815-465-6551

YELLOWHEAD PLAT

(landowners)

R-14-15-1

T-32-N



~~THURSDAY~~
~~THURSDAY~~



N

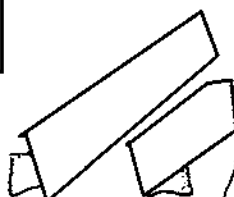
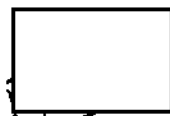
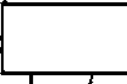
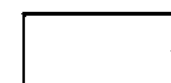
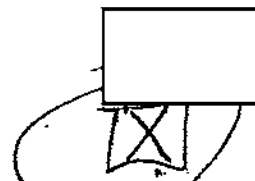
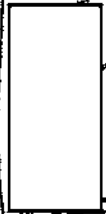
Area Map Drawn by



15/05/07

b6
b7C

POSONO

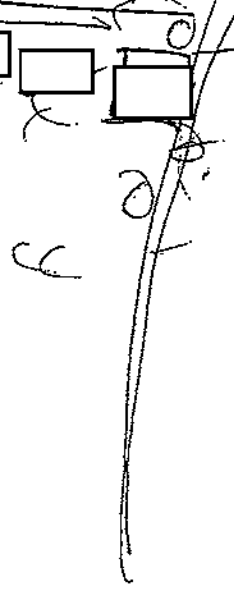
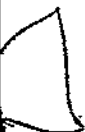


b6
b7C

MUSMAN Church
FARMS.



0000



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 08/13/2003

To: Boston

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7c

From: Pittsburgh

Squad 8, North Pittsburgh RA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Report results of investigation at Grove City, PA.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 95

Enclosure(s): Enclosed for Boston are the original and one copy of an investigative insert detailing the investigation at Mercer, PA.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 08/13/2003

To: Boston

Attn: SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

From: Pittsburgh

Squad 8, North Pittsburgh RA

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted] *Clar*

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Report results of investigation at Grove City, PA.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 95

Enclosure(s): Enclosed for Boston are the original and one copy of an investigative insert detailing the investigation at Mercer, PA.

Details: On 08/04/2003, the North Pittsburgh RA received, via facsimile from the Erie, PA, RA, an immediate lead from Boston dated 08/01/2003. On 08/04/2003, SAs [redacted] conducted a search of the area described by [redacted] MA, telephone [redacted] in referenced communication. Search of this area was done in coordination with Pennsylvania State Police (PSP) [redacted]. The search met with negative results.

b6
b7C

The description of the suspected burial site, as described in Serial 44, has been provided to the PSP Barracks in Mercer and Lawrence Counties, PA, as well as numerous other local law enforcement agencies in these two counties. Law enforcement in both Mercer and Lawrence Counties have been requested to disseminate the description of the suspected burial site to patrol and detective bureaus within their departments and to search logical areas. They were also requested to provide any positive information to the North Pittsburgh RA. It should be noted that upon providing this information to PSP Mercer, they indicated they had received this information via a scope message from authorities in New Hampshire and had already conducted a

7C-BS-92360-121

To: Boston From: Pittsburgh
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/13/2003

search. They agreed, however, to disseminate this additional information to their staff in the hope that it may lead to additional logical burial sites.

The North Pittsburgh RA considers leads covered.

To: Boston From: Pittsburgh
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/13/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD, NH

For information.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 08/13/2003

To: Boston

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

Bedford RA

Pittsburgh

[REDACTED]
Evidence Control

b6
b7c

From: Pittsburgh

Squad 8, NPRA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: To submit evidence to Boston.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 17
7C-BS-92360 Serial 46

Package Copy: Being forwarded to Boston under separate cover is the original VHS video surveillance tape depicting activity at the Wal-Mart Department store; 1566 West Main Street Ext., Grove City, PA on July 05, 2003. The item has been designated as 1B-78, Bar code E03647474.

Details: The VHS surveillance tape was obtained on July 11, 2003 from [REDACTED]

Wal-Mart Corporation. The tape is a 16 channel surveillance tape depicting activity at various locations inside of the Grove City, PA Wal-Mart occurring on July 05, 2003. A multiple channel video playback machine is needed to view the original tape. Pittsburgh previously furnished Boston with a dubbed copy of this tape depicting only those views wherein subject Manuel Gehring was captured.

b6
b7c

The tape shows several views of Gehring entering the store, entering and exiting the bathroom, and exiting the store after purchasing numerous items previously identified to Boston. Above referenced serial 46 provided specific times shown on the tape wherein views of Gehring were captured. Gehring can be seen

81 [REDACTED] / 225 mjs01.ec

7C-BS-92360-122 [REDACTED] b6
b7c

To: Boston From: Pittsburgh
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/13/2003

in several different locations beginning at 09:46:30 AM and
ending at 10:24:09 AM.

Investigation continuing within the Pittsburgh
Division.

To: Boston From: Pittsburgh
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/13/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD , MA

For information.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 08/13/2003

To: Boston

Attn: Bedford RA

SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: Omaha

Squad 3

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 -123 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING-VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING-VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Contact with landfills in Nebraska regarding captioned matter.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 95

Details: In the ongoing investigation of captioned matter, specifically Serial 95 requesting Omaha Division to contact all major landfills which collect trash from dumpsters located along Interstate 80 in effort to locate the abandoned middle seat from Gehring's van, SA [REDACTED] notes that all major landfills in the Nebraska area were contacted in connection with captioned matter. Representatives of each and every landfill were cooperative and advised that they would disseminate information to employees of the landfill. In addition, it was requested that if any seat matching the description provided to landfills was recovered, to immediately notify their local FBI office.

b6
b7C

The following are the landfills contacted by the Omaha Division, as well as point of contact, title, and telephone numbers:

City of Kimball landfill
Kimball, Nebraska

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/13/2003

G and P Development, Inc.
Milford, Nebraska

[REDACTED]
(402) 761-3451

b6
b7C

Lincoln Landfill
Lincoln, Nebraska

[REDACTED]

Lexington Area Solid Waste
Lexington, Nebraska

[REDACTED]
(308) 324-3351

Sarpy County Landfill
Papillion, Nebraska

[REDACTED]

Waste Connections
Ogallala, Nebraska

[REDACTED]
(308) 284-4990

GI Transfer Station
Grand Island, Nebraska

[REDACTED]
(308) 385-5433

Sedgwick County Landfill
Julesburg, Colorado

[REDACTED]
(970) 474-2557

Omaha considers Boston lead covered.

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/13/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD, MA

Read and clear.

♦♦

RECORD OF INFORMATION FURNISHED OTHER AGENCIES

Orally _____ Written Communication 08/16/2003
(date) (date)

Information concerning: (Include DRUG MATTERS here.)
Manuel Gehring interview

Information furnished from File, Serial, and Page Number: 7C-BS-92360, SERIAL 111

☒ On 08/15/2003 a continuing disclosure was initiated with
(date)

Gilroy Police Department and will be maintained until the conclusion
(agency)
of the investigation.

Information furnished to: Gilroy Police Department,
telephone number

b6
b7C

Remarks:

SSA

Employee Furnishing Information

1- SF 80-C461-A-389
① 7C-BS-92360-124
MJS:tah
(2)

b6
b7C

7C-BS-92360-124

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 08/14/2003

To: Boston

Attn: Bedford RA
SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

From: Omaha

Squad 3

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360-127(Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING;
PHILIP P. GEHRING;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Completion of lead which requested Omaha Division to immediately contact appropriate officials at the Ashland Truck Scales, Greenwood, Nebraska, and search the facility for a missing seat.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 36

Details: Reference is made to 07/23/2003, telephone call from Special Agent (SA) [redacted] to SA [redacted] Boston Division.

b6
b7C

For the information of the Boston Division, on 07/21/2003, SA [redacted] contacted the Omaha office and requested that a truck stop near Greenwood, Nebraska, be checked for any possible link to the above-captioned case.

On 07/21/2003, SA [redacted] went to the Ashland Truck Scales at Greenwood, Nebraska, and searched the areas around the truck scales that service the east and west directions of Interstate 80 with negative results. SA [redacted] then contacted [redacted] via telephone at her cellular telephone number [redacted], who gave further details to SA [redacted] concerning the vehicle she saw on Interstate 80 on 07/06/2003. During the conversation between SA [redacted] and [redacted], SA [redacted] was able to reconstruct the exact area where the minivan that [redacted] saw was during the time period of 6:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. on 07/06/2003. The trash cans and dumpsters were checked in the

b6
b7C

226 JTG 01. ER

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/14/2003

area, as well as the cornfields around both weigh stations with negative results.

SA [] then checked with the Nebraska Highway Patrol who operate the weigh stations and requested any video tapes that might have been available during those time periods. [] Nebraska State Patrol, advised during the time period in question 07/06/2003, between 6:00 and 7:00 p.m., the video cameras at the truck scales were not operational. Several days prior to instant date, 07/06/2003, the video camera system was struck by lightening and was inoperative.

b6
b7c

SA [] contacted the company that services trash cans/dumpster at the weigh stations, Quik Dump Refuse, Inc., telephone number (402) 476-7010. Personnel at Quik Dump advised they normally pick up the trash/dumpsters every two weeks. A representative for Quik Dump Refuse, Inc. advised they had been advised to look for any bench seats or chairs that might have come from a minivan prior to interviewing agent contacting them. The company had not seen or noted any type of chair in the area or in their pickup area.

[] advised during his conversation with the Omaha office they had again searched the areas around the Ashland Truck Scales in Greenwood with negative results.

In light of the above and no other leads outstanding in the Omaha area, Omaha considers this lead covered.

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/14/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD, MA

Read and clear.

♦♦

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/31/2003

On this date, the writer was assigned to search the grassy area behind the NEBRASKA CROSSING FACTORY STORES, 14333 South Highway 31, Gretna, Nebraska, for a bench seat belonging to a van owned by MANUEL GEHRING. A search of the area met with negative results.

During the course of the search, the interviewing agent spoke with two maintenance workers. [redacted] advised that they pick up trash in the grassy area on almost a daily basis and have not seen bench seat anywhere in the area.

b6
b7c228-1602,302Investigation on 07/24/2003 at Gretna, NebraskaFile # 7C-BS-92360-128 Date dictated 07/25/2003by SA [redacted]b6
b7c

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 07/31/2003

[redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and the purpose of the interview. She provided the following information:

b6
b7c

[redacted] is [redacted] of the NEBRASKA CROSSING FACTORY STORES, 14333 South Highway 31, Gretna, Nebraska, telephone number (402) 332-4940.

[redacted] provided a log detailing the dates on which the dumpsters at NEBRASKA CROSSING FACTORY STORES were emptied during the month of July, 2003. The log revealed that dumpster A was emptied on 07/14/2003, dumpster B was emptied on 07/22/2003, and dumpster C was emptied on 07/21/2003. These are the only times that these dumpsters have been emptied as of this date.

A copy of the log provided by [redacted] will be maintained in the 1-A section of the file.

1
and

228-JT-603.302

Investigation on 07/24/2003 at Gretna, Nebraska

File # 7C-OM-92360 -129 Date dictated 07/25/2003

by SA [redacted]

b6
b7c

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 08/28/2003

To: Boston

Attn: Bedford RA

From: Omaha

Squad 3

Contact: SA

[Redacted]

b6
b7C

Approved By:

[Redacted]

Drafted By:

[Redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360-130(Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING-VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING-VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Lead covered.

Enclosure(s): Original and two copies of two FD-302's regarding search for bench seat at the Nebraska Crossing Factory Stores.

Details: Enclosed FD-302's detail investigation for bench seat from Manuel Gehring's vehicle at the Nebraska Crossing Factory Stores, 14333 South Highway 31, Gretna, Nebraska.

240 JLG 01.ER

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/28/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD, MA

Read and clear.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 08/28/2003

To: Laboratory

Attn: Trace Evidence,

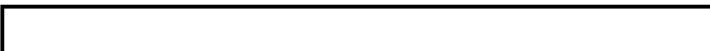


b6
b7C

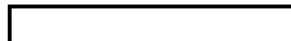
From: Boston

Bedford RA

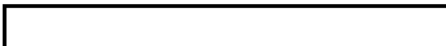
Contact: SA



Approved By:



Drafted By:



Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending) -131

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
ET AL;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Boston requests soil examination.

Enclosure(s): Enclosed for the Laboratory are the following items:

- 1) 1B81, bar code E03609225, a container filled with soil scrapings taken from the vehicle of MANUEL GEHRING.
- 2) 1B58, bar code E03610120, one snow shovel.
- 3) 1B59, bar code E03609219, one True Temper shovel.
- 4) 1B60, bar code E03610121, one pick axe with wooden handle.

Details: For the information of the laboratory, enclosed items were taken from the van belonging to MANUEL GEHRING. The van is described as a 1998 Pontiac, green in color, New Hampshire license 1595510. These items were seized pursuant to a search warrant.

GEHRING has admitted to murdering his two children, SARAH, age 14, and PHILIP, age 11. GEHRING shot both individuals while seated in the green Pontiac van. These shootings occurred in New Hampshire. GEHRING then drove through the night and buried the bodies somewhere near the Ohio/Indiana state border along I-80. Prior to burying the bodies, GEHRING purchased the

TO FBI Lab

8/2/03 → 1B81, 1B58, 1B59 fedex# 0293 5765 5820
→ 1B60 fedex# 0293 5765 5830

240LTV06.EC

To: Laboratory Room, Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/28/2003

pick axe and True Temper shovel at a WALMART in Grove City, PA. The snow shovel was in the van prior to the murders. It is unclear if it was used to bury the bodies.

Any questions regarding this communication should be directed to SA [redacted] Bedford, NH RA, [redacted].

b6
b7c

To: Laboratory From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/28/2003

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Action)

LABORATORY

AT QUANTICO, VIRGINIA

Laboratory Division is requested to conduct all appropriate trace evidence examinations of the enclosed tools to include soil and blood. Any soil obtained from the tools should be compared to the submitted soil sample which was taken from the undercarriage of GEHRING's vehicle. Any trace evidence of blood should be secured. The New Hampshire State Police Laboratory has conducted all serology examinations to date and, at the request of the New Hampshire Attorney General's Office, any future serology examinations will be conducted by the New Hampshire State Lab.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 08/28/2003

To: Boston

Attn: Bedford RA,

SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: Omaha

Squad 5/Lincoln RA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending) -132

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING-VICTIM;
PHILLIP P. GEHRING-VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: To report Omaha Division investigation into the recovery of a car seat which does not appear to match the car seat being sought in captioned investigation.

Administrative: EC from Omaha to Boston dated 08/11/03 which has not yet been uploaded.

Enclosure(s): Enclosed for Boston is one FD-597 obtained from the Fillmore County Sheriff's Office.

Details: On 8/10/2003, a [REDACTED] white female, [REDACTED] Nebraska, telephone [REDACTED] contacted the Omaha Division. [REDACTED] related that on this day she was traveling along U.S. Highway 6, near Fairmont, Nebraska. [REDACTED] was traveling with her father, [REDACTED] who lived at [REDACTED] Nebraska, phone [REDACTED] advised that she and her father were traveling on U.S. Highway 6 when they passed a picnic/rest area located along the south side of the highway. As they drove past the picnic/rest area, [REDACTED] observed an abandoned car seat sitting in the grassy area. Upon seeing the car seat, [REDACTED] recalled a news broadcast in which the FBI was seeking information regarding abandoned car seats in relation to captioned investigation. Because of these news broadcasts, [REDACTED] contacted the Omaha Division to report the abandoned car seat in the picnic/rest area along Highway 6.

b6
b7C

On 08/11/03, writer contacted the Fillmore County Sheriff's Office (FCSO) in an effort to obtain assistance in

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/28/2003

locating the picnic/ rest area and checking that area for an abandoned car seat. [redacted] of the FCSO subsequently contacted writer and advised that he had located the picnic/rest area along U.S. Highway 6 and had recovered an abandoned car seat at that rest area. The picnic/rest area was located adjacent to U.S. Highway 6, approximately two and a half miles west of U.S. Highway 81 in central Nebraska. A short time later, writer met [redacted] at the rest area to take possession of the car seat.

b6
b7c

Upon contact with [redacted] the car seat was observed to be grayish-blue in color and was of a length sufficient enough to allow two persons to sit. An examination of this car seat found manufacturing markings consistent with those of the Chrysler Motor Corporation. The car seat appeared to be relatively undamaged. No holes were found in the car seat, particularly none which would appear consistent with a bullet passing through the car seat. No visible stains could be observed on the car seat.

The car seat was subsequently transported to FBI Omaha Headquarters where it was examined by a member of the Omaha Division Evidence Recovery Team (ERT). The examination focused on locating any holes in the car seat consistent with a bullet passing through the car seat or locating any type of blood stain evidence on the fabric of the car seat. The examination by the ERT member was negative for holes or blood stain evidence.

Because the car seat found at the picnic/rest area along U.S. Highway 6 near Fairmont, Nebraska was manufactured by the Chrysler Motor Corporation and because no evidence related to captioned investigation was found on the car seat, the Omaha Division will not conduct any further investigation with the car seat. Since the recovered car seat does not appear to be related in any way to captioned investigation, Omaha will properly dispose of the car seat.

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/28/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BOSTON, MA

Read and clear.

♦♦

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Receipt for Property Received/Returned/Released/Seized

File # _____

On (date) AUGUST 11, 2003; 9:20 PM

item(s) listed below were:

- ☒ Received From
☐ Returned To
☐ Released To
☐ Seized

(Name) - FILLMORE COUNTY SHERIFF OFFICE b6
b7C(Street Address) 900 G ST(City) GENEVA, NEBRASKA

Description of Item(s): _____

ONE GRAYISH/BLUE 2 PERSON CAR SEAT; CHRYSLER MODEL;Received By: SA; FBI; OMReceived From: b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 09/04/2003

To: Boston

Attn: Bedford RA
SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

From: Omaha

Squad 6 / Cedar Rapids RA
Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted] SF/10

Drafted By: [redacted] P

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360, 133 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

8

Synopsis: To provide information on further investigation conducted by the Cedar Rapids, Iowa RA concerning captioned matter.

Enclosure(s): For Boston, are the original and two copies of the following FD-302s: [redacted] along with the interview notes of [redacted] packaged in a 1-A envelope.

b6
b7C

Details: On or about July 30, 2003, the Cedar Rapids, Iowa RA received information from the Lisbon (Iowa) Police Department, (LPD), Chief of Police, (COP), [redacted] concerning a handgun which he recently was given by a local citizen.

According to the information provided by COP [redacted], a local woman recently turned in a revolver which she claimed her son found while in the area of the West Overlook Day Use beach, (WODU), area near the Coralville Lake area on an undetermined date. At the time COP [redacted] was contacted by SA [redacted] he already turned the handgun over the Cedar Rapids Police Department for transfer to the Iowa Division of Criminal Investigation, (DCI), in Des Moines, Iowa for their analysis and processing to raise the serial number on the weapon.

b6
b7C

[redacted] the subject who found the handgun was located and voluntarily submitted to an interview at the LPD on July 31, 2003. [redacted] claimed to have been with two friends at the WODU beach area for a swim when he noticed an unattended duffle-type bag in the parking lot area. After the bag sat in

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 09/04/2003

the same area for a number of hours, and upon [] and his friends leaving the area, [] retrieved the bag, opened it and found a revolver handgun and box of ammunition inside the bag. [] kept the revolver at his residence in [] Iowa in a shoe box in a closet for a short period of time. He claimed he kept it as "protection" from a local person who was talking "smack" about []. Fearing he may get in trouble for having the weapon, [] gave it and the ammunition to [] to hold onto. A short time after providing the revolver to [] found it in his closet. When [] confronted, [] told [] that the revolver was []. [] told [] and gave the revolver and the ammunition to her. [] brought the revolver to the LPD.

b6
b7C

Based on the interview with [] it does not appear that this weapon could have been used by Gehring in captioned investigation. [] was fairly certain he found the weapon prior to the July 4th holiday, based upon his recollection of his activities on the fourth of July and recalling having the weapon at that time.

b6
b7C

It should be noted that an NCIC check conducted on [] was negative.

Currently, the weapon is in the possession of the Iowa DCI labs for testing and for processing to raise the serial number. COP [] was asked to contact SA [] with further information upon completion of the DCI's analysis.

b6
b7C

Should further relevant information be developed based on the analysis of the weapon the Cedar Rapids RA will continue investigation into this matter and advise Boston as necessary.

It is requested that Boston review the enclosed information to determine if any similar information has been developed in their investigation indicating that this type of weapon may have been owned, possessed or used by Gehring in commission of his crimes. It is further requested that any relevant positive information be provided to the Cedar Rapids RA for further action.

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 09/04/2003

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD, NH

Information only. Read and clear.

♦♦247tjr01.ec

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 08/08/2003

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] was contacted at the Lisbon Police Department (LPD). Also present during the interview was Chief [redacted] Chief of Police, LPD. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the purpose of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6
b7C

Approximately a month ago, prior to July 4th; however [redacted] was not very certain on the specific date, he and two friends, [redacted] went to swim at the West Overlook Beach area at the Coralville Lake sometime in the late afternoon. The day was sometime during the week but not on the weekend. There were a lot of people at the beach. All three were riding in [redacted] vehicle which [redacted] could not fully describe, other than saying it is a "big boat". They drove to the beach via Iowa Route 1 and Newport Road. They crossed the Coralville Lake dam and then entered the beach area through the fee booth entrance. [redacted] believed that they paid a fee to enter into the area. They entered into the main, large parking lot area. There were a lot of cars in the parking lot at that time. As they parked, they noticed a bag lying on the parking lot near some automobiles. [redacted] could not recall any specific type of automobiles around the vehicle. They thought nothing of it and then went to the beach area to swim. They were at the beach swimming for approximately three to four hours.

b6
b7C

When they left it was still light out, but the sun was setting. As they were leaving the parking lot area in their car, they saw the same bag still lying in what appeared to be the same place. However; at this time, there was no one, or any vehicles, around it. Prior to this, [redacted] and his friends thought this may have been someone else's bag, which they may have left by their vehicle. However, since no vehicles or people were around at this time, they went over to the bag and [redacted] picked it up. [redacted] described the bag as a reddish-colored duffle type or laundry-type bag with a whitish-colored string tie which gathers at the top. There were no markings or handles on the bag.

b6
b7C

[redacted] opened the bag and saw a weapon inside, which he described as a revolver. There was also a partially-full box of

Investigation on 7/31/2003 at Lisbon, IowaFile # 7C-BS-92360-134 Date dictated 8/1/2003by SA [redacted] TJR:sesb6
b7C

7C-BS-92360

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED]

, On 7/31/2003, Page 2

b6
b7C

ammunition, along with a dark blue bath-type towel in the bag. [REDACTED] did not recall any type of stains on the bag. [REDACTED] described the gun as a big, gray, black handled, revolver with 357 on the side. The gun was not loaded. The bullets in the box appeared to be hollow point. [REDACTED] was unsure how many bullets were in each row but noticed that it was not a full box, and it was missing a couple of rows of bullets.

[REDACTED] decided to keep the gun and the ammunition because a subject had been talking "smack" about him, and he thought he might keep it for protection. As they left the beach area, [REDACTED] believed he threw the bag out somewhere along Highway 1. But, he kept the towel. [REDACTED] was riding in the right rear passenger seat of [REDACTED] car when he threw the bag from the car. He knew it was somewhere before Solon, Iowa. He later threw out the towel but could not recall when or where.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] did not see anything else around the area of the bag when he picked it up. He was asked if anything similar to vehicle parts, carpet, seats, or any other type of vehicle paraphernalia were seen in the area, and he stated no. He described the area where the bag was found as toward the rear of the parking lot area, closer to the wooded area toward the middle of the parking lot. A rough sketch of the parking lot area was drawn to assist in [REDACTED] recollection, and he pointed to the area in the middle of the rear part of the parking lot near the wooded area as where he found the bag.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] went back to his house. [REDACTED] then wrapped the gun and ammunition in a piece of clothing, put this in a shoe box, then put the shoebox in his closet. He did not play with it anymore, although he did admit to having handled the weapon. [REDACTED] kept the weapon a couple of weeks then took it to [REDACTED] who had the weapon for approximately a week and a half. [REDACTED] took it to [REDACTED] house because he did not want anybody to find it. Eventually, he planned on "ditching it". [REDACTED] did not think that [REDACTED] ever touched the weapon. Eventually [REDACTED] went through [REDACTED] belongings and found the shoe box with the weapon. She turned it over to [REDACTED] who in turn turned it over to Chief [REDACTED] on or about July 21, 2003.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] did not believe that the gun had been fired, and he did not believe that [REDACTED] ever touched it.

b6
b7C

7C-BS-92360

Continuation of FD-302 of

, On 7/31/2003

, Page 3

b6
b7c

was not aware of any information concerning a subject involved in the kidnaping and murder of his children, possibly having been in the area of that lake. The first he heard of such information was today when he was requested to respond to the station by the Chief of Police to provide information about where he found the weapon.

was further questioned as to the time frame when he thought he found this weapon. He was asked what he did for the fourth of July, and indicated that he was at a fireworks display in Mechanicsville, Iowa, which is a short distance from Lisbon, Iowa. He was asked if he recalled thinking about having the weapon while out on the fourth of July. indicated that he believed he recalled thinking about having the weapon while he was at the holiday celebration.

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 08/08/2003

[redacted] Chief of Police, Lisbon, Iowa, was contacted at the Lisbon Police Department (LPD), 107 West Market, Lisbon, Iowa 52253, business telephone (319) 455-2452. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the purpose of the interview, [redacted] showed both Agents the box which contained the revolver found by [redacted]. Within this shoe box was a gray colored, "Hoodie" clothing hood. Unwrapped inside the Hoodie was a box labeled: "Federal Classic pistol cartridges, 50 center fire pistol cartridges, bullet size .38 caliber, UPC 2946508484". The box was stamped with number 1650063412. Located within the box was a red plastic cartridge holder which contained 27 of the same type .38 caliber hollow-point bullets.

b6
b7C

Chief [redacted] was requested to maintain custody of these cartridges until further information was known about the weapon which [redacted] found.

②
⑦Investigation on 7/31/2003 at Lisbon, IowaFile # 7C-BS-92360 -135 Date dictated 8/1/2003

by SA [redacted] TJR:ses

b6
b7C

220 SES 03.302

SP-10

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 09/15/2003

To: Cincinnati
Cleveland

Attn: Columbus RA

Attn: [redacted]
Toledo RA

b6
b7c

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
ET AL;
KIDNAPPING

Synopsis: Request investigation be conducted at Columbus, OH.

Details: In reference to Cincinnati EC, dated 09/03/2003, serial #136, prepared by SA [redacted] of the Athens RA, [redacted]

b6
b7c

[redacted] OH, telephone number [redacted] contacted the Athens RA and advised that he is familiar with a possible burial site where MANUEL GEHRING buried his two children, SARAH and PHILIP. [redacted] had heard about the description of the burial site which had been disseminated to the press. [redacted] believed that this area is located somewhere west of I-70, near Columbus, OH.

Any questions regarding this EC should be directed to the writer, SA [redacted] at telephone number [redacted]

2586 JV 06.2C

7C-BS-92360-137

To: Cincinnati From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 09/15/2003

LEAD(S) :

Action:

COLUMBUS:

AT CINCINNATI, OHIO:

Cincinnati is requested to contact [redacted], telephone number [redacted] obtain additional information regarding this possible burial site and conduct appropriate investigation. Specific information pertaining to the burial site can be accessed by visiting the Concord Police Department website, concordpd.com.

b6
b7c

♦♦

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

B2

The Sacramento Bee
Sacramento, CADate: 07/12/2003
Edition:

Title: Missing New Hampshire kids may have been in capital area

Character:
or
Classification:
Submitting Office:

Indexing: Sacramento

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

**Regional
digest**
**Missing New Hampshire kids
may have been in capital area**

SACRAMENTO - Two missing New Hampshire children who disappeared with their father during the Fourth of July weekend may have been in the Sacramento area this week, officials said.

Manuel Gehring, 44, who had custody of 14-year-old Sara Gehring and 11-year-old Philip Gehring last week, was supposed to have dropped off his son at camp Sunday. When the boy didn't show up, his mother, Teresa Knight, called police.

Gehring was arrested Thursday night in a Gilroy hotel. He apparently had driven to California last week in a green Pontiac minivan with New Hampshire license plates.

His children were not with him, and officials are concerned for their safety.

Gehring is believed to have been in the Rocklin area Wednesday and Thursday, said Agent Kevin Cipolla, spokesman for the FBI Sacramento office.

Gehring has no history of custody disputes, officials said.

Anyone with information is asked to call the FBI at (916) 481-9110 or the Concord crime line at (603) 226-3100.

- Elizabeth Hume

7

7C-BS-92360-139

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 10/23/2003

To: Chicago

Attn: SA [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

J Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (PENDING)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
ET AL;
KIDNAPPING

Synopsis: Request investigation at Aurora, IL.

Details: Chicago Division recently advised that they have discovered two possible burial sites for the children of MANUEL GEHRING based on similarities to the description provided by GEHRING. As a result of telephone conversations between SA [REDACTED] [REDACTED] Chicago Division, and SA [REDACTED] Boston Division, it was agreed that Chicago would take the necessary steps in searching both locations located in Aurora, IL.

b6
b7C

(P)

296LTV032C

7C-BS-92360-144

To: Chicago From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 10/23/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

CHICAGO

AT AURORA, ILLINOIS

Chicago is requested to take appropriate steps in searching both locations to determine whether they are indeed the burial sites for the GEHRING children.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 10/29/2003

To: San Francisco

Attn: SSRA [redacted]
San Jose RA (Info);
SA [redacted]
San Jose RA (Info);
SSRA - Hayward RA

b6
b7C

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
ET AL;
KIDNAPING (C)

ARMED AND DANGEROUS

Synopsis: Request investigation at Hayward, CA.

Details: For the information of San Francisco, MANUEL GEHRING is presently incarcerated at the Merrimack County Jail in Boscawen, NH. GEHRING is awaiting trial for the murder of his two children, SARAH and PHILIP. Trial date for GEHRING is tentatively scheduled for September of 2004.

Officials at the Merrimack County Jail have forwarded to the Concord Police a photocopy of an envelope containing a letter which GEHRING recently wrote to [redacted] who resides in Hayward, CA. The letter was mailed on or about 10/23/2003. The contents of the letter were not observed by prison officials.

b6
b7C

Any questions regarding the EC should be directed to SA [redacted] at telephone number [redacted].

7C-BS-92360-145

3096705.EC

To: San Francisco From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 10/29/2003

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

SAN FRANCISCO

AT HAYWARD, CALIFORNIA

San Francisco is requested to contact [redacted]
[redacted] Hayward, CA [redacted] and
interview her regarding the letter that she should have received
from GEHRING. San Francisco is requested to obtain all details
regarding [redacted] relationship with GEHRING, the nature of the
letter, and whether she plans to maintain contact with GEHRING in
the future. Additionally, if possible, San Francisco is
requested to obtain a copy of the letter written by GEHRING. A
photocopy of the envelope addressed to [redacted] will be forwarded
upon the request of the lead agent.

b6
b7c

ARMED AND DANGEROUS

♦♦

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 11/17/2003

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] Hayward, CA, home telephone number [redacted] employed by [redacted] Newark, CA, was interviewed at her place of employment. As [redacted] spoke minimal English, the interviewers were assisted with the interview by [redacted] telephone number [redacted]. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the investigation, [redacted] provided the following information:

[redacted] is [redacted] of Manuel Gehring, who is currently incarcerated in New Hampshire. [redacted]
[redacted] Gehring was eventually given up for adoption. Gehring was adopted by a family in the United States.

[redacted] and Gehring had maintained some semblance of contact via letters and cards, usually during the holidays. [redacted] advised that Gehring resided in Concord, New Hampshire. The last contact [redacted] had with Gehring was in late 2000 when she received a Christmas card from Gehring. [redacted] had tried to reach Gehring by telephone in March of 2003 to see how he was doing but the telephone number was no longer in service.

[redacted] saw news stories in July of 2003 wherein Gehring was arrested. [redacted] recalled that the news outlets were reporting that Gehring had no known natural family members and she sought to provide information about Gehring's relatives. [redacted] reviewed the news stories on the Internet and eventually was able to obtain the name of Gehring's attorney. [redacted] contacted Gehring's attorney, who did not speak Spanish. [redacted] was then contacted by an assistant of Gehring's attorney who spoke Spanish and [redacted] advised her that she wanted to provide information about Gehring's relatives. During that same time, [redacted] also contacted [redacted] to advise them of the news stories about Gehring's situation.

Shortly after [redacted] made contact with Gehring's attorney, she was visited at her home by someone from Santa Clara,

Investigation on 11/17/2003 at Newark, CA

File # 7C-BS-92360-147

Date dictated _____

by SA [redacted]
SA [redacted]

7C-BS-92360

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED]

, On 11/17/2003 , Page 2

b6
b7C

she believed it was an investigator sent by Gehring's attorney. [REDACTED] advised that she could not recall the person's name, nor whom they worked for, but that she had the person's business card at her residence. [REDACTED] provided Gehring's family information to the person and shortly thereafter she received a letter from Gehring. [REDACTED] believes Gehring got her address from the "statement" she provided to the "investigator" or from Gehring's attorney.

After receiving the first letter from Gehring, [REDACTED] was not sure if she was allowed to write to Gehring while he was incarcerated. [REDACTED] then received a second letter from Gehring wherein he asked her why she had not responded to his first letter; [REDACTED] then sent a letter to Gehring; the letters from Gehring are written in Spanish.

[REDACTED] believes she has received approximately 4 letters from Gehring and has continued to correspond with him. [REDACTED] and Gehring mostly discuss Gehring's family history in the letters and Gehring was interested to learn that he had a natural sister in Nicaragua that he did not know about. [REDACTED] advised that she is willing to provide copies of all the letters from Gehring and made arrangements to provide the letters on 11/18/2003.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] could provide no further information.

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 11/20/2003

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] Hayward, CA, home telephone number [redacted], who was previously interviewed on 11/17/2003, was again interviewed on 11/20/2003 at her residence. As [redacted] does not speak English, SA [redacted] spoke with [redacted] in Spanish and translated their conversation into English. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the investigation, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6
b7C

As previously reported, [redacted] had agreed to allow Agents of the FBI to have copies of letters that she received from [redacted] Manuel Gehring. [redacted] had photocopied the 4 letters she received from Gehring. [redacted] provided the copies to SA [redacted] and also allowed her to review the business card of an "investigator" that had previously visited her regarding her [redacted] relationship to Gehring. The business card was that of [redacted] Investigator for the County of Santa Clara, Office of the Public Defender. On the back of the business card was the name Jacalyn Colburn, Director of Legal Services, New Hampshire Public Defender's Office, with an address and telephone number.

[redacted] advised that with the first letter she received from Gehring, he included 4 photocopied photos. The photos depicted Gehring's son Philip in 3 of the photos along with other unidentified young female "friends"; Gehring was depicted in the 4th photo. Gehring's daughter, Sarah, was not depicted in any of the photographs and [redacted] is not sure why. [redacted] advised that when she received the photos of Gehring's son she was bothered by it, "because of what happened to the kids". Gehring has not sent any more photos of his children to [redacted].

b6
b7C

[redacted] further explained her contact with Gehring as having begun only 6 years ago when she received Gehring's telephone number from [redacted] was initially excited because she thought Gehring was in Concord, CA but later learned that it was Concord, New Hampshire where he resided. [redacted] advised that she was the one who initiated all contact with Gehring and she was the one who carried on their contact. In 2000, [redacted] became tired of feeling like Gehring did not care about maintaining contact so she decided to stop contacting him.

b6
b7CInvestigation on 11/20/2003 at Hayward, CAFile # 7C-BS-92360-148

Date dictated _____

by SA [redacted]
SA [redacted]b6
b7C

7C-BS-92360

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED], On 11/20/2003, Page 2

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] reiterated that she had made contact with Gehring's defense attorney after seeing news stories about him in 2003. [REDACTED] wanted to provide information about Gehring's

[REDACTED] advised that she provided the information she had about Gehring's natural family to Investigator [REDACTED] but has not maintained contact with him.

[REDACTED] advised that she did not discuss Gehring's children with him in her letters and did not ask questions about them or what happened with them. [REDACTED] advised that if she received any future letters from Gehring that contained any information about his children that she would contact the FBI and provide that information. [REDACTED] provided no further information.

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 11/20/2003

To: Boston

Attn: Bedford RA
SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

From: San Francisco
15F/San Jose RA
Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360-149 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
ET AL;
KIDNAPING (C)

Synopsis: Interview of [redacted] conducted on 11/17/2003. This clears lead 1 as set forth in 7C-BS-92360, Serial 145.

b6
b7C

Enclosure(s): Enclosed is one original and one copy of the FD-302, report of interview of [redacted] dated 11/17/2003 with one 1A envelope containing interview notes. Also enclosed is one original and one copy of the FD-302 report of interview of [redacted] dated 11/20/2003 with one 1A containing interview notes and photocopies of 4 letters.

Details: On 11/17/2003, San Francisco conducted an interview with [redacted] who advised that [redacted] of subject Manuel Gehring. [redacted] had been in contact via telephone and letter with Gehring up until 2000. [redacted] re-initiated contact with Gehring in 2003 when she saw news stories about his arrest and the charges against him. [redacted] had received 4 letters from Gehring and agreed to provide the letters to San Francisco at a later date as she was interviewed at her place of employment and did not have the letters with her.

b6
b7C

On 11/20/2003, San Francisco met with [redacted] at her residence and obtained photocopies of the 4 letters from her. [redacted] also showed 4 photocopied photographs which she received from Gehring; 3 of those photos depict Gehring's son Philip with other unidentified females. [redacted] advised that if she receives letters from Gehring which contain information about his children, she will contact San Francisco and provide the information.

b6
b7C

*Copies of
302's and letters
provided to
Carmel P.D. 11/26/03
js*

Th. J. J.

To: Boston From: San Francisco
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 11/20/2003

As no further investigation remains in San Francisco at this time, this lead is considered covered.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 12/15/2003

To: Boston

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: Indianapolis
10-FWRA

Contact: SSRA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

I:\SQ10\349dak06.ec

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

-150

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Lead covered at Lagrange, IN.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 143

Enclosure(s): Enclosed for Boston is an FD-340 containing a map of Lagrange, IN, with a potential burial site marked by an unidentified tipster.

Details: By way of background, the Cleveland Division provided the Indianapolis Division with a map which was provided by an unidentified tipster showing a possible location for the burial sites of Sarah Nicole Gehring and Philip P. Gehring.

On 12/10/2003, SSRA [REDACTED] visited the location marked on the map while in Lagrange, IN on other bureau business. For the information of Boston Division, the area marked on the map is a residential subdivision that for the most part contains homes on large lots/acreages. The area marked on the map does not contain any of the objects that Manuel Gehring identified as being present at the burial site.

b6
b7C

No further investigation will be done with respect to this lead.

[REDACTED]

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten mark]

b6
b7C

To: Boston From: Indianapolis
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 12/15/2003

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BOSTON, MA

Read and Clear.

♦♦

ENCLOSURES TO BOSTON FROM INDIANAPOLIS

(12/15/2003)

TO: BOSTON (Attn: SA)

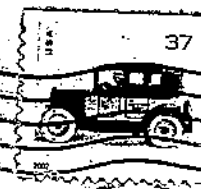
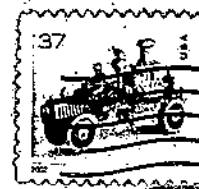
FROM: INDIANAPOLIS (10-FWRA) (7C-BS-92360) (P)

SUBJECT: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

b6
b7C

(Encl. 1)

X-RAYED



Office of the FBI
420 Madison Avenue
Suite 800
Toledo, Ohio 43604

Attn: Agent



43604-1261

b6
b7c

Universal Case File Number 7C-BS-92360Field Office Acquiring Evidence CV

Serial # of Originating Document _____

Date Received 8/25/03From Anonymous Letter
(Name of Contributor)(Address of Contributor)
Boston, MA Post mark
(City and State)

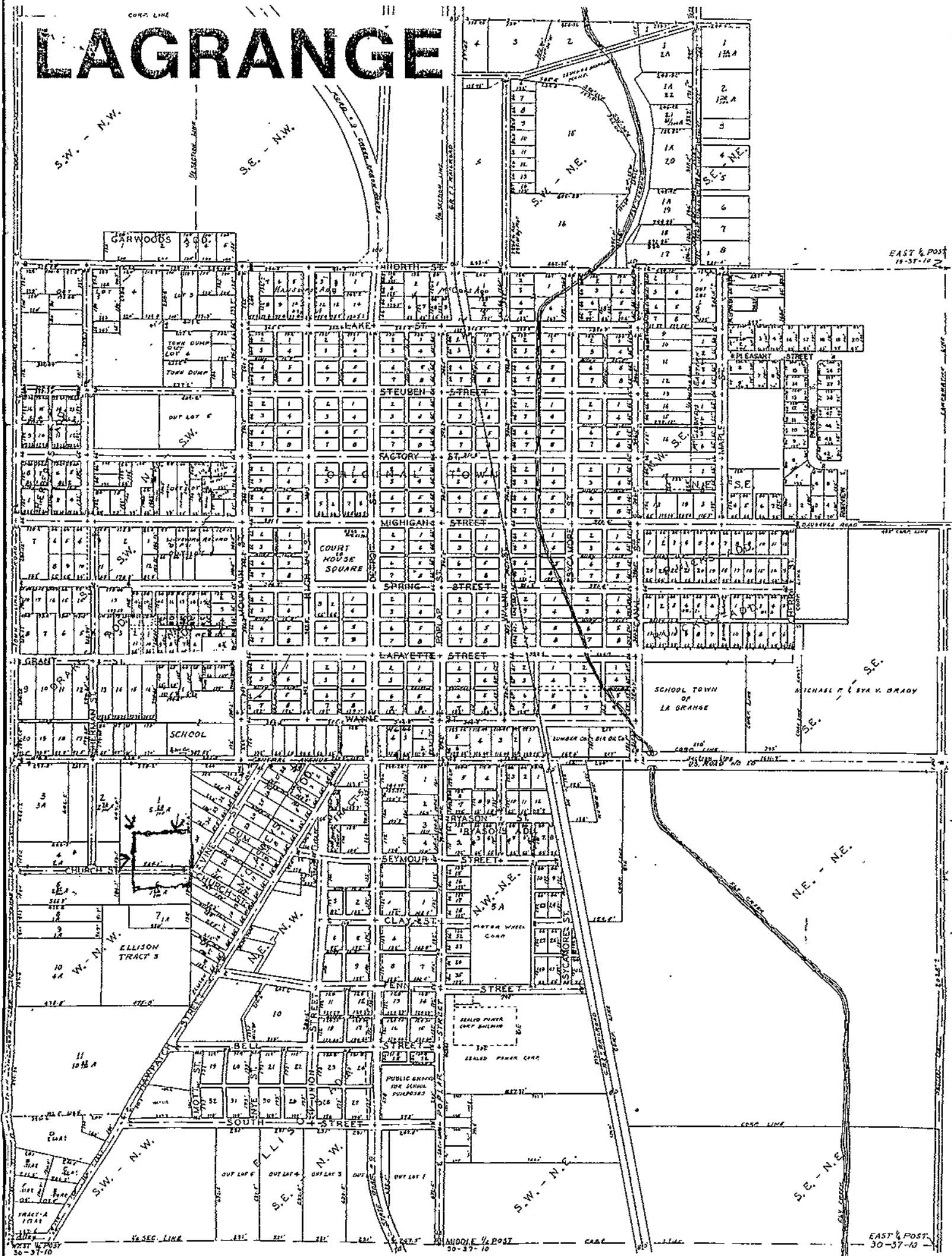
By _____

To Be Returned ☐ Yes ☒ NoReceipt Given ☐ Yes ☒ NoGrand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6 (e)
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure☐ Yes ☒ No

Federal Taxpayer Information (FTI)

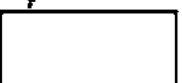
☐ Yes ☒ NoTitle: Manuel GehringReference: _____
(Communication Enclosing Material)Description: ☐ Original notes re interview ofOriginal map with purple sticky note
denoting possible burial site

LAGRANGE



Please look for
the Gehring children
in the area marked
with a box and
arrows on the
map. I believe
they are buried
in LaGrange Indiana
specifically Church
street. Thank you

1C-B5-92360



[Handwritten signature]

-151

b6
b7C

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 10/23/2003

On 10/23/2003 a consensual search was performed on the property of C.B.C. Bricks Incorporated, Deerpath Road in Aurora, Illinois. Participating in the search were Federal Bureau of Investigation special agents [redacted] Illinois State Police [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] DuPage County Sheriff's Office [redacted] and Aurora Police [redacted].

On 10/22/2003 SA [redacted] received oral and written consent from [redacted] for C.B.C. Bricks Incorporated for a search of an undeveloped section of property at or near the intersection of I-88 and Deerpath Road in Aurora, Illinois. (The written consent was placed in a 1A envelope.)

b6
b7C

On 10/23/2003 at approximately 9:00 a.m. members of the search team arrived at the property and met with [redacted] for C.B.C. Bricks, Inc. SA [redacted] confirmed with [redacted] that consent was given for the search by [redacted] provided a copy of a site plan survey for the construction project involving the subject property and offered any other assistance Bricks could provide. (The site plan was placed in a 1A envelope.) [redacted] remained on the property during the subsequent search.

SA [redacted] began the search by taking photographs of the intersection of I-88 and Deerpath Road, the eastern and western borders of Deerpath Road as well as various individual portions in the open field track which begins on Deerpath Road, north of I-88, and continues westerly. The single pass east/west dirt access way separating the property was mud covered with various stages of brush and construction debris strewn about the property adjacent to the access way. After the photographs were complete [redacted] a cadaver detecting dog, began a roving inspection of the access way and the areas immediately adjacent on either side. [redacted] search was completed without any notable findings. The property was inspected by additional members of the search team before exit photographs of the subject property were taken. Prior to leaving agents [redacted] obtained four ground soil samples from areas along the access way.

b6
b7C

Investigation on 10/23/2003 at Aurora, Illinois

File # 7C-BS-92360 151

Date dictated _____

by SA [redacted]
SA [redacted]

7C-BS-92360

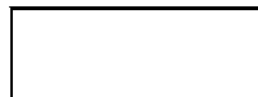
Continuation of FD-302 of Search, On 10/23/2003, Page 2

During the search, one roll of color 35 MM was exposed and forwarded to the FBI Regional Photo Lab in Chicago where three sets of prints were developed from each negative, with one set having an affixed identification label. A handwritten log was prepared containing a brief description of each negative. The three sets of prints, along with the accompanying negatives, and the handwritten log were placed into the 1A section of the investigative file. Attached to and made a permanent part of this document is a finished typed copy of that same log.

On 10/16/2003 SA [redacted] from the Toledo, Ohio office of the FBI contacted SA [redacted] to pass along information she received from [redacted] regarding a possible burial site for Phillip and Sarah Gehring. SA [redacted] spoke with [redacted] and was told that a construction site in the Aurora, Illinois area matched some of the identifiers provided by Manuel Gehring, for the burial site where he disposed of the bodies of his children after their murders in or around July, 2003.

Later that afternoon SA [redacted] met with [redacted] of the Illinois State Police (office: [redacted]) is assigned to the Illinois Tollway Authority as [redacted] and routinely passes over an active construction site in Aurora near the intersection of I-88 and Deerpath Road. [redacted] recalled the description of the burial site provided by Gehring and believes that there are some similarities for the Aurora site. SA [redacted] accompanied [redacted] on an ariel pass over this site and two additional sites which were summarily discounted after viewing as not being related to the investigation. The Aurora site was photographed and the images e-mailed to the case agent, SA [redacted] with the Bedford, New Hampshire R.A. for evaluation. SA [redacted] requested that a search be conducted of the Aurora site for further evaluation.

297 JWP 02.11.05



b7C

~~296~~ 19261.109

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 05/28/2004

To: Boston

From: Boston

Portsmouth RA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 301-BS-93897-1 (Pending)
✓ TC-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: SUBMISSION OF DNA FOR
SARAH GEHRING;
PHILIP GEHRING;
NATIONAL MISSING PERSON DNA DATABASE

MANUEL GEHRING;
Sarah Nicole Gehring-victim
Philip P. Gehring-victim
Kidnaping

Synopsis: Open captioned matter in order to submit DNA samples to FBI National Missing Person DNA Database.

Details: On 5/25/2004, [REDACTED], FBI Lab. Scientific Analysis Section, DNA Unit 2, telephone [REDACTED] advised he has been in contact with [REDACTED] New Hampshire State Police, Forensic Laboratory, Concord, NH, telephone [REDACTED].

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] advised the NH State Police Lab has DNA samples relating to four missing cases:

[REDACTED]
Sarah and Philip Gehring

[REDACTED]

7C-BS-92360-156

To: Boston From: Boston
Re: 301-BS- , 05/28/2004

Samples will be collected from the NH State Police Lab
for submission to the FBI Lab.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 06/03/2004

To: Laboratory

Attn: Evidence Control Center

Attn: [REDACTED]

SAS/DNAU2/NMPDD

b6
b7C

From: Boston

Portsmouth RA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 301-BS-93897-2 (Pending)
AC-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: SUBMISSION OF DNA FOR
SARAH GEHRING;
PHILIP GEHRING;
NATIONAL MISSING PERSON DNA DATABASE

MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH GEHRING-VICTIM
PHILIP GEHRING-VICTIM
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: To submit DNA sample from [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Sarah and Philip Gehring (deceased) for entry into
ROMPI within NMPDD.

b6
b7C

Package Copy: Being forwarded under separate cover buccal swabs
from [REDACTED].

Enclosure(s): Letter dated 5/26/2004 from [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] NH State Police, Forensic
Laboratory, Concord, NH.

Details: NH State Police requested the DNA sample of the
[REDACTED] victims be placed in
the ROMPI within NMPDD.

7C-BS-92360-157

To: Laboratory From: Boston
Re: 301-BS-93897, 06/03/2004

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

LABORATORY

AT QUANTICO, VA

Obtain DNA sample from the enclosed buccal swabs for inclusion into the ROMPI of the NMPDD.

♦♦



State of New Hampshire

DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY

Richard M. Flynn, Commissioner of Safety

Division of State Police

James H. Hayes Safety Building, 33 Hazen Drive, Concord, NH 03305

Forensic Laboratory

Office: (603) 271-3573

FAX: (603) 271-1086

Colonel Frederick H. Booth
Director

Timothy J. Pifer
Laboratory Director

May 26, 2004

[Redacted]
FBI Resident Agency, Portsmouth Office
80 Daniel St.
Portsmouth, NH 03802

NHSP Lab No. FL03-3809
Dept. Case No. 487140
Homicide
Concord, New Hampshire
Victims: Sarah and Philip G. (JUV)

b6
b7C

Dear [Redacted]

Pursuant to our telephone conversation today, the below listed specimen is being forwarded to you for mitochondrial DNA analysis at the FBI Laboratory. This specimen is submitted in connection with the above referenced investigation. The specimen is identified as:

Exhibit VLMY -- Buccal swabs from [Redacted]

[Redacted] Please analyze the sample for mitochondrial DNA and enter the results into CODISmt for potential comparison in the missing persons index. This sample has already been typed for STRs and entered into NDIS with the specimen ID "FL03-3809 VLMY." Upon completion of your testing, please send the report and return any remaining sample to the following address:

b6
b7C

[Redacted]

Additional information pertaining to this request for analysis may be obtained by contacting [Redacted]. Thank you.

Sincerely,

Cc: [Redacted] Concord Police Dept.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 06/28/2004

To: Boston

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Closed)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
ET AL;
CHILD KIDNAPPING

Synopsis: To request closure of captioned matter.

Details: On 05/19/2004, the State of New Hampshire Attorney General's Office officially closed the investigation into the murder of MANUEL GEHRING's two children, SARA and PHILIP. Inasmuch as all investigation has been completed, it is recommended that this matter be placed in a closed status.

♦♦

b6
b7C

done 6/30/04
Close
6/29/04

1806700.2C

7C-BS-92360-158

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 06/18/2004

To: Boston

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

JP/BOC
Approved By: [REDACTED]

J
Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: Manuel Gehring;
ET AL;
Kidnapping;
OO:BS

Synopsis: Update re lab analysis.

Details: [REDACTED] FBIHQ Lab, Trace Evidence, [REDACTED]
advised that examinations of soil taken from the vehicle of
Manuel Gehring are still ongoing. [REDACTED] expected the
examinations to be completed by July/August, 2004.

b6
b7C

169 JEM, EC

7C-BS-92360-159

To: Boston From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 06/18/2004

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT AT BEDFORD, NH

Read and Clear.

♦♦

Bedford, NH 03110

June 16, 2004

b6
b7C

Dear [REDACTED]:

The attached material obtained from you in connection with an investigative activity of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) is of no further value to this agency or the Department of Justice. The FBI is prohibited from destroying this material; therefore, it is being returned to you for whatever disposition you deem appropriate.

Very truly yours,

Kenneth W. Kaiser
Special Agent in Charge

By: [REDACTED]

Supervisory Special Agent

b6
b7C

Encl.

1 - Addressee
1 - File (-1A-)
(7C-BS-92360) (1B-83, 1B84, 1B85, 1B86)

Date Sent 6/23/04
Registry/BLNo. FD-562935773 1295 (1B83+1B86) 6293 5773 1300 (1B84+85)
Employee's Initials [Signature]
Method of Shipment Federal Express
Reimbursable Value (if any) _____



b6
b7C

I have enclosed a three (3) part receipt form listing the items which are being returned to you. Please return the original and second copy of this form to the FBI in the self addressed stamped envelope provided. You may keep the first copy for your records. Thank you for your cooperation in this matter.

Thank You.



b6
b7C

[Redacted] - Evidence Technician

Federal Bureau of Investigation
One Center Plaza
Suite 600
Boston, Ma. 02108
(617) 742-5533

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/06/2004

To: Boston

Attn: SA [REDACTED]
Bedford RA

b6
b7C

From: Chicago

SRA-1

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending) - 161

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: To advised result and provide evidence obtained during a search conducted on 05/24/2004.

Enclosure(s): Enclosed in FedEx package are three sets of photographs of suspected burial site, photographic log, consent of owner/tenant and supporting paperwork.

Details: On 05/24/2004 agents from the FBI Chicago Field office, Orland Park Police Department and DuPage County Sheriff's Office conducted a search at 18301 S. 104th Avenue in Orland Park, Illinois. On 05/25/2004 SA [REDACTED] telephonically advised SA [REDACTED] of the negative results of the search. Enclosed find the investigative reports and photographs of the search site.

b6
b7C

♦♦

9/11/2002

7

188JWP01.EU

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription _____

On Friday, May 21, 2004 FBI SA [redacted] was contacted by [redacted] of the Orland Park police regarding a possible burial site for murder victims Sarah and Philip Gehring. [redacted] indicated that the Orland Park police received a call from Tinley Park Police Chief [redacted] he relayed information from a concerned citizen that a farm in Orland Park matched the description of a possible burial site for the Gehring children. The caller described that she spent several years on the Orland Park farm and is familiar with its various landmarks, she believes the property matches the description which appeared in a local newspaper as a possible burial site for the Gehring children.

b6
b7c

On Monday, 05/24/2004, [redacted] telephonically contacted [redacted] and obtained his verbal consent to search the grounds. The search team, [redacted] along with FBI special agents [redacted] as well as DuPage County Sheriff [redacted], went to the property which is located at 18301 S. 104th Avenue in Orland Park, Illinois.

At approximately 3:30 p.m. the search team arrived at 18301 S. 104th Avenue in Orland Park, Illinois. Agents [redacted] interviewed [redacted] and confirmed his consent for the property's search. The property, which is an older non-operational farm, is located on the south east corner of the intersection of 104th Avenue and 183rd Street in Orland Park. Constructed on the largely undeveloped tract of land are two buildings: The first is a single family two story house in which [redacted]. The second is a large commercial-size unattached metal garage located to the east of the house. The property is owned by [redacted] and has been rented to [redacted] for the past several years. [redacted] stated that he began co-renting the house and its adjoining undeveloped land around February 2003. He regularly cares for the land outside the residence and together with [redacted] have exclusive possession and use of it. [redacted] offered consent for the search of the land and executed FBI form FD-26, a written consent to search declaration.

Investigation on 05/24/2004 at Orland Park, Illinois

File # 7C-BS-92360-1162

Date dictated _____

SA [redacted]
by SA [redacted]

b6
b7c

7C-BS-92360

Continuation of FD-302 of Search, On 05/24/2004, Page 2

SA [] began the search by taking photographs of the intersection of 104th Avenue and 183rd Street, the structures on the property, an undeveloped dirt path which runs east from 104th Avenue and the adjacent open fields on the north and south sides of the undeveloped dirt roadway. The open fields on the property consisted of a grass lawn surrounding the residence and varying stages of open dirt fields with vegetation planted. The sections of open field were distinguished by a minor brush line separating the two portions. The weather during the search was direct sunlight, clear of clouds.

b6
b7C

The search continued with [] conducting a roving inspection of the open fields on either side of the undeveloped roadway with a heavier concentration of the larger portion, the south side of the roadway around the residence. [] search was completed without any notable findings. Other members of the search team also assisted in the search by walking throughout and examining the surface condition of the property as well as noting landmarks throughout the parcel. At approximately 4:30 the search was complete and members departed from the property.

During the search one roll of color 35mm was exposed and forwarded to the FBI regional photo lab where three sets of prints were developed from each negative. A handwritten log was prepared containing a brief description of each negative. The original FD-26, written Consent to Search form, three sets of prints, along with the accompanying negatives and the handwritten log were placed in the 1A section of the investigative file. Attached to and made a permanent part of this document is a finished typed copy of the photo log.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Receipt for Property Received/Returned/Released/Seized

File # 7C-BS 92360On (date) JUNE 23, 2004

item(s) listed below were:

- ☐ Received From
☐ Returned To
☒ Released To
☐ Seized

(Name) [REDACTED](Street Address) [REDACTED](City) [REDACTED]b6
b7cDescription of Item(s): 1) ONE(1) Dell DIMENSION CPU, SERIAL #
5MB77, PC2) ONE(1) HP Pavilion 700, SERIAL# MXK3200NE8, PC3) ONE(1) HP Pavilion 700, SERIAL# MX31152864, PC4) ONE(1) Dell OPTiplex GX 110, SERIAL# 3RTY301Received By: [REDACTED]Received From: [REDACTED]

(Signature)

b6
b7c7C-BS-92360-164

7C-BS-92360

7 163

**ATTORNEY GENERAL
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

33 CAPITOL STREET
CONCORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03301-6397

PETER W. HEED
ATTORNEY GENERAL



KELLY A. AYOTTE
DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL

April 29, 2004

SSRA [redacted]
Federal Bureau of Investigation
15 Constitution Drive
Bedford, New Hampshire 03110

b6
b7C

Re: STATE V. MANUEL GEHRING

Dear Agent [redacted]

In the very near future, our office will be closing the criminal prosecution file in the Gehring case. Given that, now seemed like an appropriate time to write to you regarding the investigation of this case.

As you know, our office worked closely with several agencies during the course of the Gehring investigation. Of major importance was the substantial investigative help from the Federal Bureau of Investigation. Its agents and offices throughout the country, especially those in California, Ohio and New Hampshire, assisted us in gathering evidence and interviewing numerous witnesses on Mr. Gehring's route along Interstate I-80. Separately, but of no less importance, countless agents expended time and energy in looking for the Gehring children and helping to follow up leads as to the location of their remains. Few cases in New Hampshire have generated the media attention and public scrutiny that this case did over the past nine months. In spite of that intense focus, the FBI agents involved in this case conducted themselves with the utmost diligence and professionalism throughout the investigation. In light of that, I want to commend you, your office and all the agents who assisted in the Gehring case for their substantial efforts and the tremendous results they achieved.

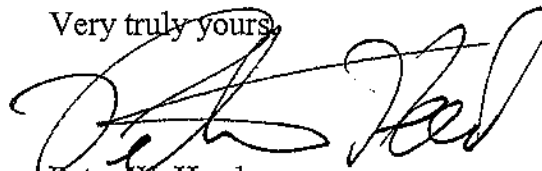
I would especially like to note the efforts of Special Agent [redacted] here in New Hampshire. Since I had the opportunity to be directly involved in this case and was constantly updated by Assistant Attorneys General Jeff Strelzin [redacted] I am aware of the tremendous amount of work [redacted] put into this case. Please express my gratitude to him for a job well done.

b6
b7C

1 - [redacted] pen. folder
orig. file
7C-BS-92360-168
7

I believe that this case is an example of how several law enforcement agencies can work together towards a common goal, thereby accomplishing much more than they probably could have on their own. I am confident that the spirit of cooperation experienced in this case bodes well for our efforts on future cases.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'P. W. Heed', written in a cursive style.

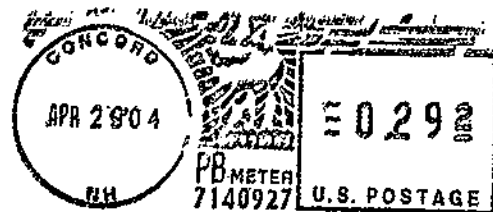
Peter W. Heed
Attorney General

cc: Kenneth Kaiser, Special Agent In Charge
FBI (Boston)
One Center Plaza, Suite 600
Boston, MA 02108

8048
THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
33 CAPITOL STREET
CONCORD, N.H. 03301-6397

RETURN SERVICE
REQUESTED

PRIORITY
FIRST CLASS



SSRA
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
15 CONSTITUTION DRIVE
BEDFORD, NH 03110

b6
b7C

CAFENM3 03110



**ATTORNEY GENERAL
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

33 CAPITOL STREET
CONCORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03301-6397

KELLY A. AYOTTE
ATTORNEY GENERAL



MICHAEL A. DELANEY
DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL

November 4, 2004

[redacted] Supervisory Senior Resident Agent
Federal Bureau of Investigation
15 Constitution Drive Suite #343
Bedford NH 03110

b6
b7C

Re: State vs. Manuel Gehring

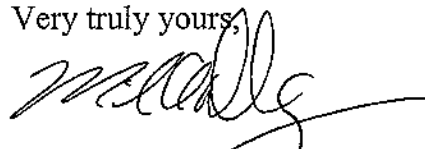
Dear [redacted]

We recently discussed the on-going efforts by a wealthy civilian in Bow, [redacted] to locate the Gehring children in the Midwest. I believe that Jeff Strelzin has discussed this matter with [redacted] has reviewed the Gehring investigative materials that were released publicly, and he appears to be highly motivated in his desire to locate the children. We have received phone calls from State Police troopers who are familiar with [redacted] and call to vouch for his legitimacy and competence.

b6
b7C

I enclose an email forwarded by [redacted] requesting access to the testing results on the dirt and soil samples. Our office intends to cooperate with [redacted] and we believe it would be a mistake to do otherwise. I wanted to keep you apprised of his request and activities.

Very truly yours,


Michael A. Delaney
Deputy Attorney General

MAD:cl

[REDACTED]

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, October 20, 2004 12:20 PM
To: 'jeffrey.strelzin@doj.state.nh.us'
Subject: M. Gehring
Importance: High

Mr. Strelzin -

I can fully understand that you have a very busy schedule, and by now you've determined I am serious in my endeavors to do whatever I can to help locate the Gehring children - you may want to just let me go my separate way and that is fully understandable.

However, I have managed in the past few days to recruit a small team of scientists that have offered to lend a hand. These people include certified field soil biologists, PhDs trained specifically in Pennsylvania and Ohio genetic field grasses, Botanical experts from the Carnegie Museum of Natural History and professionals trained in identifying specific genotypes of field plants. One of them, interestingly enough, is also an expert in Pennsylvania and Ohio European field grasses.

I fully appreciate the samples taken from under and in the van may well be contaminated and these people understand that as well. Nevertheless, they have agreed to comment on the plant, and specifically the soil content, to try and suggest some limiting factors.

Is it possible that you can share information about the actual dirt/soil content with me so I can utilize their expertise and their kind offer of assistance. I don't see any harm in this and would greatly appreciate your help.

Regards.

VIA FACSIMILE @ 171.2110

10/20/2004

TOTAL P.01

8048
THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
33 CAPITOL STREET
CONCORD, N.H. 03301-6397

PORTLAND ME
D/S AUTH 10

RETURN SERVICE REQUESTED

PRESORTED
FIRST CLASS



UNITED STATES POSTAGE
PITNEY BOWES
02 1A \$ 00.27⁸
0004364150 NOV 05 2004
MAILED FROM ZIP CODE 03301

[REDACTED] SUPERVISORY SENIOR RESIDENT AGENT
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
15 CONSTITUTION DRIVE SUITE #343
BEDFORD NH 03110

b6
b7C

IAWNS 03110



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 05/18/2005

To: Director's Office

Attn: Fugitive Publicity Unit, OPA,
Room 7989,

[Redacted]

b6
b7C

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: SA [Redacted]

Approved By: [Redacted]

Drafted By: [Redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Closed)

Title: MANUEL ANTONIO GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP PALACIOS GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPPING

Synopsis: Request Fugitive Publicity Unit post to the FBI website and to disseminate to all logical media outlets the enclosed audio file containing excerpts from the interview of MANUEL GEHRING on 07/12/2003.

Enclosure(s): In reference to telephone conversations between SA [Redacted] of the Boston Division and [Redacted] of the Fugitive Publicity Unit, Boston is forwarding the following items:

b6
b7C

- 1) CD containing two MP-3 files which contain excerpts from the 07/12/2003 interview of MANUEL GEHRING. These files are labeled "GEHRING #10" and "GEHRING #10A".

Both conversations total just under 15 minutes. The Fugitive Publicity Unit is requested to merge the two files to create one MP-3 file to be posted to the website.

- 2) Transcript of the enclosed conversations contained on floppy disk.
- 3) One photograph of MANUEL GEHRING and his two children, PHILIP and SARAH.

Handwritten signature/initials

To: Director's Office From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 05/18/2005

- 4) Additional information regarding the kidnapping/murder can be found at the Concord Police Department website, www.onconcord.com/police.

The Fugitive Publicity Unit is requested to download the following items from the website and post to the FBI website, as well. These items include: a written description of the burial site, a photograph and description of the missing bench seat from GEHRING's van, photographs of the GEHRING children and, finally, a photograph of a map of the United States depicting the timeline of GEHRING as he traveled from Concord, NH, to Gilroy, CA.

Details: As requested by the Fugitive Publicity Unit, the facts of the captioned matter are as follows:

On 07/04/2003, GEHRING, along with his two children, attended the fireworks display in Concord, NH. At the conclusion of the fireworks, GEHRING and his daughter, SARAH, got into a verbal argument. GEHRING drove his two children back to his home in Concord where he obtained two handguns. GEHRING, along with his two children, began to drive south in New Hampshire. Before leaving New Hampshire, GEHRING pulled over to the side of the road at which time he shot both children. On 07/05/2004, at approximately 10:22 a.m., GEHRING stopped at the Grove City WALMART and purchased several items he would later use in burying his two children. These items included a pick axe, shovel, garbage bags, and utility gloves. GEHRING then began his travel west ending up in Gilroy, CA, on 07/10/2003.

On 07/12/2003, GEHRING was interviewed by FBI San Francisco Division. GEHRING gave a complete confession and attempted to describe the burial site. Following the interview, GEHRING assisted agents in retracing his steps between Grove City, PA, and Council Bluffs, IA. This five day search failed to locate the burial site.

Based on a review of the taped confession and GEHRING's financial records, it is believed the burial site exists somewhere between Joliet, IL, and Council Bluffs, IA. GEHRING mentioned during his interview that he slept one night in the van with his children. Boston believes he is referring to the evening of 07/05-06/2003. GEHRING also indicated that the burial took place sometime around 2:00 p.m., just a few hours before he arrived at the WEST OVERLOOK CAMPGROUND in Iowa City at approximately 4:36 p.m. Central Standard Time.

To: Director's Office From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 05/18/2005

Boston is requesting the Fugitive Publicity Unit to disseminate the enclosed audio files along with the photographs of GEHRING, his children and his vehicle in an effort to generate new interest in the case. It is the belief of the Boston Division that a release of the audio file will assist the general public in searching and locating this burial site.

GEHRING's children are described as:

NAME: PHILIP PALACIOS GEHRING
Race: White
Sex: Male
DOB: 09/19/1991
Height: 4'7"
Weight: 80 pounds
Hair: Brown
Eyes: Brown

NAME: SARAH NICOLE GEHRING
Race: White
Sex: Female
DOB: 08/18/1988
Height: 5'0"
Weight: 100 pounds
Hair: Brown
Eyes: Brown

Any questions regarding this matter should be directed to SA [redacted] of the Bedford, NH RA, telephone number [redacted]

b6
b7c

To: Director's Office From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 05/18/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

DIRECTOR'S OFFICE

AT WASHINGTON, DC

Fugitive Publicity Unit is requested to disseminate enclosed information to the FBI website and various news outlets.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 06/14/2005

To: Director's Office

Attn: Fugitive Publicity Unit,
[redacted]

b6
b7C

Cleveland

Attn: SA [redacted]

Pittsburgh

Attn: Erie RA

Omaha

Attn: SA [redacted] Cedar Rapids
RA

Indianapolis

Attn: SA [redacted]

Chicago

Attn: SSA [redacted]

San Francisco

Attn: SSA [redacted]

CID

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL ANTONIO GEHRING (DECEASED);
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING- VICTIM (DECEASED);
PHILIP PALACIOS GEHRING-VICTIM (DECEASED);
KIDNAPPING

Synopsis: To advise receiving offices of upcoming media event
re captioned matter.

Details: For the information of the receiving offices, 7/4/05
will mark the two year anniversary of the murders of Sarah and
Philip Gehring. Manuel Gehring, their father, shot his
children in the family van on the evening of 7/4/03 in New
Hampshire, and fled to California. He is believed to have
buried his children somewhere between Grove City, PA and Iowa
City, IA. A five day search for the bodies spearheaded by the
FBI with the assistance of Gehring failed to locate the burial
site. Gehring committed suicide in 2/04. A search of his cell
failed to uncover any evidence re the location of the burial
site.

5: gehring. jem. 165

7C-BS-92360-178

To: Cleveland From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 06/14/2005

With the assistance of the Fugitive Publicity Unit, this matter will be featured on the television show "Without A Trace" as well as Fox and ABC affiliates in New Hampshire and throughout the Midwest sometime during the week of 6/26/05.

[redacted] will for the first time consent to interviews and any other inquiries.

b6
b7C

[redacted]

In conjunction with the television airing, a fifteen minute excerpt from Gehring's taped confession where he describes the burial site and its surroundings will be available on the FBI website along with photographs of the children, the family van, and a timeline detailing Gehring's travel across the country. Anyone with information re this matter will be requested to contact the nearest FBI Office or local law enforcement agency.

Boston Division requests that all receiving offices follow up on any leads they may receive re this matter. Any questions regarding this EC or leads/inquiries they may receive should be directed to SA [redacted] Bedford, NH, RA, [redacted]

b6
b7C

♦♦



FBI NEWS RELEASE

Boston Field Office

FBI • One Center Plaza, Suite 600 • Boston, Massachusetts 02108 • www.fbi.gov

For Immediate Release

Date: 06/23/05

Contact: SA [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

AUDIO DESCRIPTION OF BURIAL LOCATION PLACED ON FBI WEB SITE

Kenneth W. Kaiser, Special Agent in Charge of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) Boston Office, announced a publicity initiative to aid in locating Sarah Nicole Gehring and her brother, Philip Gehring, who have been missing since July 4, 2003. This initiative commemorates the two year anniversary since the children went missing and brings new attention and focus to this case.

On that date, the two children and their father, Manuel Gehring, attended a fireworks display in Concord, New Hampshire. At the end of the display, Manuel and Sarah reportedly got into a verbal argument. Manuel then drove his two children in the family van back to his home where he allegedly obtained two handguns. The three then began to drive south in New Hampshire but, before leaving the state, Manuel reportedly pulled over to the side of the road and shot and killed both children.

Manuel was interviewed by law enforcement officials and attempted to describe the possible burial site of his children. The site has never been located.

The public can listen to Manuel Gehring's own words as he gives a description of the burial site by going to the children's missing persons posters which are found on the Kidnapping/Missing Persons page in the Most Wanted section of the FBI's web site (www.fbi.gov). A written transcript can also be found at this web site.

Individuals with information concerning this case should take no action themselves, but instead immediately contact the nearest FBI Office or local law enforcement agency.

###

b6
b7C

80-BS 80092
7C-BS-92360 180

SAC Kaiser
ASAC Powers
Sgt [REDACTED]
Sgt [REDACTED]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/12/2005

To: Pittsburgh

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
ET AL

Synopsis: Request investigation at Jackson Ctr. PA, and
Mercer, PA.

Details: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] telephonically contacted the Bedford, NH, RA and advised she has information as to where the Gehring children may be buried. [REDACTED] could not provide specific information, however, she did say she could lead investigators to the burial spot.

[REDACTED] telephonically contacted the Boston Division on 7/8/05 and said the children are buried in a deserted area on Rte. 19, close to exit 3 (old exit number) on Rte. 80.

jean.193.ec

7C-BS-92360-181

To: Pittsburgh From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/12/2005

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Action)

PITTSBURGH

AT JACKSON CTR., PA

Interview [] re information she has re possible
burial site in Jackson Ctr., PA, and conduct logical
investigation.

b6
b7c

Set Lead 2: (Action)

PITTSBURGH

AT MERCER, PA

Interview [] re possible
burial site and conduct logical investigation

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 06/28/2005

To: Boston

Attn: Bedford RA

b6
b7C

From: Indianapolis

Squad 9 - MERA

Contact: SA

Approved By:

Drafted By:

E:T:\drafts\sq9\179pas20.ec

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

182

phs

Title: MANUEL ANTONIO GEHRING (DECEASED);
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM (DECEASED);
PHILIP PALACIOS GEHRING - VICTIM (DECEASED)
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: To document search for captioned victims.

Details: On 06/18/2005, the Indianapolis office of the FBI was contacted by [redacted] concerning a parcel of property which [redacted] believed matched the description of the location where the Gehring children had been buried.

b6
b7C

On Tuesday, 06/21/2005, Supervisory Special Agent (SSA) [redacted], Special Agent (SA) [redacted] SA [redacted] Evidence Control Technician (ECT)/ERT Member [redacted] and ECT/ERT Member [redacted] met [redacted] and traveled to the property, which is located on Chase Street, north of Ridge Road, in Gary, Indiana.

The property identified by [redacted] was located north of Ridge Road, west of Chase Street, and south of Interstate 80/94. According to [redacted] approximately two years ago, a pipeline was being installed on the property, and an old, dilapidated metal building was located on the southwest corner of the property.

At the time of the visit to the property on 06/21/2005, the property consisted of a large, flat field, with grass of waist height, bordered on the north and west by trees, bordered on the east by a canal, and consisting of several extremely swampy areas. A cursory search was conducted of the accessible areas of the property. No concrete slabs or cement cylinders were located; however, it should be noted that concrete pipes may

To: Boston From: Indianapolis
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 06/28/2005

have been present two years ago at the time of the construction. It should also be noted that the property was not bordered by any type of fence, and the access road into the property was blocked by a metal gate. A metal building was located across Chase Street from the property. Chase Street runs perpendicular to Interstate 80/94, and although this property is in a relatively remote location, the area around the property could be considered suburban and/or urban. The road leading into the property from Chase Street was level, and the property itself was relatively level; however, as noted above, portions of the property were swampy in nature, and the east side of the property was bordered by a man-made waterway.

The consensus of the investigators conducting the cursory search of the property was that this piece of property did not match the description of the suspected burial site which was obtained from the Website of the Concord Police Department. However, it should be noted that the topography and conditions of this property have likely changed significantly in the past two years, due to construction in the area.

To: Boston From: Indianapolis
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 06/28/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD RA

For information only.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/13/2005

To: Boston

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
ET AL

Synopsis: Request matter be re-opened.

Details: Request matter be re-opened and assigned to writer
in order to set new leads re possible burial site of the
Gehring children.

♦♦

[Handwritten signature]

*Re-opened
7-13-05
TW J 7/13/05*

jem. 114ee.

7C-BS-92360-183

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/11/2005

To: Omaha

Attn: Cedar Rapids RA

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: Manuel Gehring;
ET AL;

Synopsis: Request investigation at Dewitt, IA.

Details: [REDACTED]

telephonically the Boston Division and stated he believes he has located the grave sites of Sarah and Philip Gehring in Dewitt, IA. [REDACTED] has not contacted other law enforcement agencies re this information.

b6
b7C

[Handwritten signature]

jem. 192. ec 2

7C-BS-92360-184

To: Omaha From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/11/2005

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Action)

OMAHA

AT DEWITT, IA

Interview obtain detailed information,
and conduct logical investigation.

b6
b7c

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/12/2005

To: Pittsburgh

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
ET AL

Synopsis: Request investigation at Jackson Ctr. PA

Details: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] telephonically contacted the Bedford, NH, RA and advised she has information as to where the Gehring children may be buried.

Jem. 193. e e

7C-BS-92360-187

To: Pittsburgh From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/12/2005

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Action)

PITTSBURGH

AT JACKSON CTR., PA

Interview [] re information she has re possible
burial site in Jackson Ctr., PA, and conduct logical
investigation.

b6
b7c

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/18/2005

To: Pittsburgh

Attn: Erie RA

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL ANTONIO GEHRING;
ET AL

Synopsis: Request investigation at West Middlesex and Mercer,
PA.

Details: Boston Division is in receipt of the following
information re possible burial sites of Gehring children:

1) [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] believes he saw
Gehring burying his children on the side of Rte. 80, fifty
yards off the road between West Middlesex and Mercer.

b6
b7C

2) [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] believes the burial site is located
near a Holiday Inn Express located on Rte. 18.

gem. 199. cc

7C-BS-92360-188

To: Pittsburgh From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 07/18/2005

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Action)

PITTSBURGH

AT SHARON, PA

Contact [] at the above address and
telephone number, interview, and conduct logical
investigation.

b6
b7C

Set Lead 2: (Action)

PITTSBURGH

AT WEST MIDDLESEX, PA

Contact [] at the above address and
telephone number, interview, and conduct logical
investigation.

♦♦

Complaint Form

NOTE: Hand print names legibly; handwriting satisfactory for remainder.

Indices: ☒ Negative ☐ See below

Subject's name and aliases MANUEL GEHRING				Character of case 7C-BS-92360	
				Complainant ☐ Protect Source [Redacted]	
				Complaint received by [Redacted]	
				Field Office <u>Boston/Prtsmth</u> Telephone # <u>603-431-4585</u> ☐ Personal ☒ Telephonic Date <u>7/22/05</u> Time <u>am</u>	
Address of Subject				Complainant's address and telephone number [Redacted]	
				Complainant's DOB [Redacted]	
				Sex Female	
Subject's Description	Race	☐ Male	Height	Hair	Build
	Age	☐ Female	Weight	Eyes	Complexion
	Birth date and birth place				
Social Security Number					
Scars, marks and other data					
Employer		Address		Telephone	
Vehicle Description					
Facts of Complaint					
While in Vermont visiting family, [Redacted] saw news coverage providing descriptive information of the burial site of GEHRING's children. As she was driving home to Illinois, she passed through Indiana and saw an area that fit this description. This location was described as I-80/90, west bound, between exits 51 and 50. In this location, there is an oil pump and tank or drum, as well as a fence. ACS was negative for [Redacted].					
[Redacted] MD (Complaint received by)				Do not write in this space.	
				7C-BS-92360-194 BLOCK STAMP	

b6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7C

207 MAD01.71



FBI FACSIMILE COVER SHEET

PRECEDENCE

- ☐ Immediate
☐ Priority
☒ Routine

CLASSIFICATION

- ☐ Top Secret
☐ Secret
☐ Confidential
☐ Sensitive
☒ Unclassified

Time Transmitted: 10:15am
 Sender's Initials: dca
 Number of Pages: 3
 (including cover sheet)

To: Records Management Division
 Name of Office

Date: 12/06/2005

Facsimile Number: 202-324-3156

Attn:

Name

Room

Telephone

b6
b7C

From: Cleveland

Name of Office

Subject: Manuel Antonio Gehring

Sarah & Philip Gehring - Victims (Deceased)

Special Handling Instructions: Please hand carry to

Originator's Name: ASAC James S. McTighe

Telephone: 216-622-6604

Originator's Facsimile Number: 216-622-6610

Approved: ASAC McTighe

Brief Description of Communication Faxed: FD-468 (General Exceptional Service)

certificate requested for

b6
b7C

WARNING

Information attached to the cover sheet is U.S. Government Property. If you are not the intended recipient of this information, disclosure, reproduction, distribution, or use of this information is prohibited (18.U.S.C. § 641). Please notify the originator or the local FBI Office immediately to arrange for proper disposition.

7C-BS-92360-206

To: Records Management Division
Executive Secretariat Unit, Room 6236

Date: 12/06/2005

From: CLEVELAND

Approved By: SAC THEODORE R. WASKY *TW*

Drafted By: ASAC JAMES S. MCTIGHE
(Phone number) (216) 622-6604

Case ID: 7C-BS-92360
(If appropriate)

REQUEST FOR CERTIFICATE OR LETTER FROM DIRECTOR (not both)

NOTE: This form is NOT to be used for contract employees or FBI employee-for more information on recognizing contractors and FBI employees, contact PRAU, ASD, on (202) 324-9043.

LETTERS: Phone inquires _____

Reason for letter: ☐ Provided assistance to FBI ☐ Illness/Death
(check one) ☐ Retirement/Reassignment/Resignation ☐ Promotion/Appointment/Award ☐ Other

b6
b7C

Letters of appreciation to individuals who provide assistance to the FBI may be prepared one of two ways: (1) sent directly to person being commended, with a copy sent separately to superior (if desired), or (2) sent to superior of person being commended, with extra letterhead copy included for the person being commended. Full address should be provided for those receiving letters or copies. **Set forth justification and details on separate page.** Include (1) brief description of case; (2) accomplishments, i.e. arrest/convictions/seizures; and (3) specific contributions of person being commended. If letter is being presented by FBI representative, check the box below and provide name and full address if not being sent directly to a field office.

Letter should be addressed to: _____
(list additional request on
separate page)

(Legats-provide proper
salutation)

Designate copy for superior,
if desired:
(provide full address)

Person(s) being commended:
(if letter goes to superior)

- ☐ Letter will be presented by FBI representative, as set forth on separate page.
☐ Deadline for receipt, if any: _____

CERTIFICATES: Phone inquires _____

Provide **BRIEF JUSTIFICATION** for request and additional names on separate page. Certificates contain approved language which cannot be altered, are usually processed within 5 days, and are mailed to the field offices or resident agency for presentation. They are encased in a leatherette holder or a cardboard holder when numerous certificates are requested. Both holders contain an embossed gold seal.

Type of Certificate: (Check one) ☐ 1. Federal Prosecutor ☐ 3a. Joint Investigation ☐ 7. Retirement
☐ 1a. Federal Prosecutor ☐ 4. Joint Task Force ☐ 8. Foreign Assistance
☐ 2. General Support ☐ 4a. Joint Task Force ☐ 9. Local Prosecutor
☐ 2a. General Support ☐ 5. Task Force Investigation ☐ 10. Eagle Scout/Gold Award
☐ 3. Joint Investigation ☒ 6. General Exceptional Service ☐ 11. International Terrorism Assistance

Name on Certificate: _____
(include rank or title; name of agency/department; and information necessary to complete text of certificate.)

b6
b7C

Month/Year on Certificate: 12/2005 Deadline for receipt, if any: _____

Send to for presentation: SAC THEODORE R. WASKY

(Name and field office or RA) CLEVELAND

7C-BS-92360

MANUEL ANTONIO GEHRING (DECEASED);
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM (DECEASED);
PHILIP PALACIOS GEHRING - VICTIM (DECEASED);
KIDNAPING

Concise Statement of Facts:

On 07/04/2005, Manuel Gehring, along with his two children, fourteen year old Sarah and eleven year old Philip, attended the fireworks display in Concord, New Hampshire. At the conclusion of the fireworks, Gehring and his daughter got into a verbal argument. Gehring also had recently been divorced from his wife. Gehring drove his two children back to his home in Concord, telling them they were going to visit a hotel that evening. Instead, Gehring obtained from his house a .22 caliber handgun and a 9mm handgun. Gehring began driving, pulled over to the side of the road and shot both children multiple times.

On 07/05/2003, at approximately 10:22 am, Gehring stopped at a Walmart store in Grove City, Pennsylvania, and purchased a pick axe, shovel, garbage bags, utility gloves and duct tape. Gehring then began a cross country trip that ended with his arrest on 07/10/2003 in Gilroy, California. On 07/12/2005, Gehring was interviewed by the FBI in San Francisco, and confessed to the crime. He told the interviewers that he buried the children somewhere off of Interstate 80 and attempted to describe the locating of the grave site. Gehring was escorted by investigators on a five day search in an attempt to locate the bodies, with negative results.

In July of 2005, the children's mother attempted to trace the route given by Gehring. In doing so, the mother sought to generate additional publicity to seek assistance in locating the burial site for her children. In response to the mother's efforts, [REDACTED] a resident of [REDACTED] began searching for likely sites. She searched, by her own account, on forty occasions.

b6
b7c

In late November and again in early December of 2005, [REDACTED] located a possible site in Hudson, Ohio. Through her continued perseverance, [REDACTED] began searching the site and located the burial location. The Hudson Police Department, the FBI Evidence Response Team and the Summit County Medical Examiner's Office conducted a body recover excavation of the site on Friday, 12/02/2005, and the bodies were positively identified as the missing children on 12/03/2005.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 12/16/2005

To: Laboratory

Attn: [REDACTED]

SAS/DNAU2/NMPDD

b6
b7C

From: Boston

Portsmouth RA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 301-BS-93897 (Pending)
7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: SUBMISSION OF DNA FOR
SARAH GEHRING;
PHILIP GEHRING;
NATIONAL MISSING PERSON DNA DATABASE

MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH GEHRING-VICTIM
PHILIP GEHRING-VICTIM
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Remove DNA sample from the ROMPI of the NMPDD.

Reference: 301-BS-93897 Serial 2
301-BS-93897 Serial 3

Details: For information of laboratory, in December 2004, the bodies of Sarah Gehring and Philip Gehring were discovered in Ohio. Autopsies have confirmed the identities of the missing children.

The DNA sample [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] of the victims should be removed from the ROMPI within NMPDD.

b6
b7C

7C-BS-92360-213

To: Laboratory From: Boston
Re: 301-BS-93897, 12/16/2005

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Action)

LABORATORY

AT QUANTICO, VA

Remove DNA sample [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] of the victims from the ROMPI within NMPDD.

b6
b7c

♦♦



U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

15 Constitution Drive
Bedford, NH 03110

December 21, 2005

[Redacted]
Concord Police Department
35 Green Street
Concord, NH 03301

b6
b7C

RE: MANUEL GEHRING

Dear [Redacted]:

Enclosed for the Concord Police Department are the following evidentiary items seized by the FBI with respect to the Manuel Gehring investigation. These items are as follows:

- 1) 1B58 - show shovel
- 2) 1B59 - shovel
- 3) 1B60 - pick axe
- 4) 1B81 - dirt removed from undercarriage of vehicle
- 5) 1B87 - derivative computer evidence
- 6) 1B88 - paper used to wrap CPUs
- 7) 1B89 - soil samples
- 8) 1B90 - secondary evidence from FBI Laboratory

Should you have any questions regarding these items please contact SA [Redacted] at the Bedford Resident Agency office, [Redacted].

b6
b7C

Sincerely,

Kenneth W. Kaiser
Special Agent in Charge

Rv. [Signature]
[Redacted]

Supervisory Senior Resident Agent

1-Addressee

1-7C-BS-92360 - 214

JEM:ljv

*Sent to Concord PD
12/28/05
Fedex# 6752 9913 3489*

3556TV10.1L8T

Dear

b6
b7C

Please review and sign the enclosed Receipt for Property (FD597), listing the items which are being released to you at this time. Return the original and second copy of the form in the self-addressed stamped envelope provided, keeping the first copy for your records. Thank you for your cooperation in this matter.

Sincerely,

Evidence Technician
Federal Bureau of Investigation
One Center Plaza, Suite 600
Boston, Ma. 02108

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

Others stopped, but she kept looking

Akron woman's search for graves driven by pleas of children's mom

KAREN FARKAS
Plain Dealer Reporter

AKRON — Stephanie Dietrich admits her efforts to find two murdered New Hampshire children bordered on obsession.

For four months, she kept shovels, a rake, pruners and extra shoes in her trunk and consulted a 2-inch-thick folder of documents as she looked for the site where Manuel Gehring buried his children, Sarah, 14, and Philip, 11, in July 2003.

After more than 40 forays to possible sites, Dietrich and her dog, Ricco, found a shallow grave



Dietrich

in Hudson last week. It was near landmarks described by Gehring, who committed suicide in jail before his children could be found.

"If it were my children, I'd want as many people to help as often as they could," Dietrich said Monday.

Dietrich, 44, of Akron, said she is pleased she could help ease Teri Knight's grief. Knight, of New Hampshire, had known since July 2003 that her son and daughter were dead, but she had no idea where they were.

Sarah and Philip were last seen with their father in Concord, N.H. Gehring was arrested six days later in California and told authorities he shot the children as the three of them traveled west on Interstate 80, which includes the Ohio Turnpike.

Gehring told officials he could not remember the location but gave other clues: a wire fence, a wood pile, oil or gas wells and concrete cylinders. He said the site was near the interstate. An analysis of soil in his van showed the location probably was Northeast Ohio.

Knight traveled Gehring's route last July, stopping to search and conduct interviews, including several in Ohio.

SEE DIETRICH | A13

Akron mom led police to remains

"I am convinced what I did over the summer made a difference and brought attention to the case," Knight told The Plain Dealer on Sunday.

(Indicate page, name of
newspaper, city and state.)

A1 & A13, The Plain Dealer,
Cleveland, OH

Date:

Edition: 12/6/2005

Title:

Author:

or

Classification:

Submitting Office:

Cleveland

Indexing:

7C BS-92360 (SN)

7C-BS-92360
215

7

Knight's quest moved Dietrich, the mother of two grown children, to begin her own search. She gathered more than 200 pages of information, took days off and searched after her shift as a grocery store cashier, she said. Many areas matched Gehring's description, but she focused on a site off Copley Road near Interstate 77. She went there more than 30 times — even digging at night wearing a headlamp — always with the 101-pound Ricco at her side. She persuaded the FBI to send an evidence recovery

team to that site, she said.

But when they found nothing, she decided to look by the Ohio Turnpike near the Ohio 8 exit in Hudson. She thought she found the site off Terex Road on Nov. 29, but she did not contact police until Dec. 1 because she had to work. That afternoon, she took Ricco to the Hudson site. When he lay down by a mound, she dug, finding crude crosses made of twigs and duct tape — descriptions Gehring had made.

At that point she stopped.

"I didn't want to be the discoverer," she said. "I wanted to find the right place and bring people to it."

Dietrich, overwhelmed by the attention from the national media, said Monday that she should have remained anonymous so the focus would stay on the case. But she wants to continue to solve similar cases.

News researcher Jo Ellen Corrigan contributed to this story.



TONY DEJAK | ASSOCIATED PRESS

Stephanie Dietrich and her dog, Ricco, shown in the Akron home of a friend on Monday, found the remains of two missing New Hampshire children in woods near Hudson on Friday.

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

Wrong turn brings searcher to bodies

Site found,
then pair
of victims

By Stephen Dyer
Beacon Journal staff writer

HUDSON: One of the country's more bizarre murder mysteries was solved last week because Akron's Stephanie Dietrich didn't know where she was.

For the last six months the 44-year-old Acme cashier had become so obsessed with finding the remains of Philip and Sarah Gehring that she searched on her own with digging tools and a metal detector as often as three or four times a week.

The two children, 11-year-old Philip and 14-year-old Sarah, were last seen July 4, 2003, at a fireworks display with their father in Concord, N.H.

Manuel Gehring - who later took his own life - confessed to killing them at the outset of a cross-country trek, leaving their bodies in a grave off Interstate 80 somewhere in the Midwest.

For more than two years, expeditions combed the area between Grove City, Pa., and Joliet, Ill., using thermal scanners, cadaver dogs and Gehring himself to try to find the children without success.

(Indicate page, name of
newspaper, city and state.)

A1 & A9, Akron Beacon

Date: Journal, Akron, OH

Edition: 12/6/2005

Title:

Character:
or

Classification:

Submitting Office:

Cleveland

Indexing:

7C BS-92360 (SN)

Then came Dietrich, an amateur who took a wrong turn along the Stow-Hudson line and found herself in the right place a week ago today.

"I just happened to end up on Terex Road," Dietrich said Monday.

She saw a little access road last Tuesday on the right with three major attributes that matched Gehring's detailed description of the site.

The road ran between tall

Ohio.com: Listen to audio recordings from Stephanie Dietrich read previous articles about the search for the children's bodies.

grasses. Concrete sewer pipes lay strewn about, and there was a steep slope.

"It was the slopiest place I'd been," Dietrich said.

So, while she had intended to only look along Wyoga Lake Road that day, she made one more stop.

She grabbed her dog, Ric-

co, and explored.

This place had promise.

Dietrich knows she's supposed to say because she also has a daughter and son she felt a particular twinge when the Gehrings' mother, Teri Knight, pleaded for help last summer.

But that isn't the reason, she says. She just wanted to help.

Dietrich would later tell police she "wanted to help a grieving mom, and needed something to focus on after she and her husband of 22 years separated this summer."

Armed with arms of news

Please see **Bodies, A9**

Shovel unearths black plastic, cross

Continued from Page A1

accounts, four shovels, a rake, a pickax, a metal detector (because she said Sarah Gehring was wearing braces on her teeth) and plenty of dog food for Ricco, she set out to find the children.

Dietrich quickly identified a Copley Road site, but the soil there was wrong. Next she focused on a Boston Heights site, but it was already searched.

When she became fatefully lost, she was concentrating on the Wyoga Lake Road area.

Acting on her hunch

She would later tell police her dog - a boxer-Rottweiler mix - "repeatedly pulled her toward one spot" on the Terex Road site last Tuesday.

She didn't use her equipment then, concerned about the danger from hunters without bright clothing, but she had to go back.

"I couldn't make myself stay home," she said.

So, after putting the search on hold one day to go back to her job, Dietrich called Hudson police about 8 a.m. Thursday to tell them of her hunch.

"I'm afraid by next week that this is going to be frozen," she told the dispatcher, who patched her through to Hudson police Detective K.M. Jeantet.

It wasn't until about 3:30 p.m. that Dietrich returned to the scene. But it wasn't easy. She got lost again and ended up in Kent before finding the spot.

This time she brought a shovel and wore bright clothing.

The scene had several hallmarks of Gehring's description. A green, old-fashioned pump. Concrete sewer pipes. A pile of firewood. The yellowish siding of a pole building visible through the barren trees.

But it was Ricco who caught

Dietrich's attention. She had chained him to a tree to keep him from chasing deer, but when the powerful dog broke free, he didn't dash away.

Instead, he lay down on the left side of the access road. Gehring had drawn a map. The site was on the left.

Dietrich looked over at her dog playing with a stick. He was resting under a tree with dangling branches, just as Gehring had described.

Unearthing a mystery

So Dietrich started digging, but her first shovel broke.

She returned to her red

Dodge Intrepid and retrieved another.

On her fifth shovelful of dirt, she unearthed a square piece of black plastic. Gehring told police he had wrapped his children in black plastic bags.

She scraped away to the left and found duct tape.

"Oh, Ricco," she told her dog.

Then she moved right and felt she had knocked something loose.

That something was a makeshift cross made of two twigs wrapped in duct tape. Gehring said he buried crosses with his children before saying a prayer and covering them.

"I couldn't make myself stay home."

STEPHANIE DIETRICH

Akron resident

"That's when I knew I had it," Dietrich said.

Instead of digging more, she rested the cross on a rock, left her shovel in the ground and started back to her car to call police. But she didn't need to make the call.

Police arrive

Hudson police Officer Kevin Gahagan, who had stopped on Terex Road on Thursday to check out an empty red Dodge Intrepid, was walking up the road toward her.

Dietrich told Gahagan that she "had found something in the woods that (Gahagan) should look at."

She told him she was "too scared" to dig any more and asked Gahagan to do it.

Gahagan uncovered a postcard-sized patch of black plastic. He pressed it. It was "very firm."

"I figured it was a family pet that someone had buried," he later reported. He cut open the plastic.

"I found what looked like flesh tone skin," he reported.

He cut the bag further and found blue and white fabric that seemed to be boxer shorts.

"At that time I was sure that we had a body that had been buried in the earth," he reported.

Darkness forced police to stop digging Thursday. The next day, Jeantel, the detective, reported what police found.

"One body, presumed to be

that of 14 YO Sarah Gehring, lay supine with both arms folded across her chest," she wrote in a report. "A duct tape cross made of sticks was found lying on her body. The body presumed to be that of 11 YO Philip Gehring lay on its side next to his sister, with his feet toward her head."

Avoiding limelight

Dietrich was emotional discussing the Friday events.

She has been part of a media blitz ever since her discovery.

"I hate it. I hate it. I hate it," she said. "If I had known . . . I would have done it anonymously."

What's her next search?

The body of a woman missing for years in Port Washington.

"I've felt like I've known (where she was buried) since day one," Dietrich said.

Stephen Dyer can be reached at 330-998-3523 or sdyer@thebeaconjournal.com



ED SUBA JR./Akron Beacon Journal photos

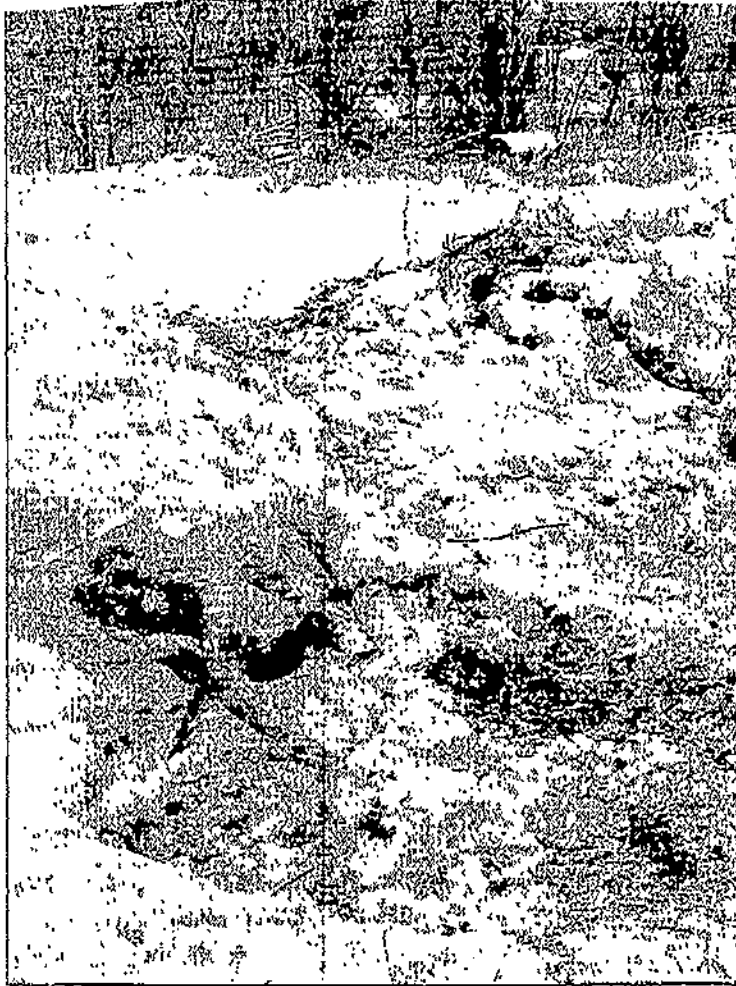
Acme cashier Stephanie Dietrich, 44, of Akron had been searching with her dog for months on a personal mission to locate the bodies of two children. She searched on her own with digging tools and a metal detector as often as three or four times a week.



Philip Gehring, 11, and Sarah Gehring, 14, disappeared from Concord, N.H., in July 2003.



A floral card pays tribute to two New Hampshire children who were shot to death by their father in 2003 and buried in a shallow grave off Terex Road in Hudson.



ED SUBA JR./Akron Beacon Journal

Mourners have placed flowers near the crime scene off Terex Road in Hudson where the bodies of Sarah and Philip Gehring were found.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 01/03/2006

To: Boston

Attn: ECT

b6
b7c

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact:

Approved By:

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
ET AL;

Synopsis: Release of evidence.

Details: For the information of the file, the following items were released by Boston ECT on 12/28/05 to
Concord PD. They are as follows:

b6
b7c

1B58-snow shovel
1B59-shovel
1B60-pick axe
1B81-dirt from undercarriage
1B87-derivative computer evidence
1B88-paper used to wrap CPU's
1B89-soil samples
1B90-secondary evidence from FBI Lab

♦♦

jem-03. LC

7C-BS-92360-2110

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 12/06/2005

On Friday, December 2, 2005, members of the Evidence Response Team (ERT), Cleveland Division, responded to a site off of Terex Road, South of Route 303, in Hudson, Ohio, pursuant to the discovery of human remains by a female civilian during the afternoon of Thursday, December 1, 2005. Also on scene were additional Special Agents from the Cleveland Division of the FBI, as well as representatives from the Hudson Police Department, the Ohio State Highway Patrol and the Summit County Coroner's Office. Also assisting the Cleveland ERT was [redacted] from the Geauga County Sheriff's Office and her cadaver dogs, ELLIOTT and GONDO.

b6
b7C

The Cleveland ERT arrived on-scene at approximately 9:35 a.m. and began a grid search of the area surrounding the grave site shortly thereafter. At approximately 10:15 a.m. the exhumation process began. The two bodies were "pedestaled" and, shortly after 2:00 p.m., removed from the grave site and placed into separate body bags. The bodies were then carried into an awaiting van from the Summit County Coroner's Office in order to be transported to their facility. The Cleveland ERT was the last to leave the scene, at approximately 3:00 p.m. A "Crime Scene Log" was maintained at the street entrance to the crime scene by the Hudson Police Department. The Crime Scene Log documented the times that individuals entered and exited the scene, the name of that individual and the department they represented.

Before, during and after the exhumation process, photographs were taken of the grave site and the surrounding area and a photo log was maintained. A rough sketch of the grave site and the area surrounding the grave site was completed (a separate FD-302 will be done documenting the sketch). As the bodies were being exhumed, the dirt covering the bodies was sifted at two stations in close proximity to the grave site for potential evidence and personal effects. A cross made of wood, which was pieced together by duct tape, was discovered during the exhumation process. An Evidence Recovery Log was maintained documenting the recovery of the cross. The cross was subsequently turned over to FBI Evidence Technician [redacted] Cleveland Division, for submission into evidence.

Investigation on 12/2/05 at Hudson, Ohio
File # 7C-BS-92360-2 7C-BS-92360-CV 11/363 Date dictated 12/6/05
by [redacted]

b6
b7C

7C-BS-92360; 7C-BS-92360-CV

Continuation of FD-302 of _____, On 12/2/05, Page 2

A copy of the aforementioned Crime Scene Log will be maintained in the 1A section of the case file. A time-line surrounding some of the key elements during the exhumation process and the Evidence Recovery Log will also be maintained in the 1A section of the case file.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 01/05/2006

To: Boston
Bedford RA

Attn: SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

From: Cleveland

Squad 11

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

cag

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)-217
7C-BS-92360-CLEVELAND (Pending)-362

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH GEHRING - VICTIM (DECEASED);
PHILIP GEHRING - VICTIM (DECEASED);
KIDNAPING

Synopsis: Forwarding two (2) makeshift wooden crosses to the Boston Division.

Package Copy: Being forwarded under separate cover are two (2) makeshift wooden crosses recovered from the burial site of captioned victims.

Enclosure(s): One original and one copy of an FD-302 documenting the recovery of the remains of the captioned victims, and one FD-340 containing a CD of the digital photos taken during the recovery process and a Crime Scene Log, a time-line of significant events, an Evidence Recovery Log and Photo Logs, which were maintained during the recovery process.

Details: On Friday, December 2, 2005, the Evidence Response Team (ERT), Cleveland Division, exhumed the remains of Sarah and Philip Gehring from a grave located in Hudson, Ohio. During the exhumation process, two (2) makeshift wooden crosses were recovered. The recovered crosses were entered into evidence in the Cleveland Division as Bulky Exhibits 1B92 and 1B93. The crosses are being forwarded to the Boston Division Case Agent for whatever action is deemed necessary.

If there are any questions please contact ERT Senior Team Leader [redacted] at telephone number [redacted]

b6
b7C

005 CAG 03. EC

7C-BS-92360-217

To: Boston From: Cleveland
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 01/05/2006

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BEDFORD RESIDENT AGENCY

Read and clear.

♦♦



U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

15 Constitution Drive
Bedford, NH 03110

February 13, 2006

[Redacted]
Concord Police Department
35 Green Street
Concord, NH 03301

b6
b7C

RE: MANUEL GEHRING

Dear [Redacted]

Enclosed for the Concord Police Department are the following evidentiary items seized by the FBI with respect to the Manuel Gehring investigation. These items are as follows:

- 1) 1B92 - small makeshift cross with duct tape
- 2) 1B93 - makeshift cross made of duct tape & sticks

Should you have any questions regarding these items please contact SA [Redacted] at the Bedford Resident Agency office, [Redacted].

b6
b7C

Sincerely,

Kenneth W. Kaiser
Special Agent in Charge

By: [Signature]
[Redacted]

Supervisory Senior Resident
Agent

1-Addressee
1-7C-BS-92360 - 219
JEM:klj

7C-BS-92360 - 219

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 02/21/2006

To: Boston

Attn: Evidence Technician

From: Boston

Evidence Control Center

Contact: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360-220 (Pending)

Title: Gehring, Manuel
Sarah Gehring - VICTIM
Philip Gehring - VICTIM

Synopsis: Return of Evidence

Details: On Tuesday, February 21, 2006, Evidence Technician [REDACTED] released items 1B92 (small makeshift cross) and 1B93 (makeshift cross made of duct tape & sticks) to [REDACTED] of the Concord NH Police Department. The evidence was shipped under fedex# 6752 9914 6375 per request of SA [REDACTED] of the Bedford Resident Agency.

b6
b7C

♦♦

052KLTJ01.EG ..

7C-BS-92360 - 220

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 03/21/2006

To: Boston

Attn: ET

b6
b7C

From: Boston

Portsmouth RA

Contact: SA

Approved By:

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 301-BS-93897 (Closed)
7C-BS-92360 (Pending)✓

Title: SUBMISSION OF DNA FOR
SARAH GEHRING;
PHILIP GEHRING;
NATIONAL MISSING PERSON DNA DATABASE

MANUEL GEHRING;
Sarah Nicole Gehring-victim
Philip P. Gehring-victim
Kidnaping

Synopsis: Close captioned matter as DNA has been entered into the FBI National Missing Person DNA Database. In December 2005, the DNA was removed from the FBI National Missing Person DNA Database after the discovery the bodies.

Details: [redacted] New Hampshire State Police, Forensic Laboratory, Concord, NH, telephone [redacted] provided DNA samples relating to captioned matter.

b6
b7C

The Samples were sent to the FBI lab for DNA analysis. The DNA was entered into the FBI National Missing Person DNA Database.

On 3/16/2006, the samples (1B 1 and 1B 2) were returned to the NH state lab.

♦♦

7C-BS-92360-221

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1222603-001

Total Deleted Page(s) = 2
Page 435 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 436 ~ b6; b7C;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/15/2005

To: Boston

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
ET AL

Synopsis: Gehring transcript file.

Details: Attached for the file is an unedited transcript of the interview of Manuel Gehring on 7/12/03.

♦♦

[Handwritten signature]

196.jen.ec

7C-BS-92360-189

CASE AGENT: SA [REDACTED]
PARTICIPANTS: SM: SA [REDACTED]
MG: MANUEL GEHRING
MS: SSA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

(UI) = UNINTELLIGIBLE UNEDITED-REVISED 7/15/05

SM The date is Saturday, July 12, 2003. This interview will take place at approximately 1:30 p.m. The place is San Jose RA, California. The following will be a tape recorded interview between Manuel Gehring and Special Agent [REDACTED]. Also present during the interview will be Supervisory Special Agent [REDACTED]. File number: 7C-BS-92360. With, with that Advice of Rights right that you're looking at there. Do you have any questions about, you know, before we ask any questions, do you understand your rights? You have the right to remain silent, anything you say can be used against you in a court. You have the right to talk to a lawyer, uhm, for advice before we ask you any questions. You have the right to have a lawyer with you during questioning. If you can't afford one, uh, a lawyer, uhm, you know one will be appointed for you. Uhm, and then if you decide to answer questions now, you certainly have the right to stop at any time Just like yesterday or the day before, you know (UI)... Uhm, so with those rights in mind, are you willing to talk to me right now?

b6
b7C

MG Sure I did already so I don't...

SM Yeah.

MG ...see why not.

SM Sure. Okay.

MG Uhm...

SM And then I...

MG (UI)

SM ...won't, I won't uhm, Do you want to sign now?

MG I've already signed mine isn't that repetition?

SM Well it is, but kind of some, I think... Since I'm talking to you again...

MG Uh huh.

SM Kind of in a whole separate context, we're, we're, you know we're in a different office, we're not at the jail.

MG Yeah.

SM Uhm, even though you're not free to go, you know, you're in handcuffs, probably more of a casual setting here...

MG Hm hmm.

SM Uhm, just sort of redoing that to make sure that, that we're both okay with this, with what we're doing here today.

MG Yeah. Okay.

SM (UI) And part of the reason that [redacted] here today is kinda when [redacted] and I were talking to you...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...you know neither of, neither he or I were, you know, taking notes and, uhm, we kinda had to keep asking you the same questions about focusing, you know, which way did you turn off the road. Things like that. So part of [redacted] probably do is just take some notes so that you and I can continue talking and I can kind of have you brainstorm about things, uhm, and then kinda go from there. Does that make sense?

MG Yeah.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

SM Okay. It's a little warm in here. I'm sorry about that.

MG No, it's fine really.

SM (UI) So, kind of where I wanted to start with you today, uhm, I know yesterday you talked a little bit about kind of what happened on the Fourth of July and then sort of what, what happened after that, that, that, uhm, you know kind of what transpired that, that eventually brought you all the way out to Gilroy. Uhm, are you comfortable talking about that?

MG Uh s, uh, uh, not really, I mean I can, what, what, I don't know if I can add anything more significant. Uhm, ev, everything, well I could, I think I could actually...

SM Try.

MG Uhm, everything seemed to be going wrong. You know I have been, uhm, I, I have been going on, through a lot of stress because of the...

SM Right.

MG ...we had just gotten over the, the court custody thing...

SM Right.

MG ...and I, eh, like I said before I was hoping that, uhm, the... Getting that behind us would somehow improve the situation...

SM Yeah.

MG ...going forward.

SM Right.

MG And it appeared that instead of getting better it was getting worse...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and that created a great deal of stress.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, uhm, I was worried about all kinds of things. I was worried about the kids being unhappy...

SM Right.

MG About me, you know, uhm, being able to handle, somehow contributing and making their lives better.

SM Sure.

MG Somehow. Recognizing the reality of the situation where, uhm, I have very, you know, very limited resources. I have, I had, you know, lost a job and...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and two weeks later I got another one luckily.

SM Oh okay.

MG And it was further away from my house, which is a really the state of the economy. You know? Be...I was let go at the previous job that I had.

SM Okay.

MG Because of the state of the economy. The, the orders were reduced...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and, uhm, and so on. And so I was like, oh so I had to take, get another job at a lower pay..

SM Hmm.

MG ...and farther away...

SM Right.

MG ...which restricted my ability to also take care of the kids because if I needed to do any kind of pickup or drop off, uh, I had to travel farther and...

SM Sure...

MG ,,,then if I, if I found myself in a situation where I had to tell the employer I had to leave early...

SM Hm hmn.

MG ...because to take care of the children, I was afraid they might start questioning or wondering whether I was dependable.

SM Right.

MG You know because of my situation.

SM Yeah.

MG So that where I had a lot of stress.

SM And when was that? When did you get released from your old job and then find a new one?

MG Uh, it was at the beginning of June.

SM Oh okay.

MG Yeah. Back in June the second or something. And then, uhm, so that created a great deal of stress...

SM Sure.

MG ...and then, uhm, I was worried about, uhm, the kids coming for vacation...

SM Yeah.

MG ...you know, uh, I had...

SM And you had to save your money.

MG Yeah.

SM Hm hmm.

MG I was, I was, uh, basically in a situation where I was finally making enough money, you know. Uhm, I was not being paid child support even though I had both..

SM Oh.

MG ...children.

SM Right.

MG Okay. My expenses to take care of those children I knew would go up...

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? I am notorious for treating them, you know with expen...

SM Sure.

MG ...big money on them.

SM Hm hmm.

MG To, to make them happy.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? And, uh, I had been doing that. I bought them almost anything they asked. I know that's not always a good thing, but they, a lot of things they needed. You know...

SM Sure.

MG ...some of it... A lot of times I did say no.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know. So that factor also created a lot of worries...

SM Hm hmm.

MG So there was one thing, her mother that I, that was going through my mind..

SM Yeah..

MG How... Yeah.

SM Hm hmm.

MG I'd think, you know, I was thinking (UI) alright I'm gonna be saving more money, uhm, because well you know I mean it's, it's difficult, the little expenses...

SM Right.

MG Like if the electricity does go up you (UI)...

SM Sure.

MG You know and that's...

SM You need food and everything...

MG Food, electricity, water...

SM Right.

MG And, uhm, household goods. Paper towels, uh, you know, uhm...

SM Hm hmm.

MG (UI) you run the dish washer and laundry...

SM (UI)

MG And also, and I can go on to a million different things, but I think you get...

SM Yeah.

MG ...the point. So I was making less money having more costs, I had the, the court case...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...it drained my pockets, my wallet...

SM Sure.

MG ...and, uh...

SM It drained you emotionally.

MG It drained me emotionally.

SM (UI)

MG Exactly. And, uhm, and all those things (UI) on the Fourth of July, uh, a couple of, maybe a couple of weeks prior to the Fourth of July this neighborhood lady, uh, had invited us over...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...for the Fourth of July.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Because she was having a, she was going through some kind of, uh, some kind of, like, uh, what do you call it, uh, chemotherapy kind of...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...treatment. And, uh, but she was (UI)...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and my kids, especially (UI)...

SM Hm hmm.

MG And my kids, uh, especially (UI) friends with

her kids and, uh, so we, we had stayed (UI)...
for a kind of friendship and, uhm, uhm, she had
invited us for the Fourth of July, uhm, and
there are luckily (UI) people (UI), uhm, Fourth
of July.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And by a friend and that was terrific.

SM Sure.

MG And like I... And then Philip and I went
shopping and then, uh, then, we heard back from
this lady, another friend of hers called me...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...to say that we, the Fourth of July party has
been canceled.

SM Oh.

MG And so, you know, uh, I, I was kinda like
perked up because you know got this...

SM Yeah.

MG ...going to this and then I (UI)...

SM Yeah. Right.

MG ...(UI) condition...

SM One...

MG You know what I mean?

SM ...one more disappointment...

MG Yeah.

SM Sure.

MG And, uh, and then when, when, uh, so we (UI)...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...but then, uhm, and then when we were ready Sara came back like around seven o'clock...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...from the beach with the, uh, friend dropped her off and, uhm, and then we, we had dinner..

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...at my house and, uh, we had, uh, barbecue chicken wings that I grilled on the, uh, on the grill and...

SM That's nice.

MG ...Yeah, and you know, rice and corn and, and, Yeah so I (UI). Uhm, and, and we waited until like around, uhm, I think, I think it was around close to nine o'clock.

SM Hm hmm.

MG For the fireworks and, uh, so we went, you know, uh, Sara want, wanted to meet some friends at the fireworks so I dropped her off at a general location.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, uhm, and, uhm, so then, then we kind of agreed that I would soon meet her at that location after the fireworks.

SM Yeah, sure.

MG So, uh...

SM And you're, were you, was it like a block party or did you go somewhere to see fireworks?

MG Yeah. If, if I found, I went to look for a parking spot see, cuz we got there like right at nine, right, just before they started...

SM Oh.

MG ...but it was crowded.

SM Yeah.

MG You know there was no place to park so we went as kind of like as far away that we could to find, uh, from, from where the fireworks were being.

SM I'm sure.

MG And you know, walk and, and so, uh, we, uh, it's just, it was just my son and I together. You know? Uhm, so we watched the fireworks, uh, they were, they were done, you know, uh, we got back into the car and drove and, and, uh, I was (UI) by (UI) park...

SM Hm hmm.

MG Close to the fireworks, it was still crowded with a lot of cars still trying to get out, making right...

SM Sure.

MG ...hand turns, right hand turns or going straight or whatever they needed to do.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, uhm, so it, it was very slow, very slow moving traffic and then so we found a, a location, a gas station...

SM Hmm.

MG So my son and I got out it, it was like a few blocks away parked my van so I got a little closer to where my daughter was.

SM Yeah.

MG So then I tried I had my cell phone with me and

I called her and I called her and, uh, and then (UI) it got cut out. And I don't, it was almost as if she had hung up on me, but probably she didn't...

SM Hm hmm.

MG Then I tried calling again and, and, uh, I couldn't get through and, so I started to get worried and once Philip and I got to the specific location that I thought we had agreed to...

SM Hm hmm.

MG I kept calling her and, but there was no answer and so I started to get a little bit worried and frustrated (UI) and, uh, and apparently I (UI)... we fi, we finally found her she was across the street and I couldn't, I couldn't.... We had waited there for a half an hour.

SM (UI)

MG And then, uh, then I approached her and said how come you (UI)... what happened? She said it's not that I didn't want to phone, the battery's dead.

SM Oh.

MG And then I said, oh you shoulda charged it (UI)... got into an argument about that and then we, and then (UI)... Continues the building of stress.

SM Right.

MG (UI)

MS I'm, I'm sorry Manuel, uhm, I hate to interrupt I'm gonna have to ask you to speak a little louder...

MG Okay.

MS ...we are taping this just to get...

MG Oh.

MS ...it accurate and complete.

MG Uh huh.

MS It is your opportunity if you wanted to get the full story and get it accurate so nothing is misconstrued and it's, you're very soft spoken. So I'll just ask you to speak up just a little louder.

MG Okay.

MS Thank you. I'm sorry to interrupt.

MG Okay. (sighs) So, uhm...

SM So that kinda added to your frustration...

MG Correct.

SM ... I know what you are saying.

MG Yeah. And, uh, so anything... All of a sudden I just started feeling in a rut, you know...

SM Hm hmm.

MG I mean and I kind of felt like that off and on.

SM Right.

MG And just that a lot of the things that were going on and I was concerned about the kids continuing to suffer, uhm...

SM Yeah.

MG ...they had been going through a lot. It didn't seem like it was gonna get better...

SM Hm hmm.

MG I was concerned about if, if they don't have a good, you know, fairly peaceful and normal life I'm concerned what their, what their future would be you know?

SM Sure.

MG And I didn't know that, I mean...

SM Yeah you did... You can't know.

MG Right you can't.

SM (UI)

MG But I was concerned about that. I wanted to be proud of my children. I wanted them to be successful. I wanted them to be happy, I wanted them to, to find, uh, to find a good place in life and (UI)...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...have a good life with, you know... Have children, a good life with their family...

SM Hm hmm.

MG And a lot of things, I was worried that a lot of the things that were happening between my ex-wife and I were, were adversely affecting them.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, uh, I was afraid that they were looking at every situation as far as the divorce as something that would damage them.

SM Hmm.

MG I thought...

SM Sure.

MG ...you know. Everything mentally and then

create certain amount of confusion, especially when my ex-wife and I were not getting along.

SM Yeah.

MG You know? So that's, that's just absolutely (UI)...

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? And, uh, I was, I was, I kind of reached a moment of despiration.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? And I got into the house, it was very dark, you know, after the fireworks and so I went in and, uh, got the guns...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...Came back and I go...

SM Were the kids in the car?

MG Yeah.

SM Oh okay...

MS This was after the fireworks?

MG Yeah.

MS You had gone back to the house?

MG Yeah. And then at that moment I just say, you know, I knew where the guns were, yeah I'll just...

MS This is the nine millimeter?

MG Yeah.

SM And, and you said that you, did you use both guns or just the one?

MG Uhm, both.

SM Both okay. So, uhm, one wasn't in the car, I know earlier []...

MG Yeah I got both.

SM Oh good both, they were both in the house.

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah, and, uhm, so I, I got, then I got back in the, uh, into the car and drove.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? And, uh...

SM And what, what were the kids saying?

MG Oh they said Dad where are you taking us and I told em it was a surprise...

SM Uh huh.

MG That it was, uh, I was gonna take her to a motel and they were gonna go to, uhm, stay the night in a motel and then were going to, uh, Foxwoods in Connecticut..

SM Yeah.

MG (UI)...didn't want to... I told them that I didn't wanted to tell them, I didn't, that I just wanted to surprise them.

SM Oh. And what, what was their response?

MG Oh Dad you should have told us or something, you know, (UI)...

SM What did they think you went in the house for? Did they know?

b6
b7c

MG Uhm, I told em that, uhm, uhm, I was going to, I was going to use the bathroom and be right back.

SM Oh okay.

MG And, uh...

SM And they, they listened to you and stayed in the car?

MG Yeah.

SM (UI)

MG Yeah. So, then I came back and, uh, then I drove and, uh, and then, uhm, I drove for a while...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and then...

SM (UI) kids sleeping.

MG They were tired, they were kind of, uhm, dozing off a little.

SM Uh huh. And then where they sitting in the van? Did you have...

MG Just behind the, the driver's seat.

SM Oh so you didn't have any of, one of em out front with you?

MG Right.

SM Okay.

MG Right.

SM And they were both behind you?

MG Yeah.

SM And do you know...

MG Usually it's just one...

SM Hm hmm that's what (UI)

MG One of them gets the front.

SM Yeah.

MG Every once in a while one of em gets (UI)...

SM Yeah sure.

MG Yeah.

SM And so were they sitting together...

MG Yeah.

SM ...in the back?

MG Yeah.

SM And were they in the middle seat or the back, back...

MG Middle.

SM ...back seat.

MG Middle seat.

SM Oh the middle seat. Okay. And do you remember how long you drove before you pulled over?

MG Uh, I, I don't remember. I, I would guess half an hour, but uh...

SM Half an hour?

MG ...yeah.

SM And were they sort of like yeah we're going for a night and then they were tired. Or were they kind of chit chatty with you talking during the

drive?

MG Well they kind, at first they say why don't we do this some other time we're kind of tired.

SM Sure.

MG Yeah.

SM Yeah.

MG And then I said, oh it'll be... We're almost there, not very far and I said, you know, the, the motel.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, and then they said, alright. And then they kind of dozed off and, you know, they were talking for a little while and then they dozed off.

SM Hm hmm. And do you remember where on the, were you on the freeway and just pulled off the freeway?

MG Yeah.

SM Did you take an exit or did you just...

MG Just off the freeway.

SM ...or pull...

MG pulled to the, to the...

SM ...to the shoulder...

MG ...shoulder.

SM (UI) Now was it, was it busy during that time?

MG No.

SM No.

MG No.

SM Okay. So were you sort of secluded where you pulled off?

MG Yeah, fairly.

SM So you, you felt like maybe you wouldn't get seen by anyone?

MG Right.

SM Okay. Were there any cars coming when you pulled off?

MG Way, way, way...

SM Way, way back.

MG But there, yeah, but there were some...

SM Okay.

MG (UI)

SM And, and I know this, you know, might be difficult but, but I'd like you to share with me what happened after you pulled over.

MG Uh, I cried. I felt that things had suddenly got worse.

SM Sure.

MG And (UI)...and then I started feeling, uh, I started praying to God and saying, oh what have I done...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...you know and, uh, and (UI).... this guilt feeling started taking over (UI) and, uh, and I felt at, it, it felt wrong.

SM Hm hmm.

MG I, I felt like, uh, almost killing myself right there.

SM Sure.

MG And, uh, it was awful. It was very awful feeling and then I started crying, crying, and crying for my dead soul.

SM Yeah.

MG I asked God for forgiveness, uh, I asked God to purify their souls and, uh, that they were innocent children, that they were, they hadn't done anything, that they didn't deserve anything bad, and, uh, uhm, and, uh, I wanted to end their suffering...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and, uh, the police will give them and claims their soul...

SM Sure.

MG ...and keep it (UI)... You know I did say, I did pray that, uh (UI)...

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, uh... And then, uh, and then I, I drove you know (UI)...

SM And can I ask you one more question about that?

MG (UI)

SM When you pulled off the freeway.

MG Yeah.

SM Had you, had you already, had you already shot them? Were you, were you driving still or did you pull over?

MG I, I pulled over first.

SM

Oh okay.

MG

Yeah.

SM

Did they wake up when you pulled over?

MG

No.

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

Uhm I was, I was, uh, under extreme emotional
turmoil I think.

SM Sure.

MG And, uh, I was, it was a combination of things. Very emotionally charged, uhm, very, uhm, a sense, a sense of self, a sense of hopeli, hopelessness.

SM Oh.

MG And, uh, very much in charge and very, uhm, uhm, overwhelmed...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...by stress and anxiety and, uh, and, uh, it, it, it was a, a pretty awful feeling. Uhm, I don't know (UI)... I don't know if anger was really part of it. I think it was, it was just a a very weird sense of, uhm, wanting to end a, a bad situation.

SM Sure.

MG And, uh, and it, it was a really awful feeling.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? Then I felt even worse after.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, uh, but, uh, I, I mean I know it's wrong, there, there's no question about it and I think this could've prevented it if I had figured out some way in my mind some way of really getting, kind of getting out of a rut...

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? And...

SM When you took the kids to the house after the fireworks did, did you feel like this was your only, your only choice?

MG At that time I did.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Yeah. Yeah.

SM And so af, after it happened, uh, then what did you do? Is that when you started to cry and cry?

MG Yeah I started to cry and pray and ask them for forgiveness and I mean I was gushing with the fear.

SM Oh yeah.

MG You know what I mean?

SM Hmm.

MG You saw me crying that other, that night..

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...I mean it was a lot more than that.

SM Yeah.

MG Yeah it really hurt.

SM Yeah.

MG I, I, I, I was very hurt myself.

SM Sure.

MG Uhm, and I almost, I almost killed myself too.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? But I didn't. Uhm, but...

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MS

MG

b6
b7C

SM And did you, did you turn the gun on yourself at all? Do you remember it, or did you just break down?

MG I broke down. Uh, I did turn the gun on my, a little while later.

SM (UI)

MG And I thought about it, but I didn't. Uhm...

MS Manuel do you remember some latex gloves that you had at the house that you planned to bring with you, but may have forgotten. A box of plastic gloves.

MG At the house?

MS Yeah.

MG No.

MS That's near the front door.

MG No.

MS You didn't plan to bring clothes with you?

MG No.

MS Okay.

SM So what do you, what do you think you did after you sort of cried and prayed, uh, what (UI).

MG I, I, you know, started driving away.

SM And was any cars near you when you did it?

MG Well there was, it's like a two lane highway...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...you know there was a (UI) actually it was a separate laned highway on the other side.

SM Oh.

MG Kind of a distant, with a divider. You know, but you could see cars coming from that direction.

SM Hm hmm. And do you remember where you pulled off?

MG No.

SM You don't remember.

MS You remember going through the toll, paying the toll?

MG Yeah.

MS That's after the incident or before?

MG Uh, after...

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM Did you think you were still in, in New Hampshire?

MG Possibly.

SM Possibly?

MG Yeah.

SM And I understand there might have been like a token...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...in your car. How does that work in New Hampshire? (UI)...

MG Yeah. Basically you, uh, pay their, seventy five cents cash to go through.

SM Oh.

MG You either give it to the, uh, to the attendant, or attendant or sometimes you can go and just drop the tokens that you can buy. At the attendant you can buy the rolls of tokens..

SM Hm hmm.

MG ..and you can get them half price if you buy them...

SM Oh.

MG ...five dollars a roll and, uh, so it ends like costing, instead of costing seventy-five cents it's, uh, thirty-seven cents. You know. Uhm...

SM And did you already have..

MG So... Yeah I had..

SM ...tokens in your car.

MG ...tokens in my car.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM And so, do you remember using the tokens when you first got on the freeway when, when the kids were sort of talking to you and then falling asleep.

MG Yeah I remember using them, yeah.

SM Okay. And then after what happened, do you remember using the tokens again?

MG Uh, no.

SM No.

MS Well it's important that we try to determine

exactly where it was so that there's no misunderstanding...

MG

Hm hmm.

MS

...and I wonder how many tokens you recall using on that trip. How many tolls booths there were.

MG

Two.

MS

Just two.

SM

So one when you were on the freeway with them and pulled over and then one more after that? Okay.

MG

No, no, no. Two, uh, ye, yeah, there was only one.

SM

One after?

MG

There's only one toll, toll booth, uh in Merrimack that we went through.

SM

And is Merrimack in Rhode Island, Massachusetts, I mean, New Hampshire.

MG

Merrimack is in New Hampshire.

SM

And was that after it happened and then you went through the Merrimack toll booth?

MG

No, that was...

SM

That was before.

MG

...that was before.

SM

And do you remember how far after the toll booth...

MG

I don't remember.

SM

...that you pulled over?

MG I don't remember.

SM Was it an hour maybe?

MG No, no.

SM Half an hour? Less than that?

MG Yeah.

SM Minutes?

MG I really don't remember to be honest with you.

MS And then another toll after. So we went through the toll booth at Merrimack before the incident and then you kept driving. Were there any more New Hampshire...

MG No.

MS ...tokens used?

MG No.

MS No more?

MG No.

SM And the reason kind of why I asked you that is one of the things that was in your car was some of the tokens that had some blood on em and so that's why I didn't know if you used those tokens after those maybe, you know, maybe you had a little bit of blood on your fingers and then you (UI) used the tokens. Do you remember that? (UI) Are you certain that you were still in the state of New Hampshire there after that?\

MG I think so.

SM You think so. What, what, uhm, I'm not good on geography sorry, but what, what would be the next state that you would come to?

MG Massachusetts.

SM Were you going to Massachusetts. Now can you use your New Hampshire tokens in Massachusetts.

MG No.

SM And are, are there tolls in Massachusetts?

MG Uh, I don't think so. I don't think so.

SM And so you would have... Do you remember what, I don't know what you call it, Freeway or Interstate...

MG Interstate.

SM ...what you would have driven on in Concord through into Massachusetts?

MG The, uh, the interstate, uh, the New Hampshire turnpike.

SM Oh.

MG And that would bring you into Massachusetts?

MG Uh.

MS Would it help if you looked at a map of, uh, Concord, of that area...

MG What area.

MS The south side. Or a state map of Massachusetts.

MG For what?

MS To recall...

MG For what purpose?

MS To recall where, where the incident took place.

MG Oh I don't think so. I mean it was dark and it, I was... My mind, my sense of time everything, it was not normal.

SM Yeah.

MG I just, uhm, even the whole trip, my mind it just wasn't working normally.

SM Hm hmm.

MG I wasn't thinking straight. You know? The, the, absolutely. There was absolutely, uh, no... I, I had been dripping, drinking obviously, but you can, if you can understand that I wasn't sober.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know what I mean? I guess I was so overwhelmed with a, a lot of pressure and a lot of, uhm, worries and a lot of concerns, in emotional turmoil et, et cetera, that everything just, uh, I, I had, I had lost it...

SM Sure.

MG ...I wasn't, I wasn't thinking straight...

SM Hm hmm.

MG I was, I was, I was just overwhelmed.

MS If I could clarify you said you had not been drinking.

MG Right.

MS But it was as if you had been.

MG Yeah it, it, it almost... And that's why I cannot remember details very well. I'm usually pretty good with details I mean...

MS That's a lot of stress that's understandable.

MG You know.

SM Hm hmm.

MG The, my job, my regular job is accounting. Accountants have to be very, you know, detailed oriented. I can remember details. That's my job.

SM Hm hmm.

MS Absolutely.

MG They..

SM (UI)

MG ...for some reason, for some reason there's something that just took over me that I, I didn't have a good sense of time, a good sense of distance, a good sense of, uh, anything. And it, the fact that... Plus in addition it was very late and I was very tired and it was dark. You know so...

SM Sure.

MG ...it's so hard to remember anything...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...uhm, precisely. And I, you know I wish I could be more helpful, but...

SM Okay, you're being helpful..

MG Oh.

SM ...we appreciate you being here.

MG Yeah.

SM And I know it takes a lot to just kind of come forward with this and...

MG Yeah.

SM ...and, and let us ask you some questions that aren't so easy.

MG I know. And, and I appreciate that and I hope too that you can do something for me in terms of what we talked about. I mean. Can you or...

SM I can, I can tell people, certain people that, that, you know will listen.

MG And whi, and then could...

SM And...

MG ...you recommend...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...you could because respect you...

SM Sure.

MG ...I think you're a person that they can, uh, they can listen to as a professional and they, and they can respect your opinion.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, and I would really appreciate it if, if you could do that.

SM Of course.

MG You know what I mean? If I were to go, uhm, one FBI agent that I interview had made some (UI) to the fact that, you know, it is "possible maybe, uh, you know to use your talent in an atmosphere where you can talk to people...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and, uh, in a correctional type setting and maybe teach some kind of a class and these kids are, or people are in and out and say something

to the effect, maybe that is a way for you to have a future with a purpose.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Well if that could be worked out so that that there is a purpose for me, something good that I can do...

SM Sure.

MG ...when I'm in jail. You know, then that's different, you know?

SM Sure.

MG Then, but if there is no hope for anything like that...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...then I think the (UI) I'm, I'm turning to is (UI), uhm, to, to end their life immediately. You know, uhm, uhm, because their, it is extremely painful, you know, in there. Uhm, it is also, if there is no purpose then it will, what is happening is they, they, the government or whatever, whether it's the federal government or the state government, is spending all this money for taking care of somebody in jail and it is so expensive and I feel very, very uncomfortable being a burden to society.

SM Yeah.

MG You know, so that makes me very uneasy. So, uh, so that, that's really my view for the future. I mean, uhm, if there was a, if there was a good thing that I could do inside, some kind of normalcy, for example, some kind of a schedule.

MS Please, please understand Manuel that neither nor I can promise you anything...

MG Yeah.

b6
b7c

MS ...she can certainly make a good word for you...

MG Yeah.

MS ...put in a recommendation that you've cooperated to your best ability...

MG Yeah.

MS ...to your fullest ability if in deed you do.

MG Yeah.

MS And make a favorable recommendation. And that can go a long way, but we cannot make any promises.

MG Okay.

MS But I think it's, you have to have hope and I think you should have hope to make meaning that this is not in vein, what, what a waste it would be if nothing positive came out of it. And I think that's up to you to try to make something positive and reach out any way you can to other people. Share your story, the story of the stress, maybe how it can be avoided or preventable and it can save a life in the future and then...

MG Yeah that's what I was getting at...

MS ...what difference you make.

MG That's what, what I was getting at, I mean...

MS If nothing else you, you write it down, you know, your story.

MG Yeah.

MS But I think it was a very brave act of courage of you to tell the truth last night to [] and [] and I know she appreciates that and I did. And quite frankly I didn't know that you

b6
b7c

could do that and so I'm, I'm proud of you. I know [] is, she told me that.

b6
b7c

SM Hm hmm.

MS ...courage and you turned it around when you made that decision.

(tape is blank a few seconds)

MS Would you like to take a break.

MG Uhm.

MS Stretch, have some water, use the restroom? Go to the snack machine.

MG I'm okay (UI)...

SM At least relax a little while, you're not in jail.

MS Let's take a, let's take a...

SM Over here.

MS ...two, three minute pause.

MG Okay.

SM Okay.

MS That sound good. Okay.

MG Yeah.

MS Thank you.

SM Did you want me to get stuff... And I, and I (UI) do better by these (UI) and I think that you'll do best by yourself. That's gonna be all up to you. (UI) you're need on...

MS Excuse me. It's about 2:00 p.m. we're gonna start again and...

MG Hm hmm.

MS ...you guys were just discussing what...

SM Just, uhm....

MS ...his being housed alone.

SM Yeah.

MS You were concerned as to...

MG Yeah.

MS ...what was happening.

MG ...I, I was concerned that, you know, if, if, if I get (UI)...

MS Let me change the tape. Excuse me.

(End of tape 1, side A)

SM And basically he's saying just concerns about..

MS Being housed alone.

SM ...possibly someone harming him.

MS Oh.

SM ...Uhm, let it be physically or...

MS Have you received a threat since, in the jail here since you've...

MG No, but I've heard some just horror stories about some of the things that happen...

MS Oh.

MG ...in jail.

MS Yes, yes.

MG And people get beat up...

MS Right.

MG ...Some people get killed.

MS Right.

MG ...Some people get, uhm, sodomized...

MS Right. .

MG Uh.

MS Right.

MG All of those things.

MS This is your first time in jail?

MG Yeah.

MS That's, that's...

MG So.

MS ...stressful.

MG Yeah.

MS We'll make every recommendation we can to insure your utmost security.

MG Thank you very...

MS Absolutely.

MG ...much. Oh...

SM (UI) ..

MG ...I appreciate it.

SM ...to make sure that that is known, that he wants to be housed alone.

MS Right.

SM That he proves that he can handle being houses
 alone.

MS Hm hmm.

SM So, and, and just make sure that he speaks out,
 that he's a advocate for himself while he's,
 he's there.

MS Very good.

SM Hmm.

MS Let's continue...

SM Okay.

MS ...where did you leave off when you were
 telling us your story and your travel?

SM Well I know that we kinda covered maybe this
 next section, but maybe, uhm, you know we've
 had some sleep and I, and I really need you to
 kind of focus in on, uhm, you know that what
 kind of happened next. And so that the next
 maybe twenty hours, uhm, once, once you left
 maybe were, were thinking it's New Hampshire,
 uhm, then what did you do? And do you remember
 what freeway you were on or interstate?

MS Can you think of the first sign, the next exit
 sign you saw after the incident? I know that's
 a hard time because...

MG Yeah.

MS ...your mind's not right. It's fuzzy, it's
 stressful, you're not thinking logically as you
 say.

MG Exactly. Yeah.

MS But if you can just remember any landmarks
 around where you pulled over. Something that
 looks familiar that you pass every day. Was
 this a common route for you and, and why did

you take that particular route.

MG It, it, it, it, it's basically the route that connects to the next state. You know, uhm...

MS The interstate.

MG Yeah the interstate is.

MS It's the same as the turnpike?

MG Yeah.

MS Okay.

MG Right. And, uhm, so...

MS And that's where you pulled over on the turnpike?

MG I don't know that. That's, you know, like I said that's what I don't remember if I was still there or whether I had passed...

MS Hm hmm.

MG ...the border into the new state. I don't remember.

MS If that comes to you at any time...

MG Yeah.

MS ...let us know. It's, that is important, but...

MG Yeah.

MS Okay. Bridge, is there a bridge, is there a river, or a bay? New Hampshire, Massachusetts, I'm thinking of Delaware, forgive me.

MG Oh okay, okay.

MS Yeah, I'm not familiar...

MG Okay.

MS ...with New Hampshire (UI)...

MG New Hampshire. Okay.

MS I hear it's a beautiful state.

MG Yeah, uhm...

MS But if you remember a tunnel, a bridge a river before or...

MG Yeah.

MS ...or excuse me, after the incident.

MG No. Uhm...

MS Welcome to Massachusetts, the sign...

MG Hm hmm.

MS ...and the feeling you might have had. Did you see such a sign? Do you recall that?

MG There is one.

MS Hm hmm.

MG I didn't see it.

MS Hm hmm.

MG And I, it was dark and I don't think that it is lit at night. So, that could be the reason I didn't see it.

MS Okay.

MG Uhm, and, so they could be the, the condition the mental condition at the time, that even though it might have been lit, because I don't remember having driven into Massachusetts in the dark.

MS Right.

MG Usually when I have done that it's during broad daylight.

MS And, and I hate to cover this ground again, cuz I know it's a little bit painful. You sure at the time of the incident that you changed seats to the front passenger seat..

MG Yeah.

MS Did, was the gun in the glove compartment? Was that where it was kept?

MG Yeah.

MS And were both guns in the glove compartment?

MG Uhm, no I had em on me.

MS On you.

MG Yeah.

MS How?

MG Well what I, I had gone into the house and so I put them in my jacket.

MS Hm, inside jacket pocket.

MG Yeah.

MS Was your jacket zipped up?

MG No.

MS Unzipped? Was it a button or a zipped jacket?

MG Yeah it was a zipped jacket...

MS Okay. It was unzipped, and there's interior pockets.

MG There's one, yeah.

MS You had both guns in the same pocket? Or just the Baret, just the, uh, SIG Sauer?

MG Uh, the, the SIG was in the pocket and the, the little one was in my jeans pocket...

MS Jeans pocket, in your front right...

MG But my, uhm...

MS ...jeans pocket?

MG ...shorts actually. I was wearing shorts.

MS You were wearing shorts. It was a warm night, Fourth of July.

MG Hm hmm.

MS And the SIG is inside, uh, the left breast of your pocket and you're right handed.

MG Hm hmm.

MS Okay. That's correct you are right handed. You used your right hand and you just don't remember any signs or areas where that was or...

MG I don't. but if I were to guess I'd think I was still in New Hampshire, but I don't...

MS You, you think...

MG ...I'm not one hundred percent sure.

MS

MG

MS

MG

MS

b6
b7C

MG

[REDACTED]
I know when...

MS

MG

I don't know...

MS

...when shooting with a semi automatic it can happen rapidly.

MG

Yeah.

MS

I mean it can get out of control or rapid before you know it.

MG

Yeah.

MS

And it's easy to lose count.

MG

Yeah.

MS

We shoot a lot at our job...

MG

Yeah.

MS

...training.

MG

Yeah.

MS

And it's easy to lose count.

MG

You're right.

MS

Do you remember where the brass went, the ejected rounds? Were they in the car and did you find them and throw them away?

MG

Yeah.

MS

You did? But you were not, definitely not standing outside when you shot?

MG

Correct.

MS

Where did you remember throwing them? Out the window?

MG Yeah.

MS While you were driving?

MG Yeah.

MS So while you were driving you noticed the rounds and you throw them out the window so that...

MG Well when I stopped I noticed that they were there around so I picked them up.

MS When you stopped...

MG and

MS ...shooting.

MG No, no, no, no. I, I, I...

MS When you stopped...

MG ...I no.

MS ..the car later.

MG Yeah.

MS For what purpose.

MG At the rest area or go...

MS Okay.

MG ...into a store and so some shopping or whatever.

MS That could have been the next state or...

MG Yeah.

MS And so you noticed them and you threw them away so no one would find them?

MG Right.

MS Is that what you were thinking?

MG Yeah.

MS You didn't want to be discovered.

MG Right.

SM (UI) simply threw them away. Did... I mean did you toss them (UI) or did you put them in a trash can?

MG Out farther into the, uh, the woods...

SM While you were driving? (UI) scratch on (UI)

MG No this I, this I already had.

SM (UI).

MG Yeah it's, it's, uhm....

MS How, how did it happen do you remember?

MG Uhm, I'm not sure really.

MS Yeah bush...

MG I don't know,

MS ...bushes, working around the house. Maybe climbing.

MG Uh.

MS Was it, was it, was it deep? Did it bleed? It...

MG No.

MS ...it was superficial.

MG It was, it just superficial.

MS Yeah.

MG Yeah.

MS Okay. But there was no struggle with either of your children?

MG Right.

MS No fighting?

MG Correct, but...

MS No hand-to-hand?

MG Exactly.

MS Okay. What about the fight with Sara. Was that physical?

MG No, no.

MS The argument.

MG The argument was just verbal.

MS But very heated.

MG Well. Not very. I mean, it was just certain amount of tone and attitude. You know?

MS You don't seem like the...

MG From...

MS ...type of person that loses his temper a lot.

MG Yeah.

MS Is, would you agree or disagree? How would you characterize yourself? Do you have a hot temper, a violent temper?

MG No. No.

MS You don't strike me as such.

MG Right. I, I'm really not. And in fact I tried

hard, very hard to be patient. You know? And in, and one of the things that I have learned about dealing with children is that you have to have a lot of patients with them. Children will do and say things, uh, that they, they don't mean and, uhm, and you have to deal with them patiently and you have to use the, you know, a certain amount of firmness. But, but reassure them, you know, that you love them and I know that. Uhm, and like I always told my children, I love you and things like that to reassure them. So, uhm, and then usually I try to be short and sweet when, even when the situation it's not very pleasant.

MS Hm hmm.

MG You know like that argument it was very short. And, uhm, uhm...

MS You found the brass. We'll get back to that just for a second, and you threw it out the window, do you remember finding em one at a time or finding em all at once and do you remember noticing how many, if it was handful of brass. Did you throw them all out at once or one at a time?

MG Sporadically maybe one at...

MS Sporadically.

MG ...a time. Yeah.

MS And later on there's another one and you find it, throw that, and roll down the window.

MG Yeah. Yeah.

MS Do you have electric windows?

MG Yeah.

MS Roll down the window on the driver's side and toss it out on the road.

MG Yeah.

MS Okay.

SM Was that... Was it still dark out when you were throwing those out the window?

MG No it's broad daylight.

SM Oh, what time of day do you think that was (UI) ..

MG Uhm, uh, noon maybe.

SM Oh okay.

MG Yeah. It was like I would come back, you know, from whatever, uhm, gas, filling up gas or whatever and, uh, and then I would come into the van and I would notice them laying around.

SM I see.

MG And then I would pick them up and then at a convenient time I throw them out.

SM Hm hmn.

MG Sporadically.

SM And, and, do you remember stopping for gas after the incident happened?

MG I don't remember the first gas stop. I remember you showing it to me on the map.

SM Yeah.

MG Even though I don't remember.

SM (UI)

MG (UI) out there was totally unreal.

SM Yeah.

MG It, it was fast I have never reached that level of mental distress in my life that was absolutely, uhm, the deepest and most emotionally charged and, oh, it's just, in, indescribable. I mean I (sighs) lost it.

SM Hm hmm. And that's, that's understandable why then you probably wouldn't stay focused on, on daily things after that like getting gas, going (UI)...

MG Yeah. It, it, it was... As hard as I can try to remember I just can't picture. I don't remember...

SM Where.

MS Would you just, would you characterize that as, uh, just trying to understand what you're going through. It's hard, it's hard for us.

MG Yeah.

MS But as you said indescribable. Would you characterize it as a gradual buildup of all these stress things...

MG Yeah.

MS ...maybe [] has talked to you...

MG Yes.

MS ...and [].

MG I believe so because...

MS And at the breaking point...

MG ...all of a sudden...

MS There was no particular trigger, incident right? No argument...

MG Right.

b6
b7c

MS The children were sleeping...

MG Exactly.

MS ...it was just...

MG It, it, it, it...

MS ...culmination of events...

MG A combination of events led to a, emotion, an extremely emotionally charged mental situation that it made me, uhm, not only act irrational, but also give me the tremendous sense of hopelessness to the point where, uhm, I, I didn't re, remember things.

MS If, if that's the situation, I'm just trying to understand. It's difficult. It seems to me I would think that I don't have teenage children, I have small children...

MG Yeah.

MS ...I would think hopelessness, dispare, I would shoot myself and I wondered is there, is there an element of get even with [redacted]

MG No.

MS Punish [redacted]

MG No, no.

MS That, that never entered your mind?

MG No that never entered my mind. I was concerned about them because, uh, one of the things that I had thought, like I saw the kids coming to me with a dec, uhm, if they went to [redacted] that they would be going to the, to another school. You know? Uhm and they didn't want that school and I believed that going to that other school where [redacted] lives, uh, would have created a tremendous amount of emotional turmoil for them, uhm...

b6
b7c

MS You didn't want them to go through the stress
 that you were going through...

MG Exactly.

MS ...you could see that was gonna happen.

MG Yeah, that was my perception. You know? And,
 uhm, and, and, and, and so I wanted to find a
 way of minimizing their suffering, you know,
 their distress because I mean they had been
 going through a lot. They, they sur, they went
 through our divorce and they lived through it.
 This, our divorce itself wasn't that bad...

SM Hm hmn.

MG ...but when the boyfriend moved in with them
 that really shocked the daylights out of em.

SM I'm sure.

MG They weren't prepared for it and they, they
 were not happy...

SM Hm hmn.

MG ...about it. Uhm, and then because, because
 the attention that their mom used to give them
 had already, had shifted to the boyfriend...

SM Hmm.

MG ...uhm, they felt neglected and, uh, they came
 to me and said, dad mom has changed so
 significantly, uh, she doesn't seem like to be
 the same person anymore...

SM Hmm.

MG ...uh, and all kinds of things like that. That
 it was really clear that they weren't happy
 anymore that they se, the real, the
 relationship between them and mom had changed
 dramatically. And because of that they did not
 get along with the boyfriend.

SM Hm hmm.

MG I think they felt that he had essentially taken her away from them.

SM Sure...

MG You know.

SM ...he had taken their place.

MG He had taken their place is exactly right. So that was really hurting them. I would listen to conversations, Sara's conversations with her boyfriend on the phone accidentally...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...once in a while. And she used to talk about, you know, how, how, uh, neglected she felt...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...you know, about the, the new situation with the boyfriend. One time shortly after, shortly after, uhm, the boyfriend moved in...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...Sara sneaked out of the house.

SM Okay.

MG Okay, and the cops found her around 3:00 am...

MS Oh no.

MG Out, out in the, uhm, near the school with the boyfriend, you know, and they brought her back and, uhm...

MS More stress.

MG Yeah, that, that caused a lot of stress and, uh, I was also concerned about Sara having a

serious boyfriend and the possibility that...

MS

MG

MS

MG

MS

MG

MS

MG

MS

Cuz he wasn't driving yet.

MG

He wasn't driving yet.

MS

Okay.

MG

Uhm...

MS

This is [redacted]?

MG

[redacted]

SM

Yeah.

MG

And, uhm, once in a while I, uh, they requested me to bring Sara over to [redacted] house and, uhm, and I wanted to make sure that the parent,

I connected with [] parents...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...to make sure that they would be supervised.

SM Hmm.

MG And, uhm, some, sometimes, some how there was some kind of an issue about, uhm, the parents not wanting to call me...

SM Hmm.

MG Uhm, because they didn't really see a, a need. Uhm, because some, some of the decisions they thought they were, they were very min, minimal decisions that the kids could, could kind of plan themselves rather than get the parents involved.

MS His parents allowed them more freedom then you were prepared to do.

MG Yeah. I...

MS She's a girl and she's a little younger..

MG Yeah...

MS Yeah.

MG ...yeah. Exactly and then, uhm, but then they did come through with the Fourth of July plan...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and they did call me and that was fine.

MS Good.

MG Uhm, about taking her to the lake...

SM Sure.

MG ...and then I said great, you know, you can take her...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...with [] and, uhm, and then you know I, I, would like to request that you bring her back...

b6
b7c

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...you know. When you get back (UI) the fireworks because I wanted to take Sara and Philip and, you know, to the fireworks and they come, they came through and they did that so that, that was a positive thing.

SM Yeah.

MG Uhm, there had been a lot of instances where, you know, I wanted to connect with them for, about plans so between Sara and [] going to the movies...

b6
b7c

SM Hmm.

MG ...and somehow they were re, reluctant to connect with me.

SM Hmm.

MG And somehow I ended up, you know, coming through and, and bringing her and without connecting them, cuz I... Especially if they were with a third or fourth person...

SM Yeah.

MG ...then there wasn't as much of an issue from my perspective. But sometimes, you know when, when it was just the two of em, uh, and I had not connected with [] parents I felt a little bit uneasy about it.

b6
b7c

SM Hmm.

MG Uh, cuz I felt that any type of situation when the, uh, when the kids were at somebody else's house (UI) reason to believe at least we should connect and make sure, you know, that, uh, we know where they are, what time we can pick up, whose gonna pick up...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and drop off, et cetera, et cetera. And it makes it a lot easier. You know? So, uhm, but so that, that was one concern...

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, and, uhm...

SM That's understandable.

MG Yeah. Uhm, I would, I Phil has distanced himself from some of friends in Concord. Somehow there was a situation where, uh, there were three girls in the neighborhood and he had gone with all three of em. He had gone out with all three of em for a short time...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...you know at his age it's nothing real serious.

SM Yeah.

MG And, uhm, and somehow they, there was some kind of a conflict. They had, uh, they were not getting along with each other. The girls weren't...

SM Hmm.

MG ...you know, a couple of em weren't. I never knew what everything, anything to do with it. You know, but somehow there was this, this real neat (UI)...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...Uhm it, it was kind of interesting because he had gone out with this one girl and then, uh, then they broke up. Then he started out, going out with this other girl...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ..and then they, uhm, and then ever, everything was okay and the previous girl he was going out with was okay with the new situation. They were still friends..

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and everything. You know? And then there was third one that he actually went out with and, uh, somehow the, the third girl kind of (UI) the other two...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...they were really connected but they were still friends. You know they were, uhm, I guess seeing much less of each other...

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, but they, so she wasn't that (UI) and then, and then the two remaining girls they all of a sudden weren't getting along...

SM Hm.

MG ...and they were supposed to talk to each other. So there was something really unpleasant going on with that, that relationship....

SM Sure.

MG ...and this was some of the neighborhood kids. And Phil fortunately had a, many other neighborhood kids that are, but these other neighborhood kids were not, uhm, as close. There was for, except maybe for one boy.

SM Hm hmm.

MG There was one boy that Philip was very, very, very close with and he had a strong...

MS And so essentially you had stress from both children, as well as the job, the economy...

MG Yeah.

MS ...all these things and your financial situation was not so good at the time.

MG Well my, my income had gone done.

MS Right.

MG I was making 50 K...

MS Right.

MG You know? And my previous job (UI) I was making thirty-nine seven.

MS You went from full time to part time?

MG No it was, full time, it was just a lower paying job.

MS Lower paying.

MG Yeah and, and it was just a reflection of the economy.

MS Right.

MG And I, it's not as though I had the luxury to just wait for another fifty thousand dollar job...

MS Sure.

MG ...to,...

MS You have to adjust your lifestyle.

MG Yeah I'd (UI)...

MS You're used to spoiling the children and
 you're...

MG Spoiling the children, expending big money,
 then I all of a sudden I was starting to spend
 more money because of the, uh, more time that
 would be...

MS Right, right.

MG Well at least I knew in my mind that would be
 happening. You know?

MS Let's get back, if you don't mind, to the trip
 and we were...

SM I was just...

MG Well. Yeah...

SM ...gonna ask you, in terms of money, did you
 bring money with you?

MG No.

SM Do you have some saved up or?

MG No I was broke, that's why...

SM Hmm.

MG ...I mean I was ha, the only money I had was
 whatever I had in my wallet.

SM Oh.

MG I had like, I don't know, two hundred dollars
 cash.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And that's why I was using my credit card, my,
 to, uh, to pay for gas.

SM Hmm.

MG Because I needed the money to buy food.

SM Sure.

MG Uhm, and things like that. You know?

SM Hm hmm. Do you remember, uhm, after the incident stopping, I think stopping in Pennsylvania...

MG Uh huh.

SM ...and maybe got some gas or some money. Do you remember feeling like you needed gas or you needed money after (UI).

MG Uh, yeah, I mean, uhm, I might have, yeah.

SM The, the first time after the incident that you pulled over...

MG Uh huh.

SM Were you afraid to pull over because the kids were in the car?

MG Yeah.

SM Do you, do you remember the first place you pulled over at and what happened?

MG No I don't remember.

SM Did you, did you cover the kids up or did...

MG Yeah.

SM ...you move them?

MG Covered them up.

SM And what did you cover them up with?

MG It was a, uh, Fourth of July, uh, blanket.

SM Uh huh.

MG Yeah, it, you know...

SM Did it have stars on it and stuff?

MG Yeah.

SM Is that why it's Fourth of July blanket.

MG Yeah.

SM So did you just put that over them where they were sitting?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. And do you remember having to leave the car to go inside somewhere? And do you think, where do you think that was? An ATM or pay for gas?

MG Yeah, pay for gas I think.

SM Pay for gas. And was it, did you have to pull over before the gas station to cover them or did you pull in and, and then cover them at, like at the pumps? Do you know what I mean?

MG I think, I think I covered them before I, uh, I went in to the gas station. Yeah.

SM And then did you have to go inside to pay with your credit card?

MG Uh, I don't know.

SM You don't know.

MG I might have just stayed right at the pump...

SM (UI)

MG ...yeah.

SM But do you think you still covered them up in

case someone else drove by or came (UI)

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. And did you throw away any, any casings there at that different gas station...

MG No.

SM ... (UI) ...

MG I don't remember that...

SM Did you throw any...

MG ...I don't think I did.

SM ...anything away?

MG I don't think so.

SM Okay. And then where did you go after that?

MG Uh, I got back on the road I think..

SM Hm hm hmm.

MG ...and continued the trip.

SM And do you remember stopping at Walmart in (UI) the morning time?

MG Yeah.

SM And, and that would be Pennsylvania? Do you remember still being in Pennsylvania and know where you were at when you stopped?

MG Yes I vag, I vaguely remember.

SM What do you remember about that?

MG I remember looking for the, the, uhm, for the Walmart.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Yeah.

SM What were you looking for a Walmart for? Do you remember why a Walmart verses another store?

MG Cuz I figured I would find whatever tools I needed.

SM Uh huh. Did you have any tools with you in the car?

MG No.

SM No, you didn't have...

MG No.

SM ...uhm, a shovel or...

MG I have a, the snow shovel that's always there.

SM That's always there. Okay. And so what did you feel like you needed to buy at Walmart?

MG Uh, a shovel and pick...

SM Hm hmn. Okay. Do you remember where you would have parked? If you parked far away from the front of the store?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. So there were a lot of shoppers there?

MG Yeah.

SM The parking lot...

MG Enough...

SM ...full.

MG ...full, yeah.

SM Were you nervous to leave the car?

MG

Yeah.

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

b6
b7C

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

Okay.

MG

Yeah.

SM

And when you went to the store, uhm, did, did anything happen unusual at the store?

MG

No.

SM

No. Just went in and found what you needed? Okay.

MS

Do you remember the utility knife? You, why did you think you needed that? Did you know you were gonna have to cut the carpet at that point?

MG

Yeah.

MS

You were thinking...

MG

Yeah.

MS

...you gotta clean this up.

MG

Yeah.

SM

Hm hmm.

MS

But you didn't start to clean up until sometime later.

MG Right.

MS Okay. And, and you knew you needed the shovel and the pick because you knew you had to bury them? Did you know where you planned to do that? Or where you gonna f, figure that out as you traveled?

MG I was gonna figure that out as I traveled by taking, by looking around getting a sense of, of where there might be a good spot. You know, based on whether the, uh, make sure that they weren't found type deal, uhm, you know, just making an, an assessment...

MS Hm hmm.

MG ...by, by sight.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Yeah.

SM Do you remember what else you bought there that, that you thought you might need that maybe you used when there. I know you mentioned duct tape. Do you remember...

MG Yeah.

SM ...buying that?

MG Yeah.

SM What did you think you might need that for?

MG Uhm, I'm trying to remember. Oh I had noticed noticed the holes on the plastic and I thought about covering those up.

MS Bullet holes...

MG Bullet holes.

MS Yeah in the panel...

MG Yeah.

MS ...door, door panel?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. Anything else you thought you might use the tape for?

MG No.

SM Okay.

MG That's really what prompted me to do it.

MS There was, there was a hole in the roof, bullet hole in the roof. Do you remember seeing that one?

MG No that's not a bullet hole.

MS Oh it's not? Oh, where did that come from.

MG That was like that when I bought it. I bought that car used.

MS Okay.

SM Okay, so when you went in the store did anyone look at you funny. Did (UI) nothing unusual and did you have your cell phone with you at that point in time?

MG Yeah I had it the whole distance.

SM Did you have it on?

MG No.

SM Did you call anyone on your cell?

MG No.

SM No. Okay, so you just went into that store and came out. And was that right off the interstate?

MG No you have to kind of, kind of drive a little bit off the ex, take and exit and, uhm, and kind of make a few, couple of turns and kind of get to it.

SM And did you know that that Walmart was there or did you see it from the freeway or did you see signs for it?

MG I kind of, I kind of, uh, looked for a, uh, an I, an area that had enough commercial activity.

SM Hmm. So you might find a Walmart.

MG So you might find a Walmart or a Home Depot or someplace...

SM Oh okay.

MG ...that was...

SM ...(UI) And then do you remember... What were you feeling, uhm, after you bought all that stuff. Were you feeling a little bit of relief that maybe you were gonna be able to do something?

MG Uhm, I don't know...

MS The, the answer that, did that relieve that feeling of hopelessness? Was that your solution?

MG (sighs)

MS That's okay.

MG Yeah I don't know if I can...

MS Okay.

MG ...yeah...

MS I don't want to put words in your mouth.

MG Right, right.

MS Yeah. So.

SM And, and after you bought the shovel and (UI) you know whatever else you bought, did you feel like you were kinda like things were gonna be okay because you were gonna be able to bury your children? Did you have any feelings about that (UI)...

MG I was always fearful to be honest with you.

SM Alright.

MG You know I was always fearful that I, that I might not, you know, that I might get caught.

SM Hm hmm.

MG (UI) Uhm, so, I, I, I, in a way it was relief that about the kids not suffering anymore.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know it was, that was it. You know?

SM Yeah.

MG Uh, on the other hand there was, I started to worry about other things, you know. Number one, getting caught and et cetera.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, uh, but the, uh, I was very fearful.

SM Yeah. Were you nervous when you were in the store?

MG A little bit.

SM Because you left the car.

MG A little bit...

SM Hm hmm.

MG Yeah.

SM And when you came back to the car what did you do?

MG I, I put things where it's, you know, loaded them in and then drove away.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Got back on the highway.

SM Did you open the side panel door to put the things in or did you put them in the back or in the passenger seat?

MG Uhm, I put, uhm, uh, I think in the back.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Yeah.

SM And did you do anything else before you got in the car. Did you, did you (UI) at all or make any other adjustments to the car?

MG No.

SM No. Okay. And then (UI)..

MG I got back on the highway and drove.

SM Do you remember how far you drove or how long you drove?

MG No, no I don't.

SM Do you remember what state you were in do you remember leaving Pennsylvania?

MG Uh.

SM In Central Ohio or (UI) do you remember crossing (UI)...

MG Yeah. Yeah. There, that I remember.

SM Okay so you remember being into Ohio? Or what do you remember?

MG I think it was into Ohio...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...you're talking about finding the spot?

SM Yeah. As well, I mean, you were in some town Grove Stream, Pennsylvania and then I just didn't know if you remembered crossing into Ohio before finding the spot or still being in Pennsylvania? And I, I think you were pretty close to Ohio. It's only about an hour to Ohio.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Do you think you drove more than an hour?

MG Yeah, I think so.

SM And do you remember crossing into Ohio and seeing like Welcome to Ohio signs?

MG Yeah I just remember seeing, uhm, signs that conveyed that we were go, going into Ohio.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM And earlier or yesterday you mentioned, uhm, taking a few exits before you found the exit that you were comfortable with.

MG Right.

SM What do you remember about choosing those exits?

MG I, what I remember was that I wanted a, an area that, that (beep)...

MS Pardon me, let me go ahead and change that.

MG Oh, okay.

MS Just take one second.

(end of tape 1)

(beginning of tape 2)

SM (UI) well okay.

MS It's about 2:40 and we're gonna continue.

SM Okay. In terms of kind of going back to when you got off a few times. Do you remember, uhm, having to pay to get off the freeway?

MG Yes.

SM How, how does that work, in Ohio? How do you pay to get off? Do you use coins or, do you remember?

MG I believe that you pick up, go through the toll booth...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and you get a ticket.

SM Hmm.

MG And then driving a while and then turn the ticket over to an attendant and they tell you how much you owe.

SM And is that when you get off the freeway you do that or off the interstate put that ticket, give em the ticket? (UI) When you were at...

MG No you're on the, on the freeway to give the ticket back.

SM Oh and then when you exit do you pay?

MG Yeah, like if you take an exit...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...uh, uhm, I remember taking an exit...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and having to pay fifty cents...

SM Okay.

MG ...just to go into the, just to go into the, uhm, the area.

SM Okay.

MG You know?

SM Hm hmm.

MG And then, uhm...

SM Do you remember what exit that was, the first exit you took?

MG No.

SM No.

MG I don't.

SM Do you remember anything of, any, anything that stands out about that exit? Maybe not the number but, uhm, buildings, a restaurant, uhm, a gas station.

MG Uhm, one thing that (UI) up is the fact that they're yellow. The exits have yellow, uhm, markings, like right along here.

SM Hm hmm.

MG I, I believe it's on both sides...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...they're yellow. The, here, here is the

paving right...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and there is a yellow marking here and a yellow marking on the other...

SM Kind of guiding you...

MG Guiding, yeah.

SM Hm hmm, okay.

MG I think that's one thing that I remembered (UI)

MS It's yellow paint.

MG Yellow paint.

MS On either side of an exit ramp?

MG Yeah.

MS On the surface of the road?

MG Yes.

MS Okay.

SM And do you remember anything else when you got off, when you were driving sort of looking for a place? Do you remember what you saw?

MG (sighs) Uhm, well like I said I, I, took off and saw a couple of em...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...without first, a couple of them, they were a little bit over, overly populated...

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? Uhm, there seemed to be a lot of business activity and residential area.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And a, it didn't seem out of the way...

SM Hmm.

MG ...so I, I got back on the highway and then waited for an area I like kind of so I (UI)...

SM From the interstate you could see okay and that looks a little bit less populated?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MG That kind of thing...

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know?

SM Hm hmm.

MG So I'm gonna take a look and see. So I would go in and then I, I would check and see if, uhm, if there was a lot, uh, you know, not a good place.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And then some of them seemed alright except for the fact that they were building from the opposite side of the road and I was concerned that I might be seen if I took those.

MS Hm hmm.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? So...

SM Yeah.

MG ...so I didn't I got away there got to, got to continue on...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...So I did. So I got back on the highway and...

SM And they give you a ticket to get back on the highway?

MG Uh, let me think...

SM (UI)

MG Yes.

SM Oh okay.

MG Yes, you do have to get a ticket to get back on the highway.

SM Okay.

MG And then, uh, I believe... I guess that's how they made your... You probably...

SM (UI)

MS This is Highway 84?

SM Highway 80?

MS 80.

SM Do you remember being near Interstate 80?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. I think they like actually call it the Ohio Turnpike.

MG Uh huh.

SM That (UI) what, what you were on?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. And do you turn those tickets in? You

don't keep them right?

MG Right, you turn them in and the, uh, attendant looks at the (UI) uh, tells me, you know six dollars and forty cents, or whatever it might be.

SM (UI)...

MG Yeah.

SM ...the longer you travel.

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MG And, then, uhm, you give em the money...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and you, and thank you and good bye.

SM Yeah. Now when you, when you got back on after you tried a couple times to find the spot, do you remember what caught your eye from the interstate that made you think you wanted to get off again?

MG It, it was, uh, kind of like a woody area.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know, that I thought might be adequate.

MS You could see that from the road? The wooded area? From the highway...

MG Yeah, yeah right. Kind of look through the sides, you know both sides and you kind of, I, I was kind of getting a sense of whether it's, that might be an area that I could check out (UI)...

MS You think you're, are you leaving Toledo? Do you remember Toledo?

MG Yeah.

MS Are you leaving Toledo when you see this wooded area. Are you not yet to Toledo?

MG I don't recall that...

MS No.

MG ..yeah I wish I could recall that.

MS There would have been a lot of exit signs for Toledo.

MG Oh really?

MS Right. Yeah, a large city, at least, uh, at least a few exits.

SM Yeah (UI).

MG There, it might have been after. I think.

SM Do you remember if you crossed over into Indiana?

MG I think so.

SM (UI)

MG I think I, I think I might have been in Indiana.

SM Okay. What makes you think that? (UI)

MG Because, uh, I, I actually kept the kids in the car longer than I thought I would.

SM Hmm.

MG You know I just kept going, I just kept going cuz I, you now I just didn't... (UI) finding a spot. And, uhm, and Ohio it didn't seem that woody, you know, like, uh, like Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania was very, very woody.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, uh, it was, I thought Pennsylvania would probably be a (UI) more of, of an ideal place.

SM Hm hmm.

MG For that kind of, of an operation. And, uhm, but actually I wasn't gonna turn around just yet.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, and, uh, so it, I, my gut feeling is that I was into Indiana.

SM And do you remember anything about when... When you were getting off to sort of check out a couple areas, do you think that was still Ohio?

MG Uh-hh, I think, I, I think so yeah.

SM And then when you finally chose the one...

MG That might have been into Indiana.

SM (UI) and did you have to pay to get off there?

MG Uhm, I think so.

SM Okay. That same ticket (UI) Do you remember (UI)...

MG Hmm, see I remember, I remember paying those tickets, but I don't remember linking them well and relating them to a state. You know what I mean?

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, I think they happened around the time that I would move into a new state and I think that kind of makes sense.

SM Sure.

MG Uhm because I guess, I guess the way they work is that you kind of pay, you kind of pay for the amount of driving you did in their state.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? So I think they're very close to the border line, you know? Uhm, so I might have gone through the Ohio toll booth and, and then, and then I was in, I knew I was into Indiana.

SM Okay. And do you remember anything about the exit that you took? Do you remember a number or a sign, anything that caught your eye?

MG No I don't, it was just, uh... No, I was more, I was looking more uhm, to the appropriate (UI) of the area (UI)...

SM Do you remember seeing anything specifically that caught your eye in terms of the area? Like, oh, there's a big tree there (UI)...

MG No, it was more like a broad landscape.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM So it's not populated?

MG Yeah...

SM Okay.

MG ...it looked like it wasn't, it wasn't overly populated area...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...uh, it looked like there were, it didn't have trees.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, you know...

SM Was there anything that said, uhm, you know a town name, something that might have struck you as odd, uhm, about getting off the freeway?

MG Uhm...

SM (UI)

MG ...I just remember the, the general landscape. You know?

SM Yeah. And...

MS Rolling hills? Flat? Either or, do you remember? The terrain...

MG Flat...

MS Flat.

MG Yeah the, the terrain is flat mostly flat.

MS Do you remember the terrain changing from Ohio to Indiana from hills, slight hills, to complete flats or anything...

MG I think I remember them being, I think I remember them both being flat, I don't know. I don't remember.

MS Hm hmm.

MG Yeah I, I think so. I think they were flat.

MS Okay.

MG For the most part.

SM And when you got off the freeway do you remember which way you went? Do you remember how it curved around, did you go under the freeway or over the freeway, straight off the freeway?

MG Uhm, I think I took the exit...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and I think I took, I made a right turn...

SM Okay.

MG ...I think it was a ramp.

MS Come back across the highway?

MG Uhhh.

MS South or right turn and north? You're traveling west...

MG Just.

MS ...and you made a right hand...

MG Right hand...

MS ...exit.

MG ...turn. Yeah and, and...

MS (UI)

MG ...it kind of swerves to the right a little bit and I think I made a right turn and as I drove there was a straight road.

MS Is that perhaps doubling back along an access road, the reverse direction? Two right turns or just one right turn.

SM (UI)

MG One right turn.

SM Were you, were, were you next to the, to the interstate when you turned or if this is the interstate then you turned right and go that way?

MS Perpendicular to the interstate? Do you recall?

MG Uh, okay... If I'm driving on, on the interstate I believe the, the exit kind of goes like that.

MS That's a right sweeping curve.

MG Right sweeping curve. And then, an, and then I made a right turn... Then, like you were saying earlier, going back, kind of back.

MS You think you might have doubled back.

MG Doubled...

MS A, a...

MG ...back.

MS ...little bit. In the opposite direction from which you came?

MG Yes.

MS Okay.

MG Yeah that, that's, that's...

MS So now...

MG ...just what I...

MS ...you're parallel to the interstate going back towards Pennsylvania, Ohio.

MG Right along that road...

MS Okay.

MG ...I think. Yeah. And then on the right hand side is where and so that road that I just saw it was...

SM So, so between, if this is the interstate...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...and here's this, you're curved around, you're kind of parallel. Can you see the interstate from the road that you're on?

MG Uh.

SM If you're headed back this way towards Ohio..

MG Uhm, let me think, let me think. I don't remember because... I think it kind of leveled, it kind of, you, I think what I remember about turning the, taking the exit, uh, it's, you kind of go down...

SM Hm hmm.

MG I think. And so that the interstate begins, probably you can't see it, but you probably have to look for it...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...type deal. Uhm, because the, the land on the, uh, ground is a lower level of, in, in relation to the interstate. I think.

SM And when you made that turn and then you found the opening that you talked about. Are you then... Uh because to me picturing it, it's almost like you're headed back towards the interstate because you, you made this...

MG Yeah.

SM ...curve and then...

MG ...Oh that's when you...

SM ...you're going that way...

MG ...one of you said perpendicular...

SM Right, right.

MG ...is that what you're...

SM Right, yeah...

MG Okay.

SM ... (UI) ..

MG I think so.

SM (UI)

MG I think that's probably, uh, uhm, an accurate way.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Probably.

SM And so you're sure that you went right and then you went right into the community. Okay? Do you remember when you were out of the car hearing the freeway?

MG No.

SM No.

MG I can remember hearing the freeway, I don't remember hearing things around. I'm not sure you know like birds, even voices way out in the distance. Cuz there is certain, there is some population.

SM Hm hm. What, what do you think caught your attention to make that right turn?

MG It was the tall grass.

SM Tall grass, about how tall is the tall grass?

MG Very tall, I mean we're talking about...

SM Chest high?

MG Yeah.

SM About five, five feet?

MG Yeah real, real tall. Uh, well maybe not five feet.

SM Four feet? .

MG Four feet I believe four feet.

MS Chest high?

MG Yeah, like my chest...

MS Your chest.

MG ...I'm short. Yeah. You know?

MS Okay, that's four feet.

MG Four feet.

MS Yeah, a little high, a little higher. You're what five, five eight?

MG No. Five five?

MS Five fife. You're five five?

MG Yeah.

MS That'd be about four and half feet just below your head.

SM Do you remember what kind of grass it was?

MG Uhm, tall grass with the little seeds at the top. You know?

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm to the right...

MS I'm sorry, [] forgive me I didn't quite get that. I want to get the terms right again. So I'm not sure if we're parallel or perpendicular and if you could both recap for me what you've been describing and (UI)

b6
b7c

SM Well I'll say, I'll say when (UI) say you're coming on the freeway, and you make the right, which kind of curves around to go back towards the interstate...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...or to parallel it. Right?

MG I think so.

SM Okay. And then you make a right as though your perpendicular the, the opening that you find in the weed in the tall grass is another right. Almost like you're headed back towards the freeway, but your not.

MG Yeah perpendicularly...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...back towards the freeway.

SM Okay.

MS Okay, so we're still on the same exit road? Or is this a secondary road off, off the exit ramp? Where you just following the natural road.

MG It...

MS The first road you come to do you stay on the one road or is this a, until that turn you just described?

MG Uhhh, let, let, let, let, let...

MS I'm sorry I didn't mean to confuse you.

MG Yeah, yeah, yeah, I, I, I, I've almost, I'm almost on to what you're saying and...

MS Yeah.

MG So you're question...

MS You tell it in your words, yeah, it's just...

MG ...your question is whether it...

MS I wonder how many roads, how many stops signs
or traffic lights. Were there any traffic
lights in that vicinity?

MG I think (sighs) maybe at the end of the ramp
there might be a stop sign, I don't remember...

MS Okay.

MG ...that specifically. They might have signs
that di, direct you this way such and such...

MS Hm hmm.

MG ...that way such and such.

MS So you doubled back the opposite direction and
you're continuing parallel to the highway and
then you made a turn perpendicular going closer
to the highway. So how...

MG Perpendicular...

MS ...how far away from the highway do you
estimate you were before you made that right
turn? Two three miles? (UI)

MG Uhhm, I would say, I would say, uh, since,
since I don't remember hearing the highway I
think it might have been quite a distance it
might, it was more than two miles...

MS Hmm.

MG ...I think.

MS Less than ten?

MG Uhm, Oh definitely less than ten.

MS Less than five?

MG Yeah.

MS Okay.

MG Around two or three would be my guess.

SM And when you came off to make that right.
 Could you also go straight or did it come to
 like a key intersection, you could only go
 right or left and you chose right?

MG Oh, that's a good question. And that I don't
 remember.

SM You don't remember having the option to go
 straight, go straight north?

MG I, I don't remember specifically, but my gut
 feeling is that, my gut feeling is that you
 couldn't go straight.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM And then you decided that (UI)

MG Turn right, yeah.

SM Okay. And how far down after you made the
 turn, how far did you travel?

MG Uhh, not very far. I, I, I would guess a mile
 and a half, two miles or so.

SM And did you pass this, this opening?

MG Yeah.

SM And then you (UI)...

MG I passed it, you know, and then I...

SM And then you turned around?

MG ...I said yeah, that I, then I turned around

and then I went into it and checked it out.
And when, as you go it, you kind of go, kind of
go down hill a little bit.

SM And how big was the sort of like, there's tall
grass and how big was the break before more
tall grass the opening was it one car length
wide? Or bigger.

MG Like this how, how big the opening. I guess
I'm not understanding your question.

SM Well I think the way that maybe and I could be
totally off here, but I think the way that I
understood it, was that there was sort of tall
grass and then sort of where the grass was
pushed down and then maybe there was more tall
grass. And I'm wondering what this section,
how big that was?

MG Oh the, the...

MS The gap.

MS ...the gap was probably the car's length, car's
width.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM And do you remember how far like you saw it
and then you kept driving and then thought, oh
maybe I should go back, like did you see it and
think oh that, that looked good, I'm gonna turn
around.

MG The second.

SM Okay so you kind of thought, thought that that
looked good and did you just turned around. Do
you remember if you had to go to a... Did you
just kind of flip around, maybe like an illegal
u-turn right in the middle of the road or did
you go down a ways and?

MG I drove maybe to the next, uhm, place that I could turn maybe.

SM Nearest intersection.

MG I think. Yeah.

SM Okay. Were there other cars on, on that road at that time?

MG It, what driving through you mean? Yeah.

SM Hm hmm. And was it two lanes on each side?

MG Yeah.

SM Or one lane going each way?

MG One lane going each way.

SM One lane going each way. Okay. And so when you turned around did you have to, like then you were obviously crossing traffic going into that opening. Was anyone following you in there? Was there anyone behind you when you were having to sort of like hold up traffic to make that turn?

MG No, it, it was, it was sporadic enough so that I could actually make the turn without seeing traffic coming from the other direction or from behind.

SM Oh.

MS And this again was what time in the afternoon?

MG Uh, I'd say around two thirty.

SM Yeah.

MS Why, why do you recall two thirty?

MG Because, uh, it was sunny and it was hot and I looked at the time and I think I remember actually the, uh, uh, I remember actually...

MS Well the turn you said went down, you said right when you went into that opening, were there tire tracks? Dirt road?

MG Yeah dirt, it's a dirt road...

MS Were the tire tracks...

MG ...with tire tracks.

MS ...dirt or grass? In other words was it an old trail or a brand new trail and grass with no dirt? Do you remember?

MG Yeah it's the dirt trail with...

MS It's a dirt trail.

MG Yeah.

MS Grass in the middle?

MG With grass...

MS In between the tires?

MG With grass both in the, uhm, uh, right on the tire prints it seems like there had, it had been a long time since somebody had been there and there was actually very, you know very small, short grass and other...

SM New growth?

MG ...new growth already growing on the prints itself.

SM Oh

MG You know? So, so it kind of gave the impression that it wasn't a very heavily, uh, frequented....

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...spot.

MS Are, are you sure it's grass? Is it green grass, could it have been a corn field?

MG Grass, tall grass.

MS It was?

MG Yeah, it's green...

MS Green, weeds.

MG Yeah, uhm, real tall grasses, the, with all the seeds and things growing at the top and it's almost like the, uh...

MS Wheat field? Do you know what a wheat field looks like? Could it have been that? Or just weeds? Was it the seeds at the top.

MG Yeah but it's a grass seeds, you know?

MS Yeah. Yeah.

MG You know there's some tall grass that has seeds all over it...

MS Right.

MG ...and it has that, uh, it has that African, uhm, look to it when there, there was a lot of them very densely close together.

MS Uh huh.

MG You know and the...

SM Was it green or was it hay?

MG At the bottom, the bottom section of the gr, tall grass is green, and then at the top it was a little bit seedy...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...part is kind of beige. You know?

SM And so the stem is green?

MG Yeah.

SM And then the top is pink.

MG Pink, yeah, beige yeah.

MS Did it look like a crop, like farm land or just wild, naturally occurring? Do you think you were in farm land?

MG Uh, I don't...

MS (UI)

MG think so...

MS Okay.

MG No.

MS You think it's just naturally occurring in the wild.

MG Yeah, that, that grass was natural yeah.

SM Do you remember when you pulled in there seeing any like no trespassing signs or did it seem like that was someone's property?

MG There was a no trespassing sign there.

SM There was?

MG There was not.

SM Okay. Okay. And how far into the clearing, I know you mentioned before that it sort of occurred circled down curved to the left a little bit. How far in do you think you drove before you stopped?

MG Well I would say about fifty feet.

SM Okay.

MG Maybe.

MS I'm gonna ask you another seed question. I'm
 sorry the, the seed that you described, how
 many inches is that?

MG Oh I think it had a foot and a half...

MS Oh really the...

MG ...at the top.

MS ...whole seed part.

MG Yeah.

MS It's very pretty like an African...

MG Yeah.

MS ...Violet or something like that...

MG Yeah.

MS ...growing.

MG Yeah it's kind of pretty and catches your eye.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And so it all happened sporadically kind of
 thing. Yeah.

SM Were there other big trees interspersed in
 those?

MG Yeah, on the left hand side there's some big
 trees with a lot of shade.

SM Hm hmm, I remember you mentioning that. But
 they're just one big tree, or one big...

MG Several.

SM Several big trees there.

MG And then there's a woody area.

SM I see.

MG Into it.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know?

SM And does that grass continue in the wood area?

MG No, no.

SM So it's almost like there's a separation of these trees.

MG Yes.

SM And is the grass around it, the high grass is around it and this is like a clearing of trees.

MG Uhm...

MS Close your eyes and try to bring yourself back there and maybe it'll help you see it.

MG Yeah it's kind of like, uh, like you see the grass and then the trees of separated, definitely separated and the grass doesn't, it kind of blends into the trees a little, but then once it gets to the bottom of the trees...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...you go farther in, there's no more grass.

SM No.

MG It almost seems like the grass needs the sun.

SM Hmm.

MG ...if there is too much shading than there is...

SM Yeah (UI).

MG ...right.

SM Hm hmm. Did you feel like you were on
 someone's property? Or did it feel more like
 you were just?

MG It looked like abandoned property. It was like
 a, a dumping area.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Where it wasn't really...

SM Hm hmm

MG ...it's wasn't really, uhm, I don't, it was
 hard to say whether it was private or not.

SM Oh sure.

MG You know?

SM And, and when you drove in, what was the first
 thing that, that made you stop? Did you have
 to stop, could you have driven any farther?

MG Uhm, there was a fence where you couldn't go
 much further.

SM Hmm.

MG Yeah. Uhm, and then there was you couldn't go
 much further.

SM So you had to stop at the fence?

MG Yeah we had to stop at the... Uh, I, I stopped
 actually probably fifteen feet maybe ten feet
 away from the fence.

SM And to, did you have to cross the fence to get
 further (UI)...

MG No, no, no, no, no I didn't get that close to

the fence.

SM Okay. And...

MS Do you remember what the fence looked like?
How tall?

MG It's, uh, yeah, it was probably six feet tall.
Uhm, and it had some kind of a pump, green
pump, I don't know what it was for.

SM Was there water coming out of the pump?

MG No.

SM Did it look like a water pump?

MG Yeah, it had that look to it, but I don't know
that it was.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Cuz it had some kind of function and it was on
the other side of the fence.

MS Was it a plastic pump?

MG Uh metal.

MS Like cast iron?

MG Yeah.

SM And it was green?

MG Yeah.

MS Was that old paint? New paint?

MG Old paint and, uhm, it looked like just, just a
small section of it was green, you know, like
the handles...

SM Hm hmm.

MG And then the rest of it was, was kind of

rusted. You know? Kind of old.

SM Hm hmm.

MG But it was, it got the sense, uh, I got the sense that it was still functional.

SM Hm hmm.

MG I don't know for sure.

SM Hm hmm. And then what else do you see there. You mentioned some round cement...

MG Large cement, uhm, there not, they're, uh, cylinders...

SM Hm hmm.

MG They're almost like the, uhm, they're almost like, uhm, uhm, kinda like the shape of, uhm, barrels of oil...

SM Hm hmm.

MG But this, this was larger...

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, uhm, they, they are pretty massive. You know what I mean? You couldn't really lift, I mean, people couldn't really lift it with their bare hands. They, they, probably needed very heavy duty equipment...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...so as to remove those. So they were pretty large and massive.

SM Alright.

MG And there were a few kind of positioned different than (UI)...

SM Hm hmm.

MG One of them was straight up and down and somebody had dumped something inside one of em. Uh, the other one was just sporadically positioned...

SM Hm hmm.

MS Were they hollow?

MG Yes.

MS Hollow. So how thick was this cement?

MG I would say at least, I would say at least six inches.

MS Six inches.

MG Six, yeah and massive. And, uh...

MS What color?

MG They were cement like the, uh...

MS Natural gray?

MG Natural gray, light gray.

MS Were they cone shaped or just circular.

MG They're kinda like wine barrel shaped.

MS Yeah.

MG I think. You know they had I don't, I think they were little bit concave or convex, I can't remember the term. Uhm, if it goes like if you have if you have...

MS Like a wine barrel, that would be convex.

MG Convex right?

MS At the widest part right.

MG Yeah, so it'll, it'll be the shape of a wine

barrel.

MS Okay.

MG But massive, like really large.

SM Was there anything written on them?

MG No.

SM (UI)

MG Yeah.

MS Do you specifically, specifically recall that they are narrow at the bottom and at the top like a wine barrel or a cask?

MG Uhm

MS Or just at the top? Were, were they all the same?

MG They were all the same...

MS They were all the same.

MG ...I think. They all were the same shape and size.

MS Hm hmm.

MG (sighs)

MS And again, about how many?

MG I would say, it's almost as they were kind of hidden and they were cov, covered up by the tall grass you couldn't really see the whole, but you could see maybe a piece of them. So all in all maybe a handful of em, five or six.

MS Hm hmm. Manuel I have to ask you and, and I don't mean to challenge your truthfulness or anything, but of course we want to find them and, and get them returned home, your children.

Do you want us to find em?

MG Yes.

MS Are you really trying to help us?

MG Absolutely.

MS This is your best memory and best recall?

MG Yes.

MS I believe you.

MG Okay. Thank you.

MS Okay. Thank you.

SM What else do you remember besides those cement things being there? (UI) what else do you remember?

MG Uhm, there were, uhm, if you go in there was, uh, there was a little puddle of water.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And you could see the tracks also of a previous vehicle that had gone in there.

SM (UI)

MG And, uhm, and it wasn't that huge because only one tire would probably get wet if I drove in.

SM Okay.

MG You know maybe. And I actually backed the van into the area so only the, uh, the passenger side, or the driver's side tires probably got wet. Uhm, and then, and then...

MS Deep puddle or shallow puddle?

MG It, uh, it was...

SM Small...

MG ...it was small. It was shallow, but it was, it's not, there was enough there to, to cover most of the, the width of the tires from the, from the ground...

SM Hm hmm.

MG To the wheel. You know what I mean.

SM Hm hmm.

MG (UI) I think if, by just looking at it, it's hard to tell whether it was deep, but, but once going through it, you could see the marks on the tire and how much it has sunk and it was probably a good six inches.

MS Did you notice any mile marker signs? The little green highway signs with the numbers? On the interstate prior to that exit?

MG Uhm, no I don't remember that. No.

MS And the exit number, close your eyes and try to recall what exit number you think that it might have been? Or the name of the exit or the name of the road.

MG Yeah.

MS Anything that comes to mind.

MG I do remember that proceeding that area, there was Route 380, Route 58 and also 382 or something like that. And, and this is like back roads they're not, you know they're somehow connected to the. There is, there is...

MS Preceding, preceding the highway exit that you took.

MG Preceding the highway exit that I took yes.

MS How, how confident are you in the 382?

MG Uhm, hold on, that's a good question, cuz I did, I did note hesitation. Uhm, (UI) uh, I'm pretty confident that at least it's two digits, three eight, I'm not sure about the two, uhm, but it, I do remember very specifically that it is, it connects to 8 north and 8 south.

MS Eight.

MG Route 8 north and Route 8 south.

MS What connects to them?

MG The, uh, Route 382. It's kind of like the, I had taken a previous, a previous, uhm, exit and I kind of ran into the or Route 8 north and Route 8 south, which connects to the interstate, but connecting to those, Route 8, is it 382 that I ran into, that I remembered with it connecting and, uhm, and that's preceding the area where I believe I, I took...

MS Do you need a break? Would you like one?

MG Sure. Yeah, we can take a break when you feel like. I mean.

SM Are you hungry at all?

MG No.

SM (UI) coffee

MG No that's okay?

SM How about a soda?

MG Uhm, I don't have any money.

SM (UI)

MS I can loan you fifty cents no problem.

MG (chuckles)

SM Is there some certain kind you like. I don't know what our selection might be, but we...

MG Uhm, uhm, Diet Coke if you have that.

MS Okay.

SM Is there anything that you don't drink if I can't find a Diet Coke?

MG I can't think of anything really, no. (UI)

SM Well that sounds good.

MS Take a little break.

SM Okay alright. And one of the things that, that took a little bit longer was that I was on the phone with the people that are searching and, and to be honest with you right now, they're having a hard time finding where it is that you're talking about and so if it's... I, I know that you understand the importance of it. I'm not saying that you don't, but they only have a couple hours of daylight left today. They have planes in the air, uhm, you mentioned Route 8 and Route 382, what do you remember about those routes?

MG Those routes were the ones preceding the area that I eventually, uh, found to be...

SM Okay.

MG ...adequate purposes.

SM When, when you got off of the freeway did you go under the freeway. Did you go under the interstate at all?

MG Uh, I don't know.

SM Okay. Do you...

MG I did, I didn't, hold on, hold on let me think.

SM Okay.

MG I don't think, I don't think I did, but I, I wouldn't swear definitively that I didn't.

SM Okay. When you did that, do you remember a sign for the Toledo Airport or do you remember seeing an airport, a very small airport?

MG I remember seeing an airport (UI)...

SM Signs or actual airport?

MG Both signs and, and also actual airport.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Both really, you know? Uhm, along the way.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And I real, I don't know about Toledo, uhm, Toledo is in Ohio right?

SM Hm hmm.

MG Yeah. Uhm, for some reason it's either towards the end of Ohio...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...or the beginning, or towards the middle of Indiana.

SM Okay. And do you remember cuz what these guys were telling me was when you come to the end of Ohio, you kind of pay to leave Ohio and then you enter into Indiana and then you get one of those new little tickets. You have to go to another attendant and get a ticket, not cuz you're getting off the freeway, but just because now your entering the Indiana turnpike or whatever it's called.

MG Oh right and then they...

SM Do you remember having the kids in the car at that point in time?

MG I think I still did.

SM Okay. And how far after that do you think you made this exit?

MG Quite a ways I think.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah, quite a, uh, probably drove a few hours.

SM A few more hours until (UI)

MS Could it, could it be west of the Mississippi, are we already west of the Mississippi?

SM (UI)

MS Uhm, could it, could it have been...

SM (UI)

MS ...could it have been Wyoming, Nevada?

MG No, I know definitely not Wyoming.

MS Okay.

MG And I know definitely not Nevada.

MS Okay.

MG Yeah.

MS Why do you know that?

MG Because when I, when I entered those states I didn't have the kids with me anymore.

MS Okay.

MG That's very clear.

MS What is it that stands out. Why do you know
 you didn't have them with you when you entered
 those states? Anything specific? (beep)
 Excuse me...

MG Yeah.

MS We're stopping to change the tape.

 (Tape 2, Side B)

SM (UI)

MG Hm hmm. Okay. So, so, like one of these
 roads.

MS 3:50 p.m...

SM (UI)

MG I don't have my glasses...

MS ...continuing...

MG ...to find 82.

MS ...side B of tape 2.

MG ...And see it's a road like one of those that
 I'm talking about. You know that, if you get
 off the highway then you get on one of these
 roads.

SM One of the red roads or the black roads?

MG One of the, I think one of the black roads.
 See how this one is Route 8, but it's got, is
 that an eight?

SM Six.

MG Is that a six?

SM Hm hmm.

MG Okay. Uh, I think this is probably the

counterpart to the Route 8 north and south that I remember here.

SM And now this is still Ohio?

MG Hm hmm.

SM Do you remember passing this or taking something here?

MG Uhm, I think I remember browsing, yeah taking a (UI)

SM Talking a few exits. This is where you were trying to get off and look at places you mean?

MG I think, well yeah.

SM Would it have been like Route 108 or, or you said 8?

MG It was one oh, it, it was eight.

SM Eight okay.

MG 108, I mean it sounds like one of those route I remember seeing though.

SM Oh really?

MG Yeah, but, uhm, so...

SM (UI) look at Indiana to see if anything looks familiar there. Does anything look familiar here?

MG No.

SM No. Okay. (UI)

MG Oh God I don't have my glasses...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...I'll have to look really close.

SM Okay so here is where you would cross in right over here so, what do you think, what numbers do you think you might have been passing? Here's eighty up here.

MG Yeah. Yeah, I'm looking for eight going north, south.

SM Oh eight going north south.

MG Hm hmm. See the way I see it is, uh, uhm, if we find Route 8 north south that, then, eh, we can kind of look for where it, it intersects, uh, 382, and that would give me some confidence...

SM Okay.

MG ...the fact that we could go further west.

MS What about 582?

MG 582...

MS Look, look south of Toledo there. Is that a possibility?

MG No. I think it was in the 300.

MS And that's a state road, well paved, good quality road.

MG Yeah. Yeah, it's almost like a highway too.

MS Hm hmm.

MG You know? In itself.

MS But one lane in each direction?

MG Yeah.

MS No divider, just striped line, right? Is there an I, is there land between the two lanes?

MG No.

MS Okay.

MG Just a divider.

MS But not a physical barrier for a divider?

MG Right.

MS Just a painted line?

MG Painted line type divider.

SM Do you remember like, uh, it looks like an airport here and an airport here.

MG Hm hmm. Yeah I remember going through there (UI).

SM (UI).

MG Hm hmm.

SM With the kids in the car?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MS I see an eight.

SM What state are you in?

MS I don't know if it's a highway or another indicator, it's just a... Oregon, Oregon, Ohio, there's an eight. Is that...

MG Hm hmm.

MS ...a road, or is that another, does that mean something else? Eight miles.

MG That could be...

MS That's a mileage perhaps...

SM (UI)...

MS ...distance.

SM ...Do you remember South Bend? Do you remember passing through South Bend?

MG Hm hmm. (UI) still had the kids?

SM Hm hmm.

MG Well this is getting towards the end of Indiana huh?

SM Hm hmm.

MG Oh wow, Chicago, that's Illinois.

SM Hm hmm. And you stopped in Joliet, Illinois, right here...

MG Uh huh.

SM ...to either get gas or, uhm, ATM something.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Do you remember that stop? That was your first stop after you would have dropped off the kids.

MG Is that right?

SM Hm hmm. You're first stop was here. Do you remember how once, once you made the stop with them, do you remember how long you drove before you stopped again?

MG I drove a long time, I don't remember how long.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Yeah.

MS You said Route 8, Route 8...

MG Hm hmm.

MS ...could it have been Route 52? Oh you said 58. I'm sorry.

MG Yeah 58.

MS Could it have been 52?

MG Possibly.

MS Do you remember that road being a north south road...

MG Uh.

MS ...or an east west road?

MG I, I remember very specifically 8 was north south...

MS Hm hmm.

MG ...52 I, I'm not sure.

MS Okay.

MG Yeah. That looks like it's a north south on that there.

MS Yeah.

MG Yeah.

MS Yeah.

MG Potentially that might be one of the roads.

MS It's north of 80...

MG Yeah.

MS ...there's 52. I can't tell if there's an exit there or not. Perhaps not.

MG Okay, what, uhm...

MS These are a little easier to see right?

MG Yeah.

MS It's just I don't have enough of it.

MG Yeah, what, what state is this?

MS It's Ohio.

MG Oh okay.

MS We're in the Toledo, greater Toledo area.

MG Hmm.

MS Okay.

SM Right around... This is where it breaks down
South Bend.

MG Hm hmm.

SM (UI) this one? Here's 52...

MG I remember, I remember 52. Either being on it,
uhm, some, some roads in the mid fifty, it was
like in the fifties range.

SM Was, was, when you exited?

MG Oh, oh that, the, that road...

SM Where you passed it...

MG ...I don't remember. I remember being on those
roads the, the fifties...

SM Okay.

MG Quite a few of them (UI)...

SM Where you're trying...

MG Yeah.

SM ...trying...

MG ...yeah, yeah...

SM ...to find.

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MS Oh the exit numbers or the road, route numbers, the fifties.

MG Road numbers.

MS Road numbers, not exit numbers?

MG Not exit numbers.

MS Oh.

MG Yeah.

SM I just don't see where 80 crosses through here in Indianapolis (UI)... thirty one (UI)... That's your South Bend (UI)?

MG Yeah. How about, uh, God I don't know what the route number was (UI)... to be honest with you. If we go farther west (UI)

SM Chicago, Illinois. So you stopped in Joliet?

MG Yeah.

SM And if you said you drove a long time after and then you got, and then you made a stop without them?

MG I know I did, but I'm not sure if that (UI) you know what I mean?

SM Without them?

MG Right.

SM Okay.

MG That I'm not sure of.

SM You don't know if they were with you when you stopped?

MG Right, I don't remember.

SM Okay. Now earlier you had said you were kinda getting nervous because you had had them in the car for so long.

MG Yeah.

SM Do you think you would have traveled that long before, remember you said you stopped and you, you slept and it was dark.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Were he kids with you when you slept at the rest stop in the dark?

MG Yeah I slept for just like a couple of hours type thing. Kind of leaned back, kind of (UI)

SM And they were with you? Okay. Do you remember going to Iowa City, Iowa and going to the day use campground.

MS Army Corp of Engineer. We, we have a receipt in the car.

SM Could that be where?

MS There's a one dollar ticket to, to get in.

MG I had already, yeah. I remember going there.

MS Hm hmm.

MG I, I didn't have the kids by then.

SM Okay.

MS Now where was that? That was in, uhm...

SM Iowa City, Iowa.

MG So what's, what's the next state east from Iowa?

SM Illinois.

MG It is Illinois.

SM Should we look at that?

MG I'm wondering if it's in Illi, we should look for a, uh, Route 8 in Illinois.

SM (UI) let me find 80. Okay so here's 80.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Here's were you crossed over in the state right here.

MG Hm hmm. Okay so I was (UI)...

SM Exit 55.

MG Yup, that sounds familiar.

SM You stopped in Joliet for gas or money during the day eleven thirty....

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...A M you stopped here.

MG Hm hmm. What is that?

SM A six.

MG Oh okay. (UI) Yeah, yeah, yeah they took my glasses so I (UI)...

SM Let me, I'll look real close and tell you if (UI)... This is 52 right here. That's 52 down here...

MG Yeah I know I think I got off on that.

SM 45 here and that is just before a town of Mokena...

MG Yeah.

SM ...a real small town. And do you think you might have had the kids with you when you stopped in Joliet during the day?

MG Yeah.

SM Yeah.

MG I might have, yeah.

SM Okay. Cuz then the next big intersection after you stopped...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...which isn't, isn't that far is 55. Kind of a main road.

MG (UI)

SM Another, another interstate.

MG That 55 is, sounds familiar...

SM Okay.

MG That's and that's what I mean because I, I believe that's the area when I was getting off and looking for another good spot and I didn't, and I didn't remem... I didn't realize it was Illinois already. Uh, I thought it was in Indiana.

SM Okay. Do you think you were in Illinois then, maybe?

MG That's possible, now getting because of the... We'll, we'll see, you know the Walmart store that I stopped.

SM That was in Pennsylvania.

MG Oh okay.

SM And that was 10:30 in the morning.

MG Okay.

SM And if...

MG Okay.

SM ...if you, if you drove to Joliet you drove, you drove 24 hours...

MG Really.

SM ...non-stop.

MG Okay.

SM Do you think that you did that. You bought the shovel and everything and then do you think you drove an entire day?

MS I would think he'd rest after ten twelve hours.

MG Yeah, I think I did rest.

SM But I'm saying still with the kids. You drove all day into the night and then you rested while it was dark.

MG And... Right. I, I just got off an exit and, uh, might have been a rest area...

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? And I, I just, uhm, leaned back and, and, and slept for a couple of hours.

SM Sure.

MG Before picking up and, and then...

SM And then it was morning.

MG ...continuing?

SM Was it still dark? Early morning.

MG It was, it was early morning and... Oh no, when I did that I believe it was still dark.

SM When you got up...

MG But when I got up...

SM ...and kept driving.

MG ...and kept driving.

SM Okay.

MG I just kinda needed to, uhm, you know...

SM Rest for a little while.

MG ...rest for a little while. Yeah.

SM Okay. Does 39 sound familiar to you at all. Here's 55...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...Joliet is where you stopped.

MG Hm hmm.

SM And here's 55 and then the next main is 39, which is in LaSalle. LaSalle is in Illinois.

MG Hm hmm.

SM But (UI)

MG If, if, I barely, I barely remember that. I think I did, I do remember seeing signs to LaSalle. I didn't do anything there (UI)...

SM Okay.

MG Uhm, it would be nice if we could not a query

for, for 8 going north and south on the computer and what state. Is there, is there a map, a name that shows routes (UI)...

MS Maybe in the legends on the highways, but I mean, I need state if it had it.

SM Oh okay.

MS It wouldn't do it for the hole book because it's be repeated.

SM (UI)

MG (UI)

MS Yeah, uh, just codes on what type, type of road it is. I can blow up the Bloomington, the greater Bloomington area if you'd like to see that on Map Quest. If you did 55...

b6
b7c

SM What Bloomington?

MS Illinois.

SM Oh 55.

MS If 55 is sounding familiar.

SM Did 55 sound familiar to you?

MG Yeah.

SM I remember you said 55 before.

MG Yeah.

SM You said 53, 55 and 58 were familiar to you.

MG Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah.

SM Now.

MG It's 158 I remember for a little while.

SM Well there's a 57 and then a 55...

MS Those are the 50s, and they plat the road numbers.

SM Hm hmm.

MS There's a 51 too, going south, I'm sorry, it's not from Highway 80.

SM And when you got off you're sure you got off the freeway and didn't get on to another major road right? You just were at this exit and went down this little road or a regular size road.

MG What's that the location that I...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...put the kids at. Uh. Yeah I'm pretty sure I didn't get into another major road.

SM Okay. Well why, why don't you close your eyes and think, think about that...

MG Okay.

SM ...okay? Really concentrate. And, and really picture what's around there. What, what do you see when you get off the freeway. Do you see a gas station? Do you see a hotel? Do you see a shopping center? Do you see and airport? What do you see? (pause) What do you see, anything?

MG Uhh... What I do see is that a wooded area with, uh, sporadic buildings here and there.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uh, there, it, there is no day commercial activity in that area. You know? Like McDonald's, gas stations and things like that.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, there is some residential segment here and

there. You, you now nearby the area.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uh, but they're not huge residential segments. It's small pockets here and there, kind of sporadically.

SM Do you remember seeing like an abandoned fairground or anything, or a farmhouse?

MG Uhm. There is a big, there is a large building fairly close to it.

SM Okay.

MG And I think, like a, it's some kind of, uhm, it's not huge, but it's like a one two door operation. Uhm, and right behind it or around it there are some houses.

SM Yeah.

MG Yeah.

SM What does that building look like is it... What color is it?

MG It, it, it...

SM What kind of windows does it have?

MG ...somehow it, it... Something tells me it's like a yellow color. A light yellow house (UI)...

SM Oh it's a house?

MG Oh, yellow build...

SM A yellow building.

MG Building yeah. But it's not huge though.

SM Is it newer or older?

MG It's, uh, somewhat, somewhat new.

SM And where is that in relation to the interstate?

MG It's like, eh, it's, it's, it's right before the entry.

SM Where you were?

MG Wh, yeah.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uh, on the road, you could see, you drive by and then as you drive a little bit further ahead then you (UI). You know?

SM Okay. When you say you drive a little bit further ahead, is that where you went down and turned around and that's where this building is? Remember you said you saw the opening, you liked that, you went down, you looked around, is the building down towards where you turned around?

MG No it's before going by the road (UI)...

SM Before going by the opening you mean?

MG Before going by the opening.

SM And, and was that on the same side as the opening.

MG On the same side as the opening.

SM Okay. And was that closer to the freeway then, that big yellow building?

MG It was kind of adjacent to the road, the short road...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...into the woods. Kind of a (UI) in the road

with the tall grass...

SM Hm hmm.

MG Okay, so there's a lot of more, more grass and some trees and then there was this building.

SM Okay.

MG And, and then kind of behind the building was sporadic houses around it.

SM Hm hmm.

MS That's on the right side of the road?

MG On the right side of the road.

MS Going north. Or, I'm sorry, we were doubling back.

SM Hm hmm.

MS Right, close, continued going east. You took the exit, the sweeping right hand turn, doubled back the opposite direction, east, and then you saw this large yellow building and some housing. Where the houses accessible from that road, driveways on that...

MG Yeah, yeah.

MS ...or mailboxes...

MG Yeah.

MS ...on that road?

MG No I don't remember the mailboxes, but there was some little roads that lead to them. Yeah.

SM Why don't you maybe take a little bit and draw out what you see when you get off the freeway. Draw what you did. Cuz I don't wanna commit you to saying that, that you came out and your turned perpendicular...

MG Hm hmm.

SM Cuz when I asked you if you crossed under the freeway then you kind of weren't sure. So... Because to me what you're saying right now is if you, if you went right and you were perpendicular with the freeway and then you turn sort of right again on the little opening towards the freeway, then the building that you're talking about is almost right off of the freeway. Does that make sense?

MG Well the building is right next to the, the short road into the woods.

SM Could you see that building from the freeway?

MG Uhm, it's hard to tell because, because I somehow I got the sense that the freeway is higher up...

SM Hm hmm.

MG And I'm not sure whe, whether I, the distance, uh, I think... I don't remember seeing that building from the freeway.

SM Hm hmm.

MG The only time I saw it is when I drove by it. You know? And I could kind of barely see it through the trees. Uh, if I was in, you know inside...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...I could barely see it through the trees, the trees are, it's fairly woody, so you can barely see bits of it...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...just barely get the sense of (UI)... You could tell that there was a building there, not too far.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Type thing. So, uhm, it, it is not a building, a huge enough building or prominent enough to catch your eyes and you want to look at, it's very hard when you are looking.

SM Hm hmm.

MG But it looks like a, it was just some kind of commercial activity that might be going on there.

SM Hmm.

MS What color?

MG I thought it was yellow. I think. Uh, I thought it was yell, kind of light, light yellow.

SM Like the paper or...

MG My, maybe like the, the stripe on your... Is that, that's white though right?

MS This is beige.

MG Beige.

MS That's gray and beige.

MG It might be kind of a beigish, yellowish type color for the building I think.

SM Could you tell what kind of work would be done in a building like that? Were there lots of windows, just one big window, no windows?

MG Uhm. No it, it was kinda hard to tell, I kinda think there was something, some kind of equipment parked right next to it or not. (UI) Uhm, you kind of, it had, I think I remembered it having like a little parking lot so that there was some activity so that I, it, it looked more like, uh, there was some business

activity going on there.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uh, I don't remember too many cars parked and, uhm, and, uh, it, no I could, to answer your question, no I couldn't tell what kind of work might be done in there. Uhm, I'm trying to remember. You think you do?

SM (UI)...the square mean (UI)... does it have a number in that?

MS Square and rectangle, yeah.

SM Right here you indicate, see the squares...

MG Hm hmm.

MS County Road.

SM 80.

MG Hm hmm.

SM (UI) get off on, on 80. But what, what did you think was on 8.

MG It intersects 380. Uh some route, another route like yeah they might be going parallel to 80 probably.

SM There's 92.

MG Hmm. Uhm,

SM (UI)

MS But if you rid, ran into Route 8 twice, it would have to be an east west road and not a north south road. If you ran into it on one exit and then again later, You saw another intersection of Route 8, it would have to be east west. You see what I'm saying? If it were a north south road you would only see it once and it would be gone cuz you traveled due

west. I don't mean to confuse you, I'm just having trouble pinning it down. You told us earlier, you told, you mentioned those two roads, the highways...

MG Hm hmm.

MS The 382 and the, was it 58?

MG Route 8.

MS Right, you said Route 58 and 382 and then you said they both intersected a north south Route 8...

MG Yeah I know...

MS ...that you've seen it on the prior exit.

MG Yeah. I know.

MS Well that couldn't be true if you're traveling due west. You only see this eight once if it were a north south road. Unless you ha doubled back and I don't think from what you told me that you ever doubled back. I don't think you ever went back.

MG On that road, on...

MS On...

MG ...on the same road.

MS ...on your distance. On the highway 80. I don't think you ever turned around and went back from what you've told us, unless you recall differently now.

MG Well what happens is, as far as Route 8 goes, okay, I got, I was looking for a place. So I got off te exit somehow ran into Route 8, okay, and uh, I know I remember very specifically that it is a road that runs north south. And I got on Route 8 and then I, and then I was, back again looking around okay? And in looking

around the count, I kind of got myself lost.

MS Hm hmm.

MG Okay. And then I tried to find my way back into, into, uh, 80, back, back to the highway. I know, I remember very specifically that in order for me to get back to the highway, 80 west, that is, I had to travel 8 north and 8 north then connected to 80, 80 west.

MS Oh so now you're south of the highway, of highway 80, Interstate 80. If you had to get back to highway interstate 80 on 8 north, then you must be south of Interstate 80.

MG Oh, okay, alright so li, li...

MS (UI)...

MG ...le, let, let, let me...

MS (UI)...

MG ..Okay so this is 80 right?

MS Right.

MG Okay. Alright. So this is 80. Okay.

MS You're sketching.

MG 80, uh...

MS Let's go west that way.

MG West is this way.

MS To your left.

MG Okay so 80. Okay so that's, alright 80 west. So what I'm saying is that if I took an exit off 80 west I, okay, so that's the exit. Okay. I then ran into, uhm, I guess the exit u, either became... Okay so this is north...

MS Hm hmm.

MG And this is south.

MS Right.

MG Okay. So Route 8 whether it is continuous, continuing along this exist or it's further this way. Say it runs north sou, uh, south along here. Okay, this is Route 80. Okay. If I took this exit I may have made a, uh, turn, say at the end of the ramp.

MS Hm hmm.

MG As then I, I ran into Route...

MS Alright.

MG Okay?

MS Okay fine.

MG Alright. Then so this, this is, lets say that's north and this is south, okay, and then somehow I got lost here, okay. Oh so what you were saying is that I was south of Route 80...

MS Yeah.

MG ...in order to...

MS If you took 8 north to get back to 80 west, you must be down here.

MG Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah. Now I see what you're saying.

MS Yeah, yeah.

MG Okay.

MS So how confident are you that you went north on a right hand exit (UI)...

MG Okay, do you realize, you realize that...

MS 57 and 55 are on there. Yeah.

MG You realize that this is just the area for seating right.

MS Right.

MG Oh okay.

MS Right.

MG Alright.

MS This is your first attempt to...

MG Because...

MS ...find a single...

SM Narrow it down.

MS ...place.

MG Yeah.

SM Yeah, whatever we need to do. So if we get five days I think what I'm saying is that it will give us the confidence that we're closing in on, on the right areas.

MS Right.

MG So, so yes I probably, uhm, I probably ended up maybe going under the highway on Route 8, uhm, or whatever. Because when I got lost I had, I don't know, I don't know where alone. I don't know where alone, uhm, Route 8, is 382 comes in, but somehow...

MS ...it intersected...

MG Yeah.

MS Excuse me...

MG Somehow I got on it.

(Tape 3, Side A)

SM ...(UI) Ohio when you have to do it. How certain are you that you still have the kids when you leave Ohio?

MG How certain am I that I have em?

SM Have the kids. Picture yourself, it's 10:30 am, you cover the kids up or maybe they're already covered, you go to Walmart and get your stuff. You put it in the back. Maybe you're feeling like okay, now is the time to find a place to use the shovel, this pick axe, I need to do that. Do you think you drove with, with whatever breaks you might have taken for an entire day. Do you think you drove all day, overnight and half of the next day with them still in the car?

MS Well, and just think about that for a second and determine your thought process, because then if, if it's true that you were looking for a place after you bought the shovels, immediately thereafter, you'd be looking at every exit. Would you look at every exit for a full day?

MG No.

MS Right.

MG No and I drove...

MS I don't think so.

MG ...I drove quite a distance with them.

MS And, so after after buying the shovels how much ground did you cover before you started looking for exits. How many hours? Or was it immediate after getting back on the highway that you started looking for suitable exits.

MG It was quite a, uh, quite a few hours after.

SM Like ten hours?

MG At least ten.

SM Okay so that would put us in the middle of the night.

MG And so that's, and that's when I probably then found a rest area...

SM Hm hmm.

MS Okay.

MG You know? Slept for a couple of hours.

SM Do you remember sleeping with the kids in the car?

MG Yeah for a short while. It was, like I said, it was very tough.

MS So this rest area may not have been that West Overlook Army Corp of Engineer one dollar lot.

SM We're not to that.

MS We're not there yet. Okay.

MG Over another day.

MS This is a day, this is just a day, this is just a rest spot.

MG It's just a rest spot that...

MS Off the interstate?

MG Off the interstate that I, uhm...

MS Okay, rest area...

MG Hm hmm.

MS ...ahead.

MG Correct.

MS Pulled off.

MG Yeah, pull off, you know, uh...

MS Bathrooms?

MG Bathrooms, uh, yeah, uhm, uh, facilities, you know, yeah, two water fountains, and so on.

MS Right.

MG Uhm, and I, I kind of leaned back and went to sleep for a little while.

MS When you did this exit searching for the suitable area and didn't find any, was any of that done at night time?

MG No.

MS It was always done in the day time?

MG Yeah where...

MS You were, were probing.

MG ...I could see, where I could see.

MS And, and once you began that, that exploring for the site.,,

MG Yeah.

MS ...that was all in the same day, in the same afternoon from the time you began exploring to the time you found the suitable site. That was the same afternoon or day or could that have been a period of days?

MG Uhm...

MS In other words, how many false starts before finding the proper site? How many hours?

MG Yeah I...

MS Or how many miles or how many fill ups? And one thing we might want to explore again is reviewing receipts because I, I think with your financial background you'll remember where you spent money...

MG Hm hmm.

MS ...and that puts things in context for you.

MG Probably.

SM Here's the map that we looked at last night.

MG Okay.

SM Okay. And here is, you know, New York...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...and where we start...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...and you stopped in Pennsylvania for something...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...at nine...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...Maybe gas, maybe ATM. Then you're in Grove City which...

MG (UI)

SM ...that's for Walmart...

MG Oh Walmart.

SM ...right there. And that's somewhere on the border, it's up here. Above it, somewhere like

right here. Like this is Elmington and then you stopped somewhere right here at Grove City and then you crossed into (UI).

MS And Elmington is the Walmart.

SM No.

MS No.

SM Grove City is the Walmart.

MS I beg your pardon. I'm sorry.

SM Okay.

MG Okay. So, well I think, I think I, I, I tend to believe that, uhm, I think I drove past both... I mean going across Ohio that's gotta be, that's gotta be...

MS Several hundred miles.

MG Yeah several hundred miles and...

SM Probably about six hour stretch to seven hour stretch to cross through the state.

MG Yeah. And I, I think I did.

SM Okay.

MG And I may have... Whereabouts is the lake where I...

SM (UI)... Iowa City, Iowa.

MG Okay, but that time I had, I didn't have the kids anymore. So...

SM And the only other stop you made...

MG And I believe...

SM ...was Joliet, Illinois, for gas for...

MS Should we look at that receipt? Okay.

MG (UI)

SM Would you have stopped at this days campground
to look for a place to drop the kids off?
(UI)...

MG I'm sorry, what was the question?

SM You're certain that when you stopped at the Day
Use campground that you did not have the kids
or do you think maybe you saw this campsite and
thought maybe that that was someplace
beautiful?

MG Did I stop there?

SM Hm hmm, that was the day use, you paid like a
dollar to do something there. So...

MG Oh that was to, to use their lake.

SM Okay.

MG And I didn't have the kids.

SM Why did you use the lake? When you say you
used the lake, did, what did you mean?

MG Oh to, to, uh, kind of bathe a little.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? Uh, just to bathe and then (UI)...

SM Okay.

MG (UI).

SM Okay.

MG Uhm, it was maybe for that reason.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah. So I didn't have the kids right then.
 And then (UI) to either Indiana or Illinois
 because I know I, I don't believe it was a
 (UI)... I spent (UI)...

SM (UI)...

MG (UI)

SM Hm hmm. Okay.

MG (UI)...

SM I'm not seeing it anywhere. I'm gonna go ask
 them if they can run a Route 8 search.

MS You had a receipt from (UI)

SM (UI)

MS We're gonna take a break. It's about 4:40 pm.
 You keep looking at the map.

MG Okay.

MS Thank you. out of the room so I'm
 gonna stop the tape and I won't talk to you,
 I'll just let you study the map.

MG Okay. (UI).

MS It's 4:55 and we're resuming our, our
 conversation and studying the map.

MG Okay. Here's Route 8, every Route 8 I see, I
 find (UI)...

SM (UI)

MG Every Route 8 I find they don't really go north
 south. Here's one that goes sort of...

SM Okay...

MG ,...goes south.

b6
b7c

SM ...Now what... Let me just tell you that I was back on the phone with the people in Toledo and they said that there is a Route 8 near Toledo, it's a state road 8 that runs north south and could put you back on 80, but my concern about feeling good about that is it doesn't, it doesn't have you traveling and sleeping overnight for not, you know what I mean, stopping at night with the kids still in the car.

MG Yeah

SM So maybe right now since we have a route 8 in Ohio focus on how sure are you that you slept at night with the kids in the car.

MS I thought that was a rest.

MG What, uh...

MS A rest stop, cat nap.

SM Right. But were the kids in the car at night. So you buy the shovel at 10:30 in the morning...

MG And that night they, I believe that...

SM And on that night...

MG ...the kids were still with me and I believe that I, I rested for like two or three hours.

SM Okay.

MG But, then I took off in the van and after, that following day in the afternoon is when I found the spot.

SM And you were, you were kinda clear on the two thirty time frame.

MG Yeah, it, it, it, uhm, it took a long time. I, I, it was, I think, I mean I'm not a hundred percent sure about if they were definitely two,

two thirty, uh, in the afternoon. It was around that time though. It was like around you know, between one thirty or two. Uh, I somehow remember that by six...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...I, I was out of there.

SM Okay so you...

MG So...

SM ...you stopped at the Days at four thirty.

MG Oh is that right.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Oh, you're right I... You know what we're running into?

SM Your time...

MG ...time zones.

SM Hm hmm.

MS Your watch...

MG I have New Hampshire time that whole time.

MS So that's central time zone...

MG So we need to convert. Yeah.

SM So you thought it was two thirty when it was more like it's one thirty.

MG Yeah.

SM In the middle section.

MG Yeah. And I, if I was down by, if I was at the lake like four thirty...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...four thirty, uhm,

SM P M.

MG P M, central time, then my watch would read 5:30, okay. And if, by the time I got out of, out of, if I was done with the, uh, ceremony, like by five...

SM Hm hmm.

MG (UI) or around five, according to my clock, then it was really four...

SM Hm hmm.

MG That time. So we're talking about possibly a couple of hours.

SM Did you have your...

MG Uhmm.

SM ...ceremony with the kids and then, how long did you drive after that till you stopped?

MG At the lake?

SM No, after your kids...

MG Hm hmm.

SM You're crying, you're praying, you're upset...

MG Hmm.

SM You pull back onto the freeway, you pulled back onto the interstate, is that correct?

MG Yeah.

SM How long do you drive. You're sort of relieved. You buried the kids. Y said the prayers. I really need you to get into that

mind frame.

MG Okay.

SM How long did you drive before you stopped?

MG Uhm... I, my guess is that I didn't drive very far...

SM Hm hmm.

MG I don't think I'd go very far because I was extremely tired.

SM Sure.

MG Okay. And I could have gone maybe the next stop was that lake, maybe. Yeah.

SM When you got to the lake... When you were burying your kids, were you dirty? Did you get dirty?

MG Yeah.

SM Were your clothes dirty?

MG Yeah.

SM With dirt?

MG Well I was wearing shorts...

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uh, so yeah the shorts did get a little dirty. Brown shorts.

SM And when you ended up at the lake were you cleaning that dirt off?

MG No I, well kind of. When I went into the lake I kind of wore, wore the shorts cuz I didn't have swimming stuff, you know swimming suits...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...or trucks or anything for shorts. So I had, uh, I had, uh, took everything out of my pocket and I wore the shorts to go swimming and I took my shirt off to go swimming.

SM Was that within an hour of leaving the kids?

MG Possibly, uh, I tend to think that it might have been you know between one hour and two hours. Uhm, and, uh, but I do remember very specifically that it wasn't that far and I was very tired cuz then the water was kind of refreshing. You know?

SM Cuz you drove for a while after that...

MG Yeah.

SM You didn't stop until eleven at night when you got money.

MG Okay. Yeah, it, it, it kind of wrecks it, you know, I mean that...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...the, the uhm, going into the lake and getting refreshed and, refreshed kind of would, it kind of helped (UI). Uhm, but yeah, I was extremely tired. Uhm, but definitely, but the lake, you know the kids were...

SM And you weren't up here like Michigan right (UI)... Was it a big lake? (UI) I'm not seeing much. I think this is like a river, small little waterways right here. Is that where you were?

MG Yeah. Small..

SM Over here.

MG Yeah, small...

SM Okay.

MG ...pretty small lake. There were boats there, you know, just a very few, it was definitely like a beach.

SM Now back to this Route 8. Do you think that that could have been just a state road 8 or...

MG Yeah I would (UI)...

SM Hm hmm

MS Yeah.

MG ...about that earlier. It was definitely like in the morning time (UI) road signs. My understanding is (UI)...what I said earlier was that state road...

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uh... Or was it federal that I read.

MS (UI) look on those. We looked at the pictures, you were studying the map...

MG Yeah.

MS And on this one, the blue and red are, are the interstates...

MG Okay.

MS And you said it wasn't that.

MG Okay.

MS And you said it wasn't that or an eight, you thought it was a circle, you thought it was a white circle.

MG Yeah. It was like a white circle (UI) and, and poss, possibly a small rectangle, but, you know I didn't, didn't pay that close of attention to the shape. I do, the 8 really stands out just because I, what happens is I, I got off the in, the highway...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...uh, 80 west that is. Uhm, and I ran into this 8 going north and south got on it for a little bit, then got off it and then somehow I got lost...

SM Hm hmm.

MG Then I remember (UI) back into route 8 I get my, I, I find my way back to the highway which I did. And, uh, I was on route, I was, I'm saying 382 earlier...

SM Hm hmm.

MG And somehow, somehow 396 seems to be more likely kind of road that intersects with 8 and that was...

SM And was that 396 somewhere on the map near there?

MS He found one in Indiana I believe, that you were studying.

MG Oh, I, I did find something in the three hundred range. And that was, and that's when I said, well wait a minute, it was 380, 396...

MS Alright.

MG As opposed to 382.

MS I don't think it gives you a route 8 in proximity.

MG Yeah. So, uh... There's 80. I wonder if it's on the other side.

MS The Michigan side there. It...

MG But because, because when I'm, when I'm going west I don't make the right turn. You know? When I take the exit I make a right turn so that goes up to the right...

SM Okay.

MG ...so that right now we're looking on the right side, or, or...

SM (UI)

MG Hm hmm.

MS So you think you never strayed more than 20 or 30 minutes either direction of 80, of Interstate 80?

MG Right. Yeah I tried to stay within, within the scope of Interstate 80. (UI)

SM Okay, now where the children are, it's only a mile...

MG Yeah.

SM ...two miles off of the, off of the interstate.

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. So...

MG Very close. Yeah see the thing is, this is, this is still, that's probably a long distance...

SM Hm hmm.

MG But this ones very close to, to the next state, but I doubt that I ran across into the next state...

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know what I mean? Uh, but I doubt that there will be signs that say welcome to Michigan (UI)...

SM Right. Do you remember any campgrounds, there's a bunch of campgrounds?

MG Yeah I remember seeing signs to those, you know, on the highway.

SM Are you familiar with Sturgis, where they have like the motorcycle rallies and stuff?

MS I think that's North Dakota or South Dakota.

SM Oh well, then just the town of Sturgis right here?

MG No.

SM No?

MG No. So did they come out empty handed with the search on Route 8?

SM Well the issue is, where that route 8 is, is still in Ohio and the only team that we have out right now is searching Ohio.

MG Okay.

SM Uh, because we would have to call a new team that covers Indi, Indiana.

MG I see.

MS So just to recap. You're quite confident of two things, the Route 8 and that you did not have the kids at the camp in Iowa at the lake.

MG Correct.

MS And we're betw, between there...

MG And, and, into

MS ...between those two states. But we don't know where the Route 8 is.

MG Yeah.

SM Now if, if you were to be in a car and driving do you think that you could pick out where you

were?

MG Possibly. Possibly yes. It might, uhm, it, it might, I might be able to recognize it.

SM Because that, that... To be honest with you that may be the next step.

MG Okay.

SM And I know that you don't want to return to New Hampshire and it wouldn't be us returning you to New Hampshire it would be us, it might be me flying out there with you. We'd probably start in Pennsylvania and get on 80 and start driving. And we may drive for 24 hours, but what, what I need to hear from you right now is that, that you're, that you're telling us the truth.

MG Yeah. Absolutely.

SM Okay.

MG Oh yes. Oh yeah, I wouldn't be lying about this.

SM Okay. I don't think that you would...

MG Because...

SM ...but I didn't...

MG ...I don't wanna...

SM ...want to make that kind of commitment.

MG Yeah I, I definitely don't want to upset you.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Cuz what I'm doing, I'm trying to help you hoping that you two would make a good recommendation for me as far as what happens to me after I (UI)...

SM Right.

MG Uhm, I mean we have common interests right now.
You want to find the kids...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...I do too.

SM Sure, I understand that.

MG You know. And so we can kind of join forces
and, and bring back (UI)

MS Do, do you have any...

MG (UI)

MS ...qualms or misgivings about giving them a
proper burial and moving them back to New
Hampshire?

MG Absolutely not.

MS Okay.

MG Yeah, I want that.

MS Okay.

MG I believe that's the correct thing to do.

MS Okay. Okay.

MG Okay I really support that very, very strongly.

MS Okay. There's no...

MG There is no question.

MS (UI) and then the question is, how confident
are you that you find this, this, the spot by
driving on highway 80 and watching the exits?

MG (sighs) I think I, it would be it would be
helpful, I would be of help in that I was the
one that I was there doing the exploring.

MS Hm hmm.

MG And I might be able to recognize things that aren't coming to my mind right now.

MS Hm hmm.

MG You know?

SM Hm hmm.

MG And then, uhm, and then, uhm, and I, uh, and then I think with that I might be able to then, we might be able to then narrow it down a little bit better...

MS Hm hmm.

MG ...so that...

MS Hm humm.

MG ...but that once we hit it then I'd be able to tell, oh yeah, that's it right there or whatever, you know, whatever the case might be. Then, uh, cuz I mean if, if there was some officers out there with some, uh, general direction about what the area looks like and so on, I think that's very difficult to work with. I think the, eh, I mean if we can convey the, the description pretty clearly to them it certainly would be helpful because they, they see that they, they, they say yeah that looks very much like what they described, let's check it out. But I know that if and when I see it there's no question I'll know that it's that...

MS Humm.

MG You know what I mean?

MS Sure. Is there, I can see it's a blur you did a cross country trip in a very short time. A lot of exits, a lot of signs, a lot of stops...

MG Yeah.

MS ...they all blend together, blur together. So
It's hard to remember.

MG Yeah.

MS But if we can with certainty confine it to an,
an area then you think you would be of value?

MG I think so.

SM And that's just a possibility that I wanted to
discuss with you at this point. You know what
I mean?

MG Yeah.

SM I wanted to sort of prepare you if something
like that needs to happen tomorrow morning...

MG Okay.

SM ...then that's what's gonna happen.

MG Okay.

SM Because the other thing that we don't want to
do is, is allow this thing to linger.

MG Right.

SM Okay. (UI)

MG Okay.

SM ...too long...

MG Okay.

SM ...so now is for crunch time. Okay. And, and
unfortunately with the time difference they're
gonna have to call it quits tonight with the
airplane. They probably, might still drive
around a little bit, but I really think with
those cement cylinders, whatever we're calling
em, that's gonna be the best thing that they
can see from, from...

MG From up above.

SM ...from up above. Right.

MG Yeah.

SM Uh, would you agree with that?

MG There's one... I agree, but...

MS Are they in the weeds? Are they in the weeds?

MG Yeah, they, they're kind of covered a little bit, you know, I think that the tree branches up above might block the...

MS Oh.

MG ...view a little bit. So it's not gonna be a clear shot from up, up above I don't think. If it, I think if they, I, uh, if they're lucky enough to approach it from the right angle they probably can see it clearly.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Like, you know, like if the trees, what, I guess what I'm trying to say is that if the trees are on this side right?

SM Hm hmm.

MG And the airplane is approaching from here, they won't be able to see it, but they'll be able to see it from here. You know? Because...

SM So where is the tree line and those things? Draw me, right now, where is 80 (UI)?

MG Uh, okay, 80 will probably be this way.

SM Now there it is. So they're flying this way...

MG No they're flying that way.

SM So you'd say that, so they're looking two miles

on either side of 80.

MG Okay.

SM So they, do you see that?

MG They, they would be able to see it. Uh, they would be able to see it from here. I think if they get on this side of 80 and then look this way they probably won't because these trees will be in the way and they (UI)... big cylinders.

SM Hm hmm.

MG That I'm talking about, they're kind of scattered here and there.

SM How many feet between each one?

MG Some of them are like adjacent, right next to each other.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Some of them are like that. You know?

SM Hm hmm.

MG And so one of them is up, straight up and down, and then the one of them is like broken in half, then there's a big piece of cement that's kind of under the tree there. God knows where it came from.

SM Okay.

MG And, uh, then there's a some woods, you know, like that, like firewood.

SM Hm hmm.

MG It's all gray, it doesn't look, it looks like it's kind of, uhm, hit by the weather, rained on and snowed...

SM Sure.

MG ...on and all that.

SM Hmm.

MG Wind and whatever. It's been there for a long time and nobody has picked it up or what have you.

SM Well then, uhm, do, do, do you think it's helping to still go over this part of it. Do you feel like you're tapped out on some of the thinking about it. Do you mind if we move on a little bit?

MG You wanna discuss other things?

SM Hm hmm.

MG Like what?

MS These one of the things that ..

SM Just kind of, yeah, what, what happened after you took your bath in the lake, after you cleaned up in the lake.

MG Uhm, I, I, uhm, I don't (UI) I just, you know, continued the trip.

MS No problem. Thank you very much. I'll (UI)...

SM Let me just...

MS Okay.

SM ...let me see what he brought in...

MG Oh, okay.

SM ...just for a second...

MG Alright.

SM ...cuz I was having him (UI)...

b6
b7c

MS Cleveland and Peoria...

SM (UI) 80, yup, so this is that interstate 80...

MG Hmm.

SM ...that's in Cleveland, Ohio.

MG Yeah Akron that's it.

SM What?

MG Akron, that, that...

MS Akron.

SM Akron...

MS Akron.

SM ...Ohio.

MG That, yeah that's the, the correct route, 8.

SM Okay, so tell me, tell me why.

MG Because that's not, that name stands out very clearly in my mind now that I see it.

SM Okay.

MG Akron...

SM Akron, Ohio. Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM So let's find 80 on here (UI)... Do you know where Akron is in relationship to Toledo (UI)...

MS (UI) south...

MG (UI) a circle according to this, black and white circle.

SM (UI) here it is in red.

MG Oh okay.

SM Here's 80.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Okay.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Now what did you think you (UI)... There's Akron.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Here's 8.

MG Hm hmm. What's that interstate (UI)

SM 3 0 3.

MG And that, oh 3 0 3. (UI)

SM Hm hmm.

MG And 80, 80, uh (UI)...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...appears to end right about here.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And also, if that's a...

SM Yeah I think it...

MG ...the map...

SM ...I think it does, I just think (UI). I think this is it. It cuts through this Monroe Falls and comes down and ends right here at (UI)...

MG Okay.

SM Okay?

MG Hm hmm. Oh then it's, okay, is that (UI) down here.

MS Does that really cross 80? Where is 80 on the map now?

SM (UI)

MS Yeah.

MG So potentially, what I was saying earlier... Potentially, uh, the route 8 is on the west, uh, I mean, south portion. I don't see it going in any, going on the north part of, uh, north side of 80 (UI)

MS But you recall taking 8 north to get back to 80, so that's consistent with that.

SM If you went, if you came down here...

MG Yeah.

SM ...south.

MG Yeah I knew I had to go north.

SM You had to go north on it.

MG In order to get back to 80.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Cuz I was being consistent. Yeah.

MS So not continue west cuz that's not the suitable space, but now it's coming up.

MG Yeah.

SM How far after you get off... You're on 8, you reconnect. Okay, thank god I'm back on 80 right?

MG Right, right.

SM How far do you drive?

MG It could be an hour.

SM What's the maximum you drove?

MG Uhm, three, three hours would probably be the max. And that was, uhm, Oh what, I wonder, I wonder if we can relate the, the place for this route 8 to a larger map and replace after some of the post it notes that you have on there so that, so that we can somehow narrow it down to, uh... Is there an Akron (UI)

SM No, between, between here and here. Oh I'm sorry. Here is Akron.

MG So it (UI)...

MS (UI) Pennsylvania, so it's shortly after Grove...

SM Shortly after you buy here. Here's Akron.

MS (UI)

MG Yeah. Okay. So then, uh, I believe I still had (UI)... Akron

MS Hm hmm.

MG And then, uh, but then I was (UI)...

SM Hm hmm.

MG (UI)...

SM (UI)

MG Oh the lake is over there?

SM This is Joliet.

MG Oh.

SM (UI)

MG Okay.

SM (UI)

MG Oh okay, okay fine. So, so then, you know I drove back to (UI). (UI)...

SM (UI)

MG (UI)

SM Gas or ATM.

MG Okay.

SM Probably gas.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Because you go to an ATM in Iowa that same day.

MG Oh okay.

SM And you can only take out \$300 a day...

MG Yeah that's what I thought.

SM ...and you're maxing out. You took out \$300 in (UI).

MG (UI)

SM Probably gas or food.

MG Okay. (UI)

SM So let's go back to that, Akron and Route 8.

MG Yeah.

SM How long did you drive after that? And were you still on 80?

MG Yeah I was, I was still on 80.

SM Is the route that you picked for the children...

MG Yeah.

SM Did you come off of 80?

MG Yeah.

SM You paid a toll to get off the freeway?

MG Yeah. I know that (clears throat) I know that the eastern states...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...tolls are more, uh, frequent. They are open, happen more frequently. One thing is to the midwest they start to disappear...

SM Right.

MG ...and then further west they, they, they...

SM Right.

MG ...there's none of em.

SM Okay, but...

MG Uhm...

SM After Akron, so there's, there is an exit that sounds, you know, kind of interesting. In fact the 52 in Toledo, but that's Toledo Airport.

MG Okay.

SM And if that's not familiar to you, I mean I would think that that would stand out. But, maybe you weren't in your right frame of mind.

MG Right.

SM So maybe Toledo Airport wouldn't stand out to you. And they said it's not a big airport.

MG Right. And there is some commercial activity in there...

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? And the area that I, where the kids are, there is some commercial activity and there is some residential area...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and it is woody, uhm...

SM But with that...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...trying to go back again to how long did you drive. Cuz this is not, you went from here to here is, is 24 hours.

MG Yeah.

SM So if you drove all night and slept...

MG Yeah.

SM You know what I mean?

MG Hm hmm.

MS Change the tape, excuse me.

(Tape 3, Side B)

MG I, it was, I, I think it was ar, around noon possibly would be the, the earliest...

SM Okay.

MG ...by the time I, I kinda got started working there... Uhm...

SM Cuz that... My only concern is that, with that, is that it doesn't, it doesn't fit into sleeping overnight with the kids in the car.

MG The, the thing is don't forget that I didn't really sleep like 8 hours.

SM I'm sorry I mean when you stopped to sleep...

MG Yeah.

SM ...and the kids were still in the car and it was dark out.

MG Yeah.

SM Cuz it, cuz those, that coupled with you working in the afternoon they, it's almost like both of those things can't have happened. Do you understand why or should I tell you again?

MG Okay it, it doesn't, it doesn't make logical, from your perspective it doesn't make logical sense for me to spend, uh, sleep at night for a couple of hours, like it was probably, uhm, I think it was probably, I probably drove late into the midnight and then stopped and slept for a few hours.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Maybe two or three.

SM Hm hmm.

MG I don't remember exactly and then in the morning I got up and continued the trip and you're saying that that doesn't jive with what?

SM Well, okay, if you bought the shovels and everything in Pennsylvania...

MG Yeah.

SM ...and then you were digging during this 2:30 even noon, you had to have been doing that around here because you're not, you're not working at, at noon in Joliet, in Illinois.

MG Uh huh.

SM You know what I mean?

MG Hm hmm.

SM And if, if you stopped for food and then your next stop was the day camp with the, with the lake or the river or whatever you were at.

MG Hm hmm.

SM It either happened between here...

MG Hmm hmm.

SM ...or it happened between here.

MG Okay.

SM Because you stop at 11:30 and then if you, if you were working after, you know, after noon, two o'clock...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...that might make sense.

MG Hm hmm.

SM But if you were working at noon or two o'clock here, you wouldn't have the kids when you...

MG Ohhhh.

SM ...stayed overnight or sorry when you stopped and slept.

MG But what we don't know is, uhm, we don't know how far I drove out to Grove City...

SM Okay.

MG ...and from then...

SM From, from Grove City into Indiana is about a five hour trip.

MG And I probably did that.

SM And then did what? Because if you left here at 10:30...

MG Hm hmm.

SM Let's say we just can't find re, receipts, we don't know what you did.

MG Hm hmm.

SM And you drive into here, you're getting here about three o'clock.

MS Here, where's here?

SM Indiana. You're getting to Indiana about three o'clock, you've made it across all the way out of Ohio...

MS Which only gives you an hour and a half to bury your kids before checking in at...

SM Okay.

MS I'm sorry.

SM So you go into Indiana...

MG Hm hmm.

SM And then if you, if you bury the kids there around three, maybe you're there till five or six, but then if you stopped to sleep at night the kids are not in the car. Do you understand that? And I'm trying to say that the kids weren't in the car or they were in the car, I'm not trying to talk you into either one of those.

MG Hm hmm.

SM I'm just trying to work with what you're telling me...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...and either, either you bought the shovels, you drove, you buried the kids, you drove, you slept, and then you stopped and then make it to the, to the river. Okay that's...

MG To the lake.

SM ...scenario one. Yeah.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Or you drove, maybe into Indiana and, and you stayed, you know you slept for a few hours, but then that doesn't put you at a two, at like a high noon time frame to be burying kids unless you bury them closer to where you stopped at the river.

MG Okay then I think it has to be closer to the lake.

SM Closer to the river or the lake. Okay. Now with that part of it, how does Akron play into how your proximity to where you buried the kids?

MG It was, Akron is preceding that area...

SM Okay but if...

MS So how many hours...

SM ...Akron's over here...

MG Hm hmm. Yeah.

MS ...were they...

SM ...and this is the lake...

MG Hm hmm. Hm hmm.

SM It, it sounds to me when you're talking about route 8 and remembering Akron...

MG Yeah.

SM ...that...

MG Oh there's still a long distance.

SM You couldn't, you couldn't have traveled, I don't think you could've traveled from Akron all the way to somewhere near the lake...

MG Hm hmm.

SM You would remember that you, you were on route 8, got lost and then you would have driven 8 or 9 hours.

MG Oh yeah, that's true. That's true. I don't know...

MS From the time...

MG ...Even or you know what it... I'm sorry go ahead...

MS Go ahead, no you go.

SM No you go.

MG What I believe, what's playing in my mind is areas that I explored.

SM Hmm.

MG I probably didn't do a whole lot of exploring between Akron...

SM Right here.

MG ...Yeah, until I got closer to the lake. And, do you know what I mean, I, I the area from a distance didn't look, didn't look, uhm, promising sort of speak.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, and that's why in, in, in my mind I'm

relating the next area that I explore...

SM Hm hmm.

MG Are in, in, in, in, in relation to, eh, what I see.

SM So...

MG So...

SM ...after you saw...

MG ...before...

SM ...after you saw 8 you got a little lost?

MG Hm hmm.

SM So I can understand that might make you a little nervous.

MG Yeah.

SM Cuz you wanna make it back to the, to the interstate...

MG Right.

SM ...I would think, this is just me...

MG Yeah.

SM ...interpreting.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Then you're back on 80, then you just not look again until the next day? Could it have been a, almost 24 hour period before you started looking again after Akron. After route 8?

MG It's possible.

SM Cuz it's either 4 hours or it's 24 hours.

MG Right, I hear ya.

SM You know what I mean?

MG Yeah, yeah, yeah.

SM And that's what I'm trying to get you to wrap your head around cuz that's such a big difference...

MG Yeah.

SM ...and it's, it's one or the other. It, it's not a mixture of both of those things.

MG Right. Right. And, and I think what happened was, uh, uhm... Okay from Grove City, Pennsylvania, definitely was that long drive. And I didn't, you know, for a long drive and then I went through Illinois and, uh, and then the lake is right there...

SM Hm hmm.

MG So somewhere between there, it's somewhere between the lake... Do we have a time for the lake?

SM Hm hmm. 4:30 pm.

MG Okay...

SM So you're watch would say 5:30.

MG Yeah and I know it was before that. Until we, someplace I stopped and then...

SM It was probably gas...

MG Yeah.

SM ...and/or food.

MG Right. And then, uhm, I remember distance out (UI) possibly in an area that I, that I got off and looked around. Uh, in Akron, Akron, or

Akron, it's right there, and that, that really stands out and the area preceding the next area, the area that I eventually found to be. I, I think the reason the distance stands out is because I spent a lot of time off the road...

SM Okay.

MG ...getting lost and getting back on so it really stands out...

SM Sure.

MG So then I probably kind of, uhm, I probably didn't look until I got into this area. That might have been my next area...

SM Okay.

MG ...to look.

SM And that probably would have been prior to stopping and resting at night.

MG Yeah.

SM You could have made it here...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...from Akron.

MG Yup.

SM How long do you think you were off, off the highway here? An hour? Less?

MG Uh, less, probably half an hour the most.

SM Okay, so if you left here with the shovels and you're just doing the speed limit...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...you get to spend a half an hour here...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...you make it all the way to here...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...You're here four o'clock at the latest.

MG 4 PM.

SM Hm hmm.

MG So if I have, I might have rested, you know around Joliet...

SM Okay, but hold on because you're telling me you think this is one of your attempts, you're looking, looking...

MG Hm hmm.

SM And then you drive to here...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...and what happens here. Why are you saying you'd drive to here.

MG Well it stands out I might have gone to look there, but not as long.

SM Okay.

MG I got off and back on relatively quickly.

SM And that might have been after a drive. After...

MG Yeah.

SM ...several hours?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM So you're back on...

MG Hm hmm, 80 in, uh...

SM Okay let me just stop you. Is...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...is there any way to check on if this is Salt Lake, Joliet? What is this?

MS Uhm, I can look through the folders to see...

SM This is wrong.

MS Hm hmm.

SM Because that's the only thing that's not fitting.

MS Okay.

SM [] said he had a, a, an Excel spreadsheet with...

MS []

SM ...with this timeline that he got from []
[]

MS Okay.

SM Can you call [] and see...

MS Well if [] has it I should call []

SM [] didn't have it this morning, he gave out his last copy.

MS Okay. I can do that. Want to break here?

SM Yeah. So, do you need to use the restroom?

MG No I'm alright.

b6
b7c

MS 5:38 pm. Okay, it's 6:12 pm and we're resuming the conversation...

SM Yes.

MS ...and you just asked a question if the timing was good.

MG Yeah for that receipt.

SM Yeah I think, it looks like it is. I mean, uh, certainly the gas company or the, the, you know the gas station could delay how it's billed. This is off every credit card, but everything else is pretty much consistent so I don't know why that one wouldn't be. I just, I kind of wanted to either rule it in or rule it out. So, uhm, can you think of anything else while we were gone because we, what we'd like to do is just start continuing on the trip unless you can think of anything else that is clear in your head...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...about when you, you might think, done the burial and then where you were after that. Any, anything come to you while we were gone.

MG No.

SM No. Okay, should we just continue on then?

MG Sure.

SM Okay. So once, once you were at the day use, at the campground, you, you got in the water and cleansed...

MG Yeah.

SM ...yourself?

MG Yeah.

SM Whatever. Did you have shampoo and...

MG No.

SM ...or was it just water?

MG Just water, just to kind of get it, get it on my body, kind of refreshing up a little bit...

SM Sure.

MG You know? And then, uh, after that they had some, uh, showers that you could rinse off from the...

SM Oh that's right (UI)

MG ...from the, uh, from coming out of the lake. The lake isn't real clear and clean water. You know? It, it, it, uh, it's apparently safe enough to swim.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, definitely not safe to swallow I do not think...

SM Sure.

MG ...the water. Uhm, but that's why they had those areas to kind of rinse off so I did.

SM How long do you think you were there?

MG I was there probably 45 minutes.

SM Okay. And did you change your clothes after that?

MG Yeah, I changed my shorts and, uh, I had another t-shirt which I put on...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and so I did change yes.

SM And one thing I forgot to ask you about where, where the kids are did you bury anything else

with them?

MG No.

SM Did you bury any clothing any gloves any...

MG Yeah they...

SM ...other (UI)...

MG ...they had their clothes on.

SM Okay. And anything other than that? Any of your clothes? Any...

MG No.

SM ..thing from the car?

MG Uh, plastic bags.

SM Plastic bags. Were they wrapped in the bags?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. So maybe let me go back to that for a second. Uhm, when you, when you get to the site, what do you do with them?

MG What I did was put bags over them...

SM Okay...

MG ...and...

SM Were they still sitting in the seat?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MG

SM Hm hmn.

b6
b7c

MG

SM

MG

SM

Okay.

MG

Uhm, yeah and then I...

MS

And they were both in the second row or where still in...

MG

Second.

MS

...third row?

MG

Both in the second row. Yeah. Uhm, so what I did, I put plastic bags over them, uhm, and, uhm, and then I, uhm, duct taped...

SM

Okay.

MG

...around. Uhm, and then, and then I would car, I carried them...

SM

Okay.

MG

...and, uh...

MS

Duct taped around the bag?

MG

Around the bag...

MS

To seal it?

MG

I wanted to, to get some seal, uh, going, you know.

SM

How many bags do you think you used on the children?

MG

I used, uh, at least three on each and may had to use, I may had to use four on Sara.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM

MG

SM

MS

MG

SM

MG

SM Okay.

MG And, uh...

SM And so then, uhm, when you carried them, were they stretched out?

MG Yeah.

SM Or were they more pretty much in a...

MG

SM

MG

SM Okay. So, you mentioned, uhm, I think yesterday that you had made a cross on them.

MG Yeah.

SM With duct tape.

b6
b7C

MG Yeah.

SM Was that before the bags or after?

MG After.

SM Okay so the cross is actually on the duct tape,
or I'm sorry over the plastic...

MG On, over the plastic...

SM ...on the bag. Okay. So, uhm, did you, did
you find the spot and leave them in the car and
then go and dig? Or did you bring them out and
then dig?

MG I left them in the car...

SM Okay.

MG ...and dug. And once I, I was done I was just
so exhausted...

SM Sure.

MG ...digging, uh, that was another project, you
know carrying them...

SM Uh huh, right.

MG ...that would take, it would take quite a bit
of, of physical force to carry them. And, uhm,
uhm...

MS How far from the car did you carry them?

MG It was probably, uhm, twenty feet or twenty-
five.

SM How... Did you dig two holes or one hole?

MG One hole.

SM One hole. Okay.

MG And it was kind of a L shaped hole. You know?

So that, uhm, I brought Philip in first...

SM

Hm hrm.

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

Okay.

MG

You know?

SM

Now when, when you were digging, did you already put them in the bags? Or...

MG

No it was after.

SM

MG

SM

MG

Yeah.

SM

And then you went back and, and...

MG

Yeah.

SM

...put them in the bags.

MG

Used the bags, bags you know cover them up, then carried them, you know and then say, said a prayer...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and, uhm, you know it was, it was really hard just throwing dirt over them.

SM Sure.

MG You know and I, and it, it was part, as I was saying part of the reason I put the bags also, I don't, I didn't want dirt directly on them.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, so...

SM And so when you covered them with dirt, did you put anything else over them? Uhm...

MG Uhm...

SM ...like branches, uhm, some of the grass...

MG Yeah. Yeah, yeah.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah, what I did was, uhm, what I did is I didn't, I, I thought that because there were some, uh, tracks of activity of people going...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...in and out of the area, I, I was afraid that people would go there and notice that there had been some digging...

SM Okay.

MG ...and so what I did was, uhm, I wanted to make the area look as close as it was...

SM Okay.

MG ...when I got there. So I tried to do that.

SM And that was gonna be my next question.

MG Yeah.

SM Is if I were to walk to this area not knowing
 would I, would I go...

MG Yeah.

SM ...oh gosh there's...

MG I... Yeah..

SM ...is anything there?

MG ...it won't, it won't be that, uh, easily
 identifiable...

SM Right.

MG ...that it's been dug.

SM Okay.

MG Because what I did, what I did was, uhm, I went
 into the woods and got some dry leaves...

SM Hmm.

MG ...and then spread em over because that was
 the, the basic landscape of the rest of the
 area.

SM Okay.

MG And so I was trying to cover up some of the dug
 up dirt.

SM Sure okay. Now, uhm, I know you mentioned
 before that it was really tiring, so maybe you
 didn't dig as deep as you might...

MG Right.

SM ...have wanted to.

MG Right.

SM Would, would the ground appear to be mounded?
 Wh, where they are or would it appear to be
 flat?

MG Mounded.

SM Mounded a little bit.

MG And if there was an erosion...

SM Right I remember you saying that.

MG Yeah.

SM And there sort of...

MG (UI)...

SM ...at the base of that erosion.

MG At the base of that erosion.

SM And that is a mound.

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MS I'm sorry I missed that, dry leaves, any
 branches?

MG Some, some branches...

MS Yeah.

MG A few.

MS With fresh bran, broken branches, or branches
 you found lying on the ground?

MG Uhm, branches I found lying on the ground.
 Some of the older ones to keep kind of the same
 look and layer as the rest of the...

MS So...

MG ...rest of the area.

MS ...no leaves on the branches?

MG Correct.

SM Did you mark it with anything? Did you...

MG No.

SM No marking?

MG No markings. I just, I didn't, didn't wanna attract attention.

SM Sure I just wanted to make sure that, if I didn't ask that.

MG Yeah.

SM What is closest to where they are now? Is it that big cement slab or they closest to that?

MG Yeah.

SM Right, right...

MG That's probably the closest thing.

SM (UI)

MG ...those things are almost surrounding the area and they are preceding the area.

SM Okay.

MG So they can, they're kind, they're kinda between the large cement, uh, cylinders...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and the fence.

SM Okay.

MG They're right in between.

SM Okay.

MG And then there's a tree with a lot of shade and a lot of low branches kind of covering...

SM Is it a willow tree? (UI) it's gonna have long spindly things that hang down.

MG Yeah this, this one does.

SM Okay.

MG It a little bit, came way down almost to the ground.

SM Were they, were they tiny in, cuz a, a willow anyways, uhm, kind of comes down I think it's a willow.

MS Very small leaves.

SM Very small.

MS Or broad leave. What are we talking about the leave size?

MG Oh that's a good question. Very small leaves.

SM Very small leaves. Okay. And where the branches that were hanging down, were they as, as big as my arm?

MG Yeah some are...

SM Big...

MG ...huge, long branches.

SM And they're bent down?

MG Yeah.

SM Hmm. And then...

MG Then they, even off the branches, the long branches that...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...that branch off from the trunk of the tree, they have their own, they're little branches too that kind of go along with the large ones.

SM What color is the trunk of the tree?

MG Uh, kind of brown, grayish. You know?

SM It's not white like a birch tree?

MG Right. No.

SM Okay. How, how big could you put your arms around the trunk?

MG Of that tree.

SM Or bigger or smaller.

MG I, this particular one I think you can put your arms around it.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah. And still have some room. So it's...

SM How...

MG ...not as...

SM How tall do you think that tree is?

MG Uhhh, twelve, fifteen, for, it's pretty tall...

SM Hm hmm.

MG I would, I would guess it's between like twelve and fifteen feet tall, uh, that would be my guess, rough guess, you know.

MS What's the height of?

MG The tree.

MS Oh.

SM Do you think that you could see that tree from the freeway?

MG I think so. However, if I did see it I don't know if I would be able to spot that's the tree.

SM Right I'm just saying.

MG Yeah.

SM The tree might, might... You probably see it from the freeway?

MG I think so.

SM And I'm not saying that you'd recognize it from, from there...

MG Yeah right.

SM ...I'm just saying...

MG Exactly.

SM ...it's, it's on the side...

MG It could be seen.

SM ...that you could see from the freeway.

MG Probably.

MS Do you remember hearing freeway traffic when you dug the graves?

MG No.

MS You were further away then that.

MG Yeah.

MS Then it would hard to see that tree from the freeway?

MG It would be hard.

MS It, it could be a mile, it could be two miles from...

MG Yeah.

MS ...the freeway.

MG Yeah, yeah.

MS Okay. Okay.

SM Anything else significant that you did at that site? Other than, you know, we talked about, you know, when you said some prayers and, uhm, but any, anything else that, that you left or did?

MG Not really.

SM (UI)

MG (UI)

SM And so just to be clear you didn't, you didn't add anything to their bags in terms of more bags or...

MG Yeah I did.

SM Okay.

MG I did. Once, once they were, uhm, inside...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...I did put a couple of bags over them...

SM Over them, okay.

MG ...just loose, loosely.

SM Okay.

MG And then put the dirt over them.

SM Okay. Now when you got back to the car, what did you do in the car? Did you make any modifications to the car? Did you change anything with the car?

MG No.

SM Okay. How did the car look? Did it, did it look a, a mess with blood?

MG Yeah.

SM Yeah. And how did...

MG Yeah I, I covered it.

SM Okay, and what did you cover it with?

MG With that blanket.

SM That blanket still?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. And did you have to cover like that middle seat?

MG Hm hmm.

SM Okay. Did you have to cover anything else?

MG I think the floor.

SM And did you cover that with the blanket or with more bags?

MG The blanket.

SM The blanket. So that was sort of hanging over and covering both things. Okay. And at what point did you use the duct tape. You mentioned covering up maybe (UI)

MG That was later in the trip.

SM Later. Okay. So did you, so did you readjust

the blanket after you were done praying. Did you come back to the car and then re-adjust?

MG Well actually it was after I prayed that I put the blanket over the seat.

SM Yeah that's what I mean.

MG Yeah, yeah.

SM You were praying and you were sort of done, where you were, so you went back to the car and then you, you re-adjusted that blanket to cover the stains..

MG Yeah I did.

SM ...or you put the blanket over the seat.

MG Correct.

SM Okay. From where ever it was.

MG Yeah.

SM You put it over. Okay. And then did you get back in the car.

MG Yeah I got back in the car and took off.

SM Okay. How did you get back to the freeway?

MG I made a left turn.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And I believe there were signs to 8...

SM Hm hmm.

MG I think it goes to the left and I found those signs.

SM (UI) Did you have to get another ticket to get back on the freeway?

MG Uhm.

SM (UI)

MG From that exit, I don't think so.

SM Okay.

MS Hey I'm sorry that the phone rang and I didn't hear that. A left turn and then another turn to get back to the freeway. What, what did you say?

MG Yeah I went...

MS (UI)

MG ...from the...

MS In the grass.

MG ...from the grass road I made a left turn.

MS Alright.

MG And I believe it was another left turn to get back to...

MS And that is the ramp onto the freeway.

MG Correct.

SM And then how long after that... How, how long did you drive and what, what maybe were you thinking of how long you drove.

MG Hm hmm.

SM What do you think you're mind said it was, whether it was relief, adrenaline, pure exhaustion. What, what where you feeling when you entered...

MG I think...

SM ...the freeway.

MG I think it was more, more exhaustion than anything else.

SM (UI)

MG Yeah. I was, I was almost overwhelmed by exhaustion.

SM Okay.

MG Physically...

SM Right.

MG ...cuz that dirt was very, very hard...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...to dig and, uh, so it, it took a lot because (UI) small...

SM Sure.

MG ... (UI) you know.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, uh, so I...

SM And you know one thing with that... Sorry I cut you off, but do you remember if there was, if there was sand in the dirt, if it was clay.

MG Clay.

SM It was clay.

MG Clay.

MS Excuse me I have to take a break.

SM Okay.

MG Hm hmm.

MS Pardon me.

SM Just to kind of pick up I think where we left off is I think at the day camp. (UI) What... Where there other people there?

MG Oh yeah a lot.

SM Lots of people.

MG Lots of people.

SM Okay. Did, did, did you have a question?

MS No go ahead, uh, just that that, what we discussed earlier we can't do.

SM Okay.

MS For the travel. Can't happen. So that's legal people giving me advice that, uh, we won't be able to look at the...

MG Take me there?

MS Yeah.

SM (UI)...

MS Not right away anyway.

SM Okay.

MS I'm sorry to interrupt.

SM That's okay. (UI) Okay. That's, that's not a setback.

MG Okay.

SM Don't worry about that. Uhm, so in terms of that day use. Where do you park in relation to where the water is?

MG Uhm, kind of, uhm, kind of towards the, uh, back of the parking lot...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...opposite to the lake and towards the right.

SM Okay. Where you trying to keep the car away from other cars? Okay, so you were, you were making an effort...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...to make sure that no one kind of came upon your car. If a, if a person were to walk by your car...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...and do this or look through the front, I know you're windows are fairly tinted, would they notice anything?

MG Uh, I don't know. I don't think so.

SM Okay. So you felt, you felt comfortable enough to leave the vehicle...

MG Yeah.

SM ...but still cautious to be separated from other cars.

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. And what else did you do at that day use camp. You said you used the lake, you used it to rinse off. What else did you do there?

MG Uh. I did use the spray.

SM What kind of spray?

MG It was, uh, Windex.

SM Okay, is that something you already had in the car?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. What did you use that for?

MG And I, I sprayed (UI) seats... and kind of scraped off some of the stains.

SM Uhm, when you say, do you mean the middle seat or the back seat or the rear seat.

MG The, uh, uhm, I trying to think it was actually both the middle seat and the back of the driver's seat.

SM Okay and was that working with the, with the Windex?

MG A little bit, little...

SM Little bit.

MG Yeah.

SM What were you using to then wipe?

MG There's some paper towels.

SM Okay did you have those with you, did you find those, buy those, were they in the car?

MG I had some in the car I, I bought some paper towels later because I used what I had.

SM Hm hmm.

MG But I had some to do a little bit of that.

SM So was it working, was, was it coming clean?

MG Yeah. Yeah a, a little...

SM A little.

MG ...it was it still left some...

SM A little bit.

MG Yeah, but it, eh, cuz it probably would take quite a bit to clean it off I realized.

SM And where did you dispose of those paper towels?

MG At the, uh, at one of the, uhm, one of the, uhm, trash cans right along the, right along the, the lake.

SM Could.. Did you have to walk from your vehicle...

MG Yeah.

SM ...to that trash can?

MG Yeah.

SM You didn't drive out to find the cans, you walked from your car to it?

MG Yeah.

SM And how did those look? Or did you put them in something?

MG I, I, I kind of wrapped it into a clean piece in kind of a big ball.

SM Okay. How many do, are we talking about, how big w, how big of a trash did you make?

MG Uh probably the size of a, probably twice the size of a baseball.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM And was that, uhm, fairly saturated with blood or was it...

MG No, it was..

SM ...more dry.

MG ...it was more dry. It was, it had little one it..

SM Okay.

MG Not a lot. Of course it was mainly from the seat.

SM Okay. Okay. Uhm, and so after you put that in the trash can, uhm, what else did you do?

MG I got back into the car and I drove off.

SM Okay. Did you put the blanket back over the seat?

MG Yeah I did.

SM Okay so you did some cleaning and then you put the blanket back. Okay. And then you drove. And do you remember how long you drove...

MG From there?

SM ...before something else happened?

MG Uhhh, I drove quite a while.

SM Okay.

MG And I think the ne, my next stop was probably a gas station.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM And you're still on 80?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. And the next place that's on the map...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...is in Counsel Bluffs, Iowa.

MG Okay. (UI)

SM Which is right here. So you, you kinda, 80
sort of takes us a little jog south...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...and then kicks back up near Omaha. But
there's Counsel Bluff. You had an ATM, almost
at midnight.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Would that, do you remember that? Do you
remember stopping around midnight and getting
money out?

MG (UI) Is that the first ATM?

SM No you had a few, a few others.

MG A few others...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...before that huh?

SM Hm hmm. I think you might have had one in
Pennsylvania.

MG Oh okay.

SM (UI)

MG Oh okay. Counsel Bluff really sticks out as
something that I remember. I would not have
remembered using an ATM there (UI) I don't
know why.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Maybe because I was too tired or something.
You know after driving taking, taking a shower
and, uhm, as (UI) taking a shower. Uhm..

SM (UI)

MG Hmm.

SM What time do you think you left the day use?

MG Uhm, it was approximately, I know it closes at night and I think it closes at 9 pm...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...from what I recall. Uhm, but I left like around 5 or 5:30 New Hampshire time so this is going into Central time which would be 4 or 4:30.

SM Okay, but you got there at 4:30.

MG Oh did I?

SM Hm hmm.

MG Oh wow.

SM You got there like 5:30.

MG If I got there at 5:30...

MS Sorry, you got there at 4:30.

SM His watch would say 5:30 I'm sorry.

MS Right, right, I'm sorry. Okay.

MG 5:30, I stayed there for about 45 minutes from what I recall. So...

SM So you left there (UI)

MG Yeah that, that would be approximately yeah.

SM Yeah. So then you drove about eight hours, you drove about six hours.

MG Hm hmm.

SM From Iowa City to Counsel Bluff...

MG Hm hmm.

SM And then you cross into Nebraska.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Does any of that sound familiar?

MG Hm hm.

SM Okay. And you did not have the children with you after the, the lake?

MG Right, that's correct.

SM So then the next, next place was Greenwood, Nebraska which is (UI), stop right here.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Do you, do you know if you stopped and took a nap anytime between midnight and 8 am here. Cuz it's not a long stretch, but it's 8 hours.

MG Hmm. Uhm, I think I might have stopped at a rest, uh, a rest stop, rest area.

SM Okay.

MG You know

SM (UI) Next...

MG Eight thirteen...

SM Yup, it's, uh zero eight thirteen (UI).

MG (UI) so....

SM Anything stand out in your mind about entering the State of Nebraska? Do you recall entering Nebraska?

MG Yeah.

SM Or leaving Iowa?

MG Yeah I remember seeing the sign.

SM Okay.

MG You know.

SM Okay. So then from there did, anything we need to know about Nebraska (UI)..

MG I don't think so.

SM No.

MG No.

SM Were you still finding, uhm, shell casings after the lake?

MG Uh.

SM (UI)...

MG Yeah. Yeah.

SM Did you throw any casings away at the lake?

MG No.

SM When you were cleaning up did you find anything?

MG Uh I think, I think I found a small debris of, uh, of the twenty-two Baretta...

SM Okay.

MG ...bullet and...

MS 9 millimeter

MG ...threw it into the woods.

SM Hm hmm.

MS (UI)

SM Did you use a twenty-two or a nine millimeter?

MG Twenty-two.

SM Okay. Did you also use the twenty two? Okay then, then let me ask you a couple more questions about that. I was under the assumption and that was wrong of me to assume that you used the nine millimeter.

MG I used both.

SM Okay.

MS Excuse me I'm gonna change the tape.

SM How you doing on the soda?

MG I'm fine.

SM Are you sure. Not very good.

MG No it's fine.

SM I see you didn't drink very much...
(Tape 4, Side A)

MS Okay, resuming.

SM Okay, uhm, so just to revisit what we started. Uhm, in terms of the weapons I had assumed that you only used a nine millimeter. Tell, tell me which weapons you used and maybe a little bit about why, uhm, you used two weapons.

MG The, uhm, the I didn't have any bullets for the little one had.

SM The twenty-two?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MG So I, I that's why I brought that and I didn't know how many, how much the nine millimeter had either.

SM And when you say how much they had you mean how much were already loaded into the gun?

MG Yeah. Right.

SM Did you bring more ammo?

MG No.

SM Whatever was in the gun..

MG Whatever was in there...

SM Is what was in there.

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. So which gun did you use first?

MG The Baretta.

SM The Baretta. And that is which caliber?

MG Twenty-two.

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

b6
b7c

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

b6
b7C

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

b6
b7C

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

SM

MG

Uhm, I put it in the glove compartment.

SM

Did you take...

MG I think I...

SM ...the ammunition out?

MG No.

SM Okay.

MG That's, what I did was, uhm, I took the magazine out...

SM Hm hmm.

MG And there was a bullet in the barrel.

SM In the chamber.

MG In the chamber and I pulled that out...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...because I was afraid it might go off while...

SM Okay.

MG ...you know.

SM Sure.

MG And then I put into the... That bullet I took and put it into the magazine and reloaded it, put it in the glove compartment.

SM And then the Baretta that you dropped, did you leave it where it was?

MG Yeah for a while.

SM Cuz it was dark?

MG It was dark and I kind of forgot about it.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM And after that, did you get those tokens, maybe when you had..

MG Who?

SM ...a little bit of blood on you. The tokens that you would use in Massachusetts.

MG I think those were probably on the floor and they got stained with the blood.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM And they were opened...

MG Yeah.

SM ...when we found them.

MG Yeah.

SM Would they have been rolling around...

MG Yeah like...

SM ...something like that?

MG ...they, like I put em on the floor...

SM After you used one (UI)?

MG Yeah, yeah they, they may have rolled back. You know and then gotten into the blood.

MS Do you think they were already open...

MG Yeah.

MS ...before you touched them with bloody hands, with a bloody hand, your bloody hand.

MG Uhm, yeah. I think they were opened before I could touch them.

SM Do you remember having any blood on you?

MG Yeah.

SM Where was, where was it on you?

MG My hands.

SM Your hands?

MG Yeah.

SM How did it get to your hand?

MG I don't know it was a total mystery.

SM Okay.

MG I couldn't, I didn't realize I had it until, until I got on the, you know, on the driver's seat and I noticed it.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah...

SM (UI)...

MG (UI) I think it probably, it splatters.

SM Okay, cuz I, that was gonna be my next question...

MG Yeah.

SM I didn't know if you touched the children...

MG Uh huh.

SM ...to see if they were awake or, or (UI)...

MG I, I think I might, eh, I might have.

SM You might have?

MG I might have. I couldn't believe that I might,

you know, that amount of blood would be a splatter, cuz I didn't have that much on me...

SM Okay.

MG ...or on my shirt. Cuz it, it was on my hand.

SM A lot on your hands?

MG So I think I touched and somehow inadvertently...

SM So you didn't check lack of pulse. You didn't, cuz you didn't adjust them or... You know what I mean?

MG Oh yeah, I, I didn't do that.

SM Check for a sign of life.

MG Right.

SM Okay. But, but you ended up with a...

MG Some blood.

SM ...a good amount of blood on your hands?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MG Especially my left hand and then, and then when I got on the steering wheel I think I had it on my right hand too.

SM Okay.

MG And then, uh, then I took some paper, a paper towel and I did some, a little bit of cleaning and stuff. You know?

SM Now you're right handed. Did you shoot right handed?

MG Yeah.

SM Did you have both hands on the weapon on just one?

MG One.

SM One hand. With both weapons?

MG It, yeah, I think so.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM (UI)

MS No I don't.

SM Okay. I'm sorry I kind of refocused just because I was confused about when you mentioned the twenty-two caliber...

MS Other than...

SM ...bullet. I'm sorry.

MS Other than just while we're here and talking about this we don't have to bring it up again later is. You went back into the house to get the nine millimeter, but when did you decide that that was your only option to give them the freedom they needed and relieve them of the stress that you feared for them?

MG Uhm, I don't, I don't know exactly when. You know? I mean.

MS Before the Fourth of July?

MG Uh, no I think it was that, it was that night.

MS That night?

MG Yeah.

MS After the fireworks or before the fireworks?

MG After the fireworks.

MS After the fireworks.

MG Yeah.

SM Was it after, after the argument with Sara?

MG Yeah. I, I think so. Uhm...

MS But at that time you know that in your mind you needed to put them out of their misery, their pain, their...

MG Hm hmm.

MS ...suffering...

MG Yeah.

MS ,...by killing them. And that's when you decided, you had made your mind up?

MG Yeah.

MS Okay.

SM And is that specifically why you went to the house, why you stopped at the house to get the guns?

MG Yes.

SM Okay.

MG Uhm, I, I actually, well I had to go to the bathroom you know.

SM Sure.

MG Uhm, to, uh, take a leak and, uh, and then after that I got the guns.

SM Okay.

MG And then I came back out and drove.

SM Okay.

MS Are you certain they were asleep?

MG Yeah.

MS Okay. There, there was no shooting because of an argument?

MG No, no, no.

MS Okay.

MG They were asleep.

MS Okay thank you. Sorry to make you go through that again.

MG I know.

MS It was important.

MG Yeah.

MS So now we're back in the west and we're traveling and...

SM (UI)

MS Did you know where you were going and, and what your plan was from the time you left Concord?

MG (sighs) I, I kind of, uh, didn't know where I was going at first. But once I got into Connecticut and I saw 80 West...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...then I, then, then I said, oh might as well take, take to California.

SM Okay.

MG Uh, at the beginning of the trip it was, I had no clear objective ab, about where I was going.

SM Now when you got on 80 west, that's in Massachusetts?

MG That's in I believe it's in Connecticut.

SM I'm sorry, Connecticut. So do you remember getting on 80 af...

MG Yeah. Yeah.

SM ...after. After, after the, the accident (U)

MG Yes, yes that accident had already happened by the time I got on 80.

SM Okay. And... So you didn't really know where you were going even after the accident?

MG Yeah...

SM ...Till you were on 80?

MG That's exactly right. I didn't even know. I was, I was like on a road with no con, concept in my mind as to where I was going.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know?

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, and, and, and, and somehow I saw the 80, uh, route 80, 80 west rather...

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, and I make a real quick decision to get on it...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and then I, once I got on it I decided to just keep on driving. You know?

SM Uhm, and I don't remember what we were talking

about that made, that made us talk about the twenty-two. What'd you say you found a bullet while you were cleaning up at the camp...

MS You asked if he...

SM ...at the day...

MS ...continued to find casings and he said he found a fragment...

MG Yeah.

MS ...of a twenty-two and this is in Iowa or after the camp, the shower...

MG No right at the lake...

MS At the lake...

SM When you were (UI)...

MG At the lake.

MS ...you found a twenty-two fragment.

MG Yeah.

SM And what did you do with that?

MG I threw it away into the woods.

SM Okay. And so then we'll move into Nebraska here...

MG Hm hmm.

SM Okay? So did anything happen in Nebraska, anything stand out in your mind? This is a long state.

MG Hm hmm. No I, I remember Nebraska being really long, nothing, nothing important...

SM Hm hmm. Okay.

MG ...happened there.

SM And it's not until about twenty-four hours later that you end up in Wyoming.

MG Okay.

SM Do you remember stopping along the way to sleep in the car?

MG Yeah probably, uh, right, uh, right there in...

SM Okay. Did you do any other cleaning, any other disposal of anything.

MG Yeah I think I did some of the, uhm, some of the carpet, cut, uhm, cut up some of the carpet and some, and did a little bit more cleaning and put them in bags, uhm, you know...

SM In the black bags?

MG ...black bags.

SM Hmm.

MG And did a little...closed em up and put em in trash cans.

SM Okay. All at one spot?

MG Uhm, yeah...

SM (UI)

MG ...yeah kind of like, uhm, one spot, like one barrel...

SM Okay.

MG You know, one trash can.

SM Was this during the day or at night?

MG Uhm, at night.

SM Okay. So when you were cutting the carpet,
 what did you cut the carpet with?

MG Uh, a utility knife.

SM A utility knife. Okay. Uhm, did you take the
 seat out to cut the carpet?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. How did you get the seat out.

MG It, uh, it has a, a latch you can unlock...

SM Okay.

MG ...and then there is another handle you can,
 that, so you can kind of lift the back...

SM Okay.

MG ...then there is another handle on the front
 that releases the part on the front that
 latches on underneath.

SM Oh.

MG So, and then, you can kind of lift it up
 freely.

SM So you don't need any tools to get that out?

MG Correct.

SM Okay. So when you took that out, was that at
 night?

MG Yeah.

SM And what did you do with that?

MG I, I put the, I, uh, I threw it away in a
 dumpster.

SM Okay. Do you remember where that was?

MG (sighs) Uhm, I don't.

SM Do you remember if you were in, in Nebraska when you did that?

MG I, I think I was, eh, still in Nebraska when I did that. Uhm...

MS But after the, the shower in Iowa in the day use definitely?

MG Yes, definitely...

MS Without a doubt?

MG Right.

SM And it was at night so it was sometime between Nebraska and Wyoming...

MG Yeah.

SM ...probably, because this is 8 am to 11 am the next day.

MG Hm hmm.

SM So somewhere in here, uhm, 80 crosses into, crosses into, straight into Wyoming. It kind of dips down in Colorado. Do you remember like Cyanne, Wyoming? Do you remember anything along the route that, that, that made, that, why you stopped or at a certain time. Do you remember where you might have been city wise?

MG I don't remember specifically, no.

SM Okay.

MS What kind of...

MG I remember kind of, uh, I took an, an exit, you know, and, uh, I didn't really pay attention what town or anything I just, uh, that was not important in my mind.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And I just drove around a little bit and found a dump, dumpster that, uh, you know where I could just get rid of it.

SM Okay, so did you do the cleaning at that dumpster site as well? Or, I mean the cutting at the dumpster site?

MG No. No.

SM Okay.

MG I think when they, uh, basically, uhm, I tried, I made sure that I knew how to take the seat off. I kind of tested it because I had done it before, but on a...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...different vehicle.

SM Sure.

MG And I wanted to make sure it worked the same way. And then once I knew how it came off then, uh, then I started to look for a dumpster to dispose of it.

SM Okay. So, just so I'm clear. You took the seat out at a rest stop.

MG Uh...

SM Correct?

MG ...no, not, not at a rest stop it, it was, uhm, it was at a, at a, an exit off Route 80 and looked for a, at a town basically that I could find a, uh, dumpster.

SM Now was this before or after you started to cut out the carpet? Did you get rid of the seat and then cut the carpet out? Or did you cut the carpet out around the seat?

MG I, I cut segments of the carpet...

SM Out.

MG ...out first.

SM Okay and left the seat...

MG And left the seat...

SM ...in place...

MG ...in tact...

SM Okay.

MG Yeah. And then I figured that in order to get the rest of it I had to get rid of the seat.

SM Okay.

MG You know?

SM So where did you dispose of the carpet that you originally cut out, the strips or whatever?

MG Uhm, probably at a rest area.

SM Okay. And was that at night?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. And, and did you dispose of anything else at that point in time?

MG The, someone, there might have been some other, uh, papers, paper towels that were, that I had used for cleaning at the stop and they were kind of combined in with some of it.

SM Okay. And you said that's where you put in a bag, lift it, put it in a trash can...

MG Yeah.

SM ...at a rest stop?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MS I'm sorry. These are the first carpet cuttings that are in a bag, a Cinch bag, or Hefty bag?

MG Yeah. Hefty bag.

MS (UI) and then, what, you just test, tested the release of the seat then you said you did that before you went looking for the dumpster first...

MG Yeah cuz I didn't want to...

MS ...to linger at a dumpster.

MG ...linger at a dumpster. I wanted to make sure that once I got there that it was a quick thing, quick operation...

SM (UI)

MG Yeah, yeah...

SM Okay so when you cut out the strips...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...is that when you test the seat as well?

MG Yeah. Like right after I said oh, okay it looks like I'm gonna have to take the seat off...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...also. You know? And then, uh, so then, so I did test it, then I figured out how to do it, uhm...

SM But you left it in place basically.

MG ...but I left it in place.

SM Okay. And you didn't cut the carpet around it at that point in time? Is that correct?

MG I did cut some like on the front...

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? But then I realized that I needed to do more cutting.

SM Okay. So you tested it, left it, dumped your trash, then did you get back on the road?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM And then, how soon after that did you find a dumpster? Where you... I'm sorry, you were at a restaurant...

MG Hm hmm.

SM Did you stay off the freeway to find the dumpster? Or did you get back on the freeway and find an exit and then find a dumpster?

MG I got off the freeway, found the exit and then a dumpster.

SM You got off the freeway. So you weren't... After the rest stop where you dumped some of the carpet, did you get back on the freeway?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MS Is that a highway rest stop? Not an exit ramp cuz they...

MG Correct, highway rest stop, yes.

SM (UI)... highway right there..

MS Hm hmm.

SM So you get back on the interstate and then you drive some distance? Still at night, is that correct?

MG Hm hmm.

SM And then you get off the freeway, off the interstate, sorry, and then you look for the dumpster?

MG Hm hmm.

SM Okay. What made you, uhm, get back on the freeway after the interstate and then get back off? And I'm only thinking once you have the carpet and you knew you wanted to get rid of the seat, that you didn't just go look for a dumpster. Was it just a rest stop that you stopped at and not continuing road? Can you see where I'm distinguishing between the two?

MG No.

SM Okay, you, you pulled off, was it just a rest stop that you dumped the carpet at?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay, so there wasn't anything, any place else you could go search for a dumpster from that site?

MG Right.

SM Okay. So you got back on and then you took an exit and found a dumpster.

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. Was it in a, a strip mall type of place? Was it behind a grocery store? What...

MG It was kind of like the, kind of a dumpy area, you know, uhm...

MS Commercial establishment for the dumpster or?

MG Yeah.

MS What, what kind of business?

MG That might have been a gas station, uh, and then some cars from the opposite side. Uhm, and there was some kind of a commercial thing, uhm, and, and, and then the building was kind of, or the dumpster right, was kind of, uh, in the back, it was the back of a building.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And I kind of, uh, drove it, kind of backed into it and, uhm, you know, disposed of it, I came out and there was a, a gas station nearby and I kind of got back on the road that leads to the, uh, interstate.

SM Okay.

MG And then I, you know then I kind of took off, continued on...

SM Sure.

MG ...after that.

SM Did you cover the seat with anything?

MG Uhm, trying to think...

SM Did you put it in a bag?

MG Yeah I put it, I put a bag, I covered it in, I covered it with a bag, yeah I did...

MS You covered the seat the you removed?

MG Just one bag I think. Over, yeah. And...

SM So it may not have covered the whole thing.

MG Exactly it did the kind of the bottom base...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...the base was still kind of sticking out.

SM And then you dumped it in the dumpster? Was the dumpster full? Empty? Do you remember if it went in and clunked on the bottom?

MG It was, uh, full.

SM Oh, so it was kind of high...

MG Kind of high sticking up top.

SM Did you pick that dumpster because you thought it would be emptied soon?

MG No, just because of the loc, the location, it was convenient, it was kind of dark.

SM Okay. And do you remember at all what time that might have been? Do you remember...

MG Uhm...

SM ...looking at the time at all?

MG Probably in the afternoon. Sometime in the afternoon, uh, late afternoon or something.

SM So it wasn't at night?

MG Right it wasn't, it wasn't... It was dark, but not real dark, you know? It was, I don't know maybe six or something like that.

SM Okay.

MG Uhm.

SM So when you were cutting the carpet out at the rest stop, was that in the dark?

MG Uhm, that was kind of like, uh, in the morning. That was kind of like in the morning and, uh...

SM When you say in the morning, do you mean...

MG It was kind of...

SM ...2 am or 10 am, or...

MG At more closer to 6 am...

SM Yeah.

MG You know? And I, I got up and I looked around and it, it, I kind of figured it was a good time to maybe do some of that work...

SM Okay.

MG ...Some of that cutting.

SM Sure.

MS So after waking up from a nap?

MG Yeah. Yeah. And, uh, so I did some of that, but then, and then I figured that, you know, the seat had to go. Uhm...

SM And so that was more towards the evening?

MG Yeah.

SM When you got rid of... So you drove for a while?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. And so you got the seat out and then is it getting dark out after that?

MG Yeah.

SM Did you stop anywhere when you got rid of the seat? Did you get gas or food or...

MG No, no I don't remember getting gas or food.

SM Or money?

MG When, no, right, none of that...

SM No.

MG Right.

SM You just got back on...

MG That was just...

SM ...on the interstate.

MG Exactly.

SM Okay. Do you remember coming into then, uh, Wyoming?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. What do you remember about Wyoming (UI)?

MG Wyoming's pretty much I didn't do any, much of anything. I think I stopped, I stopped at, uhm... Oh I did, I did stop at uhm, at a location in Wyoming...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...to buy a map, a, uh, an Atlas.

SM Okay.

MG You know?

SM What, what did you want to buy that for?

MG I wanted to, uhm, get just a little bit more details as I, as, as someone, by the time I got, I reached Wyoming, I then kinda wanted to get an idea where in California I want to go. You know?

SM Hm hmm.

MG So and I kinda wanted a more detailed map I thought that would help me with that.

SM Do you remember where you bought that map at?

MG It was at a, uhm, it was at a, uhm, it was, uh, kind of like a com, combination of a restaurant and, uh, convenience store where you could find out most of em are, most of the things you would find at a convenience store.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, uh, kind of adjacent to it, you, uh, once you walk into it there was a restaurant next to it and then..

SM Did you eat at the restaurant?

MG No.

SM No.

MG No, but it there, it was kind of like an, an area that caters towards truckers...

SM Oh okay.

MG ...so it was, uh, there was a lot of parking spaces for trucks and, and in fact, uhm, there were quite a few trucks parked there. You know? Uhm, I don't remember the name, but it was, I remember having the signs to the restaurant which had something red on it.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, and, uh, and once you get in I, I, I think there was a, a motel nearby that, you know, you could stay, you know, overnight...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...if you wanted to. I can't remember what kind of a motel it was.

SM Did you consider staying over?

MG Uh, I wasn't (yawning) it was, uhm, it was still light out...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and, uhm, and, uhm, I wasn't really that tired...

SM Hm hmm.

MGit was a little bit, there was a little bit of rain...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...it, it was raining a little bit and, uhm, and, and it was, uh, it was a little bit chilly...

SM Hmm.

MG ...you know through Wyoming and, uh, I kind of had, I kind of wanted to just keep going...

SM Sure.

MG ...You know? And so no I didn't do anything there other than buy the uhm, the, uhm, World Atlas.

SM Hm hmm.

MG The map.

SM Did you get gas there as well it would almost look...

MG Uhh...

SM ...like you, you did two things there, but...

MG I'm trying to think of where I got it if I got gas there. I don't think I got gas there in Wyoming. You know I did, I did stop later for gas, but not at that basic location.

SM Okay so you bought the map and then did you dispose of anything there?

MG Uh, no I don't, no I didn't.

SM Did you do anymore cleanup or do anything else?

MG No, no I kind of...

SM (UI)

MG ...my main objective there was to really, uh, was the map and, and, and I found it. You know?

SM Did you cut any, cuz there was still kind of the middle section of carpet if I'm not mistaken...

MG Hm hmm.

SM So that's still there even though the seat's gone? You hadn't done anything with that yet?

MG I had...

MS A large square, had that already been removed?

MG A portion of it had been...

MS Alright.

MG ...then, uhm, cut into small pieces for me to fit into a bag.

SM Right, but, but that was before?

MG Yeah.

SM Be, before you got rid of the seat?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MG So I...

SM So now the seat's gone, is there still a section in the middle where the carpet was?

MG Yeah and I cut that more of that and I disposed of.

SM When did you do that? Where were you?

MG Uhm, I think it was over, it was probably in Nevada toward, towards the end of Wyoming in towards, in Nevada.

SM So it wasn't, it wasn't before this stop in Evenston? When you bought the map. Right before you...

MG Uh huh.

SM (UI)

MG Oh what he has me there for?

SM Uhm probably, I mean most of these are ATM, gas or like a food purchase.

MG Oh okay (UI) a map (UI)

SM (UI) So, do you know where you cut up the rest of that middle section of the carpet and threw that away?

MG Uhm, yeah, uh, it, it was... Most of the cutting that I did was at, at the, like at the rest stop...

SM Okay.

MG You know? And it was usually in the morning and, uh, and then I would find a place to dispose of the floor mats.

SM Okay. So then you, it looks like you went all the way up here... (UI) Uhm, it must kind of go down into Utah. Do you remember being in Utah at all?

MG Yup.

SM Anything happen in Utah?

MG Uh, uhm, no, not really.

SM Not really or no?

MG Not really. I don't think... Nothing comes to mind that happened there in...

SM Okay. So then you come...

MG Just driving.

SM And then this is pretty barren across Nevada...

MG Yeah.

SM ...This Winnamucka (PH), Nevada, but you got gas here.

MG Yeah.

SM Do you remember that? Do you remember disposing of...

MG Yeah.

SM ...anything there?

MG I think I may have disposed of, uhm, I may have disposed of, uhm, some, some, uhm, carpet pieces and maybe, uhm, and maybe some other trash. As I had been eating some bananas...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and maybe some food items...

SM Okay.

MG ...that I, that I had included in the trash.

SM Okay. And so then after that you're in, uhm, Sparks...

MS And I'm sorry, what kind of a facility was that disposal in Nevada, Winnamucka?

MG That, that was at a gas station.

MS Do you remember the, the name of the business,
the name of the station?

MG No I don't.

SM So then you, when you're driving into Sparks,
Nevada...

MG Hm hmm.

SM Now did you stay a night there? Did you stay
in a hotel in Sparks, Nevada or no?

MG No.

SM No. Okay. Cuz you were there, it looks like
you used an ATM at seven thirty, six thirty at
night....

MG Hm hmm.

MS What was that date?

SM Seven eight oh three. And then you do
something as far as Nevada at noon the next
day. So you're there from, you know, six PM to
twelve noon the next day. Did you stay at a
hotel?

MS Did you sleep in the car?

MG I think I, uh, I didn't, it must have been a
rest area. Yeah.

SM Do you remember sort of down time for that
long?

MG I might have, I might have slept several hours.
I, I was probably getting very tired by then I
actually slept a full night.

SM Okay.

MG You know?

SM And then maybe fueled up or got some food in the morning.

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. So that's on the ninth, you leave there it's.... That's kind of a con, conflicting time, but you make it to Rockland, California. Does Rockland ring any bells?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. And there you use an ATM in the morning and then you get, you go to the grocery store or some kind of store...

MG Yeah.

SM ...to buy some food, but then that's when you buy the cleaning fluid or whatever you wanna call it...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...and a box of latex gloves. Do you remember buying those items?

MG Hm hmm.

SM Why did you buy those?

MG I was gonna use, I was gonna do work with the latex gloves. I never used them. If you noticed the thing you found, the latex gloves it was never opened.

SM Okay. Did you have any gloves in the car?

MG Yeah I had, uhm, work gloves.

SM Okay. And no other latex gloves in the car?

MG No.

SM Okay. And when you say work gloves, what, like gardening gloves or like...

MG Gardening gloves.

SM ...heavy duty...

MG Heavy duty gardening gloves.

SM Were they cloth or leather or any...

MG Leather.

SM Leather, okay. And then you bought the cleaning fluid. Okay. And was that some kind of specific cleaning fluid, do you remember, that you picked that certain kind.

MG Oh there, there, yeah there was an all purpose household...

SM Okay.

MG ...for cleaning bath, bathtubs, all purpose bathtub (UI)

SM Okay. Now this might sound silly, but you weren't planning on cleaning a bathtub, you were still planning on (chuckles), it's not okay to laugh, but, you were still planning on cleaning the car or you were thinking futuristically that you might do something in a bathtub.

MG It, it was for the car.

SM Okay. I just, I just wanted to be clear so. Okay. Uhm...

MS Did, is, do you think you would recognize the receipts if we showed em, you the receipts for these items?

MG What would be the objective of me looking at a receipt.

MS It's not necessary, I just wondered if you thought you'd remember specifically, but you already remember the items so it's probably...

MG Oh yeah.

MS ...unnecessary.

MG Right.

MS Okay.

MG Yeah I don't, I don't think it's gonna be necessary.

SM Did anything else happen in Rockland that you can remember after you bought the cleaning...

MG Yeah I bought a map there.

SM Of what?

MG Of, eh, of Rockland.

SM Of Rockland. Did you think maybe that's where you wanted to stop?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. Did something in that town interest you or...

MG Hmm. Not really I mean, it, it, I mean it, it was very hot.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, I think most areas in California, in that part of California, it really gets hot.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, not really cuz that was kind of like a holding ground for then getting myself more familiarized with where I might go.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? I, I, I, drove out to California...

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, and it was kind of like, uh, an area that I would, that I would study from before deciding where I might go in Cal, you know, in California.

SM So you might settle down a little bit.

MG Kind of.

SM And figure out where you wanted to go...

MG Yeah.

SM ...from there. Okay.

MS I think a couple of days ago, you remember he talked to you, that you had considered settling in Rockland...

MG Yeah.

MS ...at some point, as far back as Concord, as your time living in New Hampshire. Did, would you say that's still a true statement, that you ha considered Rockland as a place of refuge or a place you wanted to re, relocate or move to someday.

MG Hmm, I didn't, I don't know if I made myself clear to him.

MS Perhaps not.

MG But that's, I never, I had never heard of Rockland...

MS Okay.

MG ...until I got there.

MS That's the better way to answer the question. Thank you.

MG Yeah.

b6
b7c

MS Okay.

SM And so with that, did you use the cleaning fluid?

MG Yeah I did a little bit. The

SM Eh...

MG ...most of me. I'm sorry... Most of the liquid that I used for cleaning...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...was the Windex. The, the all purpose cleaning device I used very little.

SM Okay.

MG And I used it later you know.

SM Okay. So once you bought it and you bought the gloves, you didn't utilize those right, I mean I know you didn't use the gloves at all, but you didn't utilize the cleaner as soon as you bought it.

MG Correct.

SM Okay. Then not too much after that you were in Roseville and you went to a Home Depot. Do you remember that?

MG Hm hmm.

SM And you bought like a socket set or something. Why did you buy that?

MG I bought that, uhm, because I wanted to remove the driver's seat so that I could cut the rest of the rug underneath it.

SM So you thought you could lift that seat out and get underneath there better. Had you tr, had you cut up to the seat?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay, and you thought you needed to go further?

MG Hm hmm.

SM Okay. Did you know that you needed a specific kind of socket set?

MG Uh, I knew that I needed something that would have enough of a variety in sizes.

SM Hm hmm.

MG That, where that, where I could find one that would fit.

SM Okay. Did you already have some kind of socket set in the car?

MG Uh, no. I had a tool kit that had some other basic tools like a hammer and screwdrivers, small screwdrivers and some other things but not set, socket set.

MS And that miscellaneous kit was already in the car prior to this trip?

MG Correct.

SM Okay. So you knew that you needed a variety to try and get that seat off.

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. So when you bought that, what did you do? Did you use it?

MG No.

SM Okay.

MG I never had a chance to.

SM Do you remember what you did after that?

MG Uhm, I kind, I, I did call this time to make a wire transfer...

SM Okay.

MG And, uh, I spent a couple of days working on that and, and then eventually (UI) there was a, uh, there was a lot of phone calls between back and forth and, uh...

MS Excuse me again. Stop for just a minute at 7:30 pm for a tape change.

TAPE 4, SIDE B

SM Were you, were you on the phone trying to work out the wire transfer?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay, so you weren't at a bank branch?

MG I was near a bank branch from a pay phone.

SM Okay, but you weren't in the branch dealing with a, you know, a person. You were just on the phone trying to get the wire transfer.

MG Both. Both.

SM Okay.

MG I went into the bank...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and then, uh, and I asked, I asked whether, uhm, it would be possible...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...to do a wire tran, bank to bank wire transfer.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, because, eh, I didn't have an account with them.

SM Okay.

MG Whether they could set up, if I got a temporary account about the receipt of the wire.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, uhm, and they, the lady told me that it, it, well it could be done, just do a wire transfer into their account...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and that's when you take the routing number and all...

SM Okay.

MG And, uh, everything. And with my name on it, with a description, payable upon confirmation of a proper ID.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And so that was the, the, the literally basically their requirements...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...of the receiving bank. So I got on the phone with my bank, give em the information. I think to make the, the transfer of the specific funds and, uh, and I explained that it would have my name on it, with any description.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Payable upon confirmation of proper ID.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And they seem to have understood it. And we ran into a little bit of problem because, uhm,

because, uh, the receiving bank, eh, the, had a limit of three thousand and the lady that I spoke with was not aware that that was the limit. And secondly, I have not and therefore they communicated that to me. So I went back to my bank and told em that, uhm, that, that the amount should be smaller, but that she had not made the transfer yet anyway so it didn't make any difference. So they requested in a smaller sum, under three thousand.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, uhm, uhm, and, and then, but then they didn't, unfortunately I didn't connect with the person that was handling everything...

SM Hm hmm.

MG And I ended up connecting with somebody else.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And I kind of left a message.

SM Hm hmm.

MG For the lady that was handling the transaction.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, uh, and then, uh, and just kind of left it at that. You know?

SM Hm hmm. So nothing, you didn't open up a new account, you didn't get any funds transferred.

MG Right I didn't see, I didn't, it never happened just because of the confusion, I guess the lady that I was dealing with, uh, probably when she got the message she might have said I better reconnect with him and make sure that that's what he wants I think.

SM Hm hmm.

MG But I know what (UI)...

SM How much money did you initially wanted wired?

MG Five thousand.

SM Okay. And did you have that amount in your bank account...

MG Yeah.

SM ...to wire?

MG Oh yeah.

SM Okay.

MG And then, uh...

MS How, how much currently liquid assets do you have in various bank accounts total? Approximately, ball park figure.

MG Uhm, I have, I have about seventy-one hundred dollars in my checking account. Uhm, I have about a thousand dollars in mutual funds, uhm, I have retirement plans. I have a, about a thousand dollars in one retirement plan, about two thousand dollars, one or two thousand dollars in IRAs, uhm, at, at one bank, and about twenty-five hundred dollars in IRAs at another bank with actually Prudential and, uh, and I have about fifteen hundred dollars in retirement funds from a previous employer and an additional eight hundred dollars, or a thousand dollars in retirement plan from another employer.

MS And you mentioned that you did this transaction on the telephone and you had prepaid calling cards with you on the trip.

MG Yeah.

MS When did you purchase those and what was your thought process in purchasing them?

MG My, my thought process was that, uhm, I don't know whether it was such a bright idea, but my thought process is that I didn't want to use my cell phone.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Somehow I thought that if I used my cell phone somehow I would be traced (UI) and, uh, and I was afraid of that.

SM When did you start purchasing calling cards?

MG I just made one purchase.

SM Okay.

MG You know? And it was, it was within the Rockland area.

SM Okay, so you didn't buy a calling card until you made it to California?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MS Do you remember the brand, or the card name? Was that an AT&T, was that the Penny's card?

MG Uhhh...

MS What was on the face of the card?

MG It, it was red or, red and white color...

MS Bright...

MG ...and...

MS ...bright markings?

MG Bright markings. Uhm, and I had to use a PIN, I had to scratch the back and, and I copied the PIN number and used that PIN number. I don't remember what company, uh, what's from.

MS I, I looked at, uhm, some of the contents of your wallet or the vehicle and there was, uh, two separate calling cards. There was an older AT&T calling card for thirty minutes and it had some wear and tear on it as if you had had it for a while.

MG Yeah.

MS One you just kept in your wallet and you never...

MG Accidentally, something that I bought several years ago.

MS Okay. Okay.

MG And somehow, somehow it ended up in my wallet and, uhm, I didn't use it for a long time and it, I did probably, probably didn't even know it was there. You know? If I had cleaned...

MS Okay.

MG ...my wallet I probably would have run into it and either used it up or thrown it away.

MS And then what about the Penny's card. You only bought one of those?

MG JC Penny?

MS I'm sorry the red and white card.

MG I bought two.

MS You bought two.

MG Yeah.

MS And you remember how much time was on each of those prepaid?

MG It was, uh, I don't remember how much time, but I do remember them having the commercial value was twenty dollars each and I was using one at

a time.

MS Okay. Thank you.

SM Uhm, so we'll just start around the, the end of
this (UI)...

MG Hm hmm.

SM Uhm, so it looks like what you do after, after
Rosedale is maybe one more stop in Rockland and
maybe that's when your still, is that maybe
when you're still dealing with the bank? Were
you in Rockland when you were dealing with all
the banking...

MG Yeah.

SM ...too?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. And then, uhm, I have you... Did you
ever go to San Francisco?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MG Well actually, yes I did go to San Francisco.
In fact I used an ATM there.

SM Okay, uhm, cuz there was some. I think you got
gas in North Highland...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...and then probably went to San Francisco.
Did you just do an ATM there and nothing else?

MG That was it, yeah.

SM Okay. And then I think after that you ended up
in Gilroy. Is that correct?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MS Uh, new clothes. You bought some new jeans.

MG Yeah that was in Nevada.

MS In Nevada.

SM Was that in Sparks, Nevada or Winnamucca, Nevada?

MG I don't know.

SM Okay. Well I'm guessing Winnamucca was just gas that was just in the middle of nowhere.

MG Okay.

SM And then you're into Sparks, Nevada. That's where you spend almost a whole night. And then the next day, did you remember going to a store?

MG Yeah I went to a, a Target.

SM Hm hmm.

MG To, uh, to buy the clothes...

SM Okay.

MG ...in Nevada.

SM And why did you buy clothes there?

MG Uhm, for one thing, uh, I hadn't taken a shower...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and my clothes were getting smelly...

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uh, and, uh, I needed to change...

SM Sure.

MG You know? Uhm, uhm, that was pri, primarily the reason. Uhm...

SM Did you...

MG And I also... There were areas like, uh, especially driving through, right before Wyoming I remember, I remember the, the sun being, uh, real hot and, and land, hitting this part of my leg...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and I was wearing shorts...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and it was, it was really getting, uhm, you know cooked.

SM Sure.

MG And, uhm, and, and I thought that I needed to get some jeans and things to prevent that kind of thing...

SM Okay.

MG ...in, in the future, cuz it was, I was getting a lot of sun here and not...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...there and...

SM And had you packed a bag with clothes?

MG No.

SM Okay. So there was no clothes.

MG Absolutely no clothes. The only clothes I had, the only clothes I had were, was, uh, the pair of shorts that I was wearing and a t-shirt and

I happened to have a bag in the back that I had used, uhm, to play tennis. There was another t-shirt and trunks.

SM Okay.

MG Or actually shorts that, that I had used to play tennis. That just so happened to be in the back of the car accidentally.

SM Okay.

MG But those were the only two, the only items, articles of clothing that I had.

SM Hm hmm. Okay.

MS I got to back up just a second to, to, from the bank. Do you recall the name of the bank where you attempted the wire transfer?

MG Wells Far, Wells Fargo.

MS It was a Wells Fargo. And the city in Nevada where that was?

MG No, that was in Rockland...

SM In Rockland.

MG ...California.

MS I'm sorry that was in Rockland. I beg your pardon. Okay.

SM Yeah. Uhm, in terms of, just kind of, kind of thinking of what was in the car. Did you buy a comforter at some point in time?

MG Yeah.

SM When did...

MG I believe...

SM ...you buy that?

MG ...that, that was in, uh, in Nevada at the, at the Target store. Yeah.

SM So you bought some new clothes and you bought a comforter. What was the comforter for?

MG If I, in, in, instead of staying at a hotel.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? Which was very expensive...

SM Sure.

MG At least, at least from my perspective. I didn't have a job paying...

SM That's right.

MG ...and I was, uh, it would just be turning my pocketbook, or my wallet. Uh, so, eh, the, uh, inexpensive way of doing it was for me to find a, a, a place to sleep in the car...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and, uh, so what I did, I used it over the back seat...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and I laid down and I put it just a little bit and so I was warm and, and it was workable.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know?

SM And the blanket that you used to sort of cover the, the middle seat for a period of time, did you throw that blanket away?

MG No that's still in the car.

SM And I think I thought that I heard that a piece was missing out of it.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Did you cut something out of it?

MG Yeah.

SM Was it just bloody? And when did you dispose of that? That piece.

MG I don't remember that.

SM Okay.

MG I did that at some point and I, it wasn't a big project, it was something real quick that I did...

SM And what did you...

MG ...and I mixed it in...

SM ...use to cut that out?

MG A pair of scissors.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

MS I'm sorry that was to cut what?

SM The blanket, cut a piece of the, the blanket had gotten bloody in one section.

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. And you, you threw that out with something else?

MG Yeah.

SM What, what, with some of the carpet or what else?

MG Some, maybe some of the, some trash, like either napkins or pieces of, uhm, of the token

rolls that the, the paper part...

SM

Hm hmm.

MG

...you know that token rolls that may be laying around.

SM

Okay so just during some...

MG

Just...

SM

...clean up.

MG

Yeah.

SM

Okay. Uhm what made you stop in Gilroy?

MG

Is Gilroy the motel?

SM

Hm hmm.

MG

I was very tired.

SM

Okay.

MG

Very exhausted and I needed to sleep.

SM

Okay.

MG

And, uh, and I also needed a shower.

SM

Okay.

MG

So I decided that in order for me to take a shower...

SM

Hm hmm.

MG

...you know, I, I think to spend some money in the hotel...

SM

Sure.

MG

...so I did.

SM

And when you checked into the hotel, did you do

any other cleaning or cutting?

MG No.

SM Did you use the socket set to remove...

MG No.

SM ...the front seat?

MG No.

SM So that, that sort of job never got done?

MG Right.

SM Okay.

MS You had intended to do that at some point.

MG Right.

SM Okay.

MS And now you're heading due south with what purpose in mind?

MG I wanted to check, uhm, I wanted to check the area there. You know?

SM Have you ever had heard of Gilroy (UI)...

MG No.

SM No.

MG No it just happened to be a convenient place, I kind of saw an exit and I figured take it and find a, uh, a motel. And I drove a little ways from the highway to find it and I saw it, pulled over and you know.

SM Do you remember around what time you checked in there? Was it in the afternoon, evening?

MG Afternoon.

SM Okay.

MG It was still bright and sunny outside . It was hot.

SM Okay. So what did you take into the room with you when you checked in?

MG I took out, uh, suitcase from the, that had food in it.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You now, uhm, and the other suitcase had clothing, uhm, I, I think...

SM And, I'm sorry, did you buy these suitcases?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MG I bought those at the, at the, uhm, Target store.

SM In Nevada?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MG And, uhm, and so I had those filled.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, I also brought in the cooler that had sodas in it...

SM Okay.

MG ...and sour cream and, uh, and, uh, a piece of french bread.

SM Okay.

MG And I did have a little bit to eat. A little

bit, I had a small piece of french bread. It had gotten soaked in the, in the cooler because I had filled it up with ice...

SM

Hmmm

MG

...and it had melted.

SM

Hm hmm.

MG

So part of it was kind of not edible.

SM

Sure.

MG

And, uh, but I took a piece of the dry part...

SM

Hm hmm.

MG

...and I dipped it into the sour cream and I kind of had that, that was kind of like my meal. Uhm, and I had some corn chips also with sour cream. Uhm, to kind of, uh, to, to kind of fill up a little bit and I'm trying to think whether I had a, a little bit of milk. I don't know if I did or not. I don't remember.

MS

Did you have a final destination in mind?

MG

Hmm?

MS

At this point. Did you have a final ultimate destination in mind?

MG

Not really. I was still kind of exploring, trying to make that decision and I had not made that decision. You know?

MS

Did you think you would stay in the United States?

MG

Uhm, I thought that might have been a possibility. Uhm.

MS

So you think you would cross the border?

MG

I thought about that, but, eh, I was kind of

brainstorming as to if I did what would I do...

MS Hmm.

MG ...to do it. Uh, and, and I was afraid too. I was afraid to actually cross the border.

MS Afraid of what?

MG I was afraid that I would get ID and I, I kind of had a sense that I might be, and I was being followed cuz there was something going on in my head that seemed like that. Uhm, and that I was being traced. And I felt that if the, if I did cross the border that, uh, I was afraid I might get checked and, and then I'd get busted.

SM During... Was Gilroy just sort of the next town you came to when you were tired?

MG (sighs) Uhm...

SM Or did you plan to keep driving south?

MG I was, I was planning to keep driving south after I slept you know, I got up in this morning.

SM For, uh, in Gilroy?

MG Yeah.

SM Or before Gilroy? You mean after you stayed in the hotel you were planning on driving down south the next day?

MG Yeah. I, I figured that I'd get up this morning, you know have breakfast, and then continue the trip further south.

SM And with what destination were you thinking of further south?

MG Uh, I was thinking to go kind of cl, I kind of looked for San, San Luis Obispo...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...as a potential are for me to just look around to see what was there. Uhm, obviously I never got that far...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...you know, uh, but that, that was at least an area that I would explore.

SM Okay. Did you know someone there, in that...

MG No.

SM ...area.

MG No, no.

SM No.

MG I had heard of it. I was just, uh, San Luis Obispo is, uhm, you know is very Spanish sounding...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and, uh, uhm, it, I was somewhat curious about what that was all about.

SM Sure.

MG And, uhm, I figure it would be an ar, an area to explore.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, uhm, not with any really intent to either stay, stay here or anything like that...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...you know what I mean? It was just an area, just to kind of, eh, you know go there do maybe a little brainstorming about what I might do next.

SM Hm hmm.

MS Are you fluent in Spanish Manuel?

MG Uh, yeah, pretty fluent up to the extent, uh, I can, I can get an, almost anything I need to. Uhm, I can understand, I can watch TV in Spanish and, and understand, get the gist of everything that's going on. That kind of fluency. When it comes to the business language I'm kind of light on that and, and the reason is, uh, the reason it's I guess it's pretty obvious, uhm, even someone who is fluent in English if you talk business to them and they're not real familiar with the terminology...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...they're not gonna know what you're talking about.

MS Certainly.

MG Well so kind of the same is true with me and Spanish. Uh, a lot of the terminol, business terminology I'm not really up to. I have some, some knowledge, at least some terms like, uh, just to give you a quick example, uhm, to invest, okay, to invest. I mean, well even if you don't have a business knowledge or un, understanding, it's that simple and not the most anybody...

MS Okay.

MG ...a lay, a lay person can relate to in, in...

MS No I understand.

MG ...English.

MS I understand.

MG But in Spanish I know the, the responding term, you know, (UI) so, uhm, so I do know a few

business terms here and there in Spanish, but
ag, again I...

MS What level is, is education?

MG I have a Masters degree.

MS A masters in what?

MG I'm an MBA in general business.

MS Hm hmm. From where and, and what year?

MG From Plymouth State College in, uhm, I believe
it was, uh, uhm, nineteen, uh, nineteen ninety-
seven, nineteen ninety-seven.

MS And, uh, undergrad?

MG Undergrad is, uhm, uh, I, I have a degree in
finance and, uh...

MS It's a BA?

MG Correct. And that's from George Mason
University.

MS What year did you graduate there?

MG Nineteen eighty-eight.

MS Okay. And you moved to this country from...

MG Uh, Central America.

MS And home, home country of birth is...

MG Nicaragua.

MS Nicaragua.

MG Yeah.

MS You moved here, what year?

MG (sighs) Uh, I believe it was nineteen seventy-

five.

MS To what city?

MG To, uh... First to Washington, DC.

MS Okay. Plymouth State is in New Hampshire?

MG Yeah.

MS And George Mason.

MG George Mason is in northern Virginia.

MS Did you have anything you wanted to add on that kind of background. Okay. Okay.

SM I just have a couple sort of follow-up questions about your time in, in Gilroy? Was, uhm, how long were you in the room?

MG Uh, I was probably, I, I would guess, it's hard to guess... It's hard to tell because, uhm, when I got there I didn't do much of anything. I took a shower.

SM Hm hmm.

MG That was my first thing and I, uh, I felt better after the shower. And then I went to sleep and I actually slept, slept a little bit.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? So I, I estimate between an hour and a half or two hours.

SM Okay.

MG I think.

SM And then what happened after that?

MG That's when somebody called me...

SM Okay.

MG ...and they said that they, uh, that they had wa, a man to come in and work, do some work in the room...

SM Okay.

MG ...and, uh, and that, uh, they needed to move me to another room.

SM Hmm.

MG And, uhm, and I said that, you know, I'm sleeping right now, can't they wait until tomorrow and...

SM Sure.

MG ...she said no I'm sorry but it really can't. If you don't like it then we can, we can give you a full refund, but, but if you agree to, you know, we can just move you into another room. And, and so, uh, I said alright. I'll be, I'll be there in just a min, in just a minute, I'll think I'll come into the office.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? And, uh, so I took, I reached over for the magnetic card...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...to get into the room...

SM Sure.

MG ...and I brought it with me to, to them. And, and that's when I (UI)...

SM Okay. Now during that time in the room, uhm, when you were, when you were thinking you were gonna transfer rooms and, and honestly I have no idea what, what transpired when you were arrested so I didn't know. I thought you were gonna have to move rooms. Uhm, did you pack up your things anticipating moving a room, moving

to another room before going to the desk?

MG Yeah I kind of, uhm, moved things, uhm, there weren't that many things out. I kind of got myself ready, kind of, uh, put some of the things that belong in the cooler put those in there. Some of the food items that I had, uhm, out, you know like, uh, the bag of chips I, I believe I put that back into the bag and closed it up.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And then I grabbed the magnetic card and I started heading back towards the, uh, the office...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...thinking that, uh, I kind of left the, the door open.

SM Hmm.

MG Thinking that if I, if they give me another magnetic card then I would, then I could use that for the other room and be able to transfer...

SM Sure...

MG ...my things.

SM Okay. And, uhm, did you dispose of anything while you were at the hotel?

MG Food items...

SM Okay.

MG ...the, uh...

SM Nothing from the van.

MG Right.

SM (UI)...

MG Right.

SM Okay. Uhm, I had understood that there might have been sort of a to do list that you wrote.

MG Oh okay.

SM Do you remember writing that list?

MG Yes I do.

SM Did you write that list when you got into the room?

MG No.

SM When did you write that list?

MG I wrote that list, uh, sometime when (UI), in, in, excuse me, in, uhm, uh, uh, Rock, Rockland.

SM Rockland. Okay.

MG Sometime there.

SM What made you think of writing a to do list?

MG Eh, what I wanted to do was, uh, get an idea of an agenda in terms of what, some of the things that I needed to do and that, that included calling the bank. Uhm, getting the calling cards. I hadn't gotten those yet...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...calling, getting the calling cards, you know, getting, uh, calling the bank, uh, getting the funds transferred and, uh, I can't remember a few items, there's probably four or five items that I wrote on there.

SM Okay. Uhm, just off the top of my head I remember that you had written down tools. Do you think you said, that you made that to do

list before you went to Home Depot then, and bought the socket set?

MG Yeah.

SM Or were you... Or, okay. So you didn't intend to buy more tools then the socket set?

MG Right.

SM Tools was a reminder to buy the socket set?

MG That's correct.

SM And then I think another thing on there was a brush. Was that a, a hairbrush or a brush, something else?

MG Uhm.. I don't know. I don't remember what the brush was for.

SM Okay. And I think another thing was, uhm, car wash. Were you gonna take the car to a car wash or did you mean clean your car?

MG Uhm, to, I thought I was gonna take it into a car wash.

SM Okay. And just get the outside clean?

MG Uh, yeah for the most part, but, uhm, I thought it might be a good idea to do some of the inside.

SM Yourself or have someone else do it?

MG Myself.

SM Okay, so like one of those do-it-yourselfers where you can vacuum and wash. Okay.

MG Yeah. Yeah.

SM Uhm, and then I think one other thing that I was just in, interested in was, uhm, you had written MSN, do you remember writing that?

MG (sighs) Oh yeah. MSN I was gonna, that was to, to remind me to cancel my e-mail account.

SM Okay.

MG And I never did.

SM Okay.

MG I didn't...

SM When did you use that e-mail account at all during your trip?

MG No.

SM Okay. And was that just a personal e-mail account, or was it something healthy with work?

MG Personal.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM Is there any saying in that account that you think we should know about?

MG No.

SM Nothing...

MG Nothing pertinent.

SM Okay. Did, did you have a journal in there or anything...

MG No.

SM ...or maybe you typed your thoughts or...

MG No.

SM ...did you share your frustrations and e-mails to anyone.

MG No.

SM Okay.

MS Do you mind giving us the, uh, address, the name?

MG Of, of my e-mail account, sure. Uhm, manny nh1@msn.com.

MS I'm sorry. Manny...

MG M A N N Y...

MS Oh.

MG ...N H 1...

MS N H as in, uh...

MG New Hampshire...

MS Okay.

MG 1 at MSN.com.

MS Thank you.

SM Then the other question I had in terms of being at, in Gilroy. Did you make any phone calls while you were there?

MG Uhhh, no.

SM No. Okay. How, how much of one, you said you only used one of those calling cards. What was the majority of the calls that you made with that card?

MG It was mostly calls to the Wells Fargo office and, also the Bank of New Hampshire.

SM Okay. Did you call your dad...

MG No.

SM ...or anyone else? Okay. Did, did anyone try to call you. Did you have your phone on? Anyone...

MG It was off.

SM ...try to call you?

MG It was off the whole way.

SM The whole way. When did you turn that phone off? Do you remember?

MG It, it was off from the very beginning.

SM Did you turn it off intentionally? You know what I mean? Like, I don't want to be bothered, I'm just gonna turn my phone off or...

MG Yeah, yeah. I kind of did.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah, it's, uhm, yeah I must, I must have turned, eh, I must have turned it off along the trip, sometime along the trip. I don't remember specifically when.

SM Is, do you remember turning it off because you were getting calls and you were thinking, oh I can't be bothered?

MG No, not a single time. It didn't ring a single time during the...

SM Oh.

MG ...whole trip. Yeah.

SM And then at some point you turned it off.

MG Yeah.

MS Are you doing okay?

MG Yeah.

MS You're not exhausted right now. You don't mind, we probably don't have a lot left...

MG Right.

MS Just want to make sure... Do you need a break or?

MG If you guys do, I mean, we can take one, but I'm okay.

MS Okay. Yeah I'm fine.

SM I'm fine.

MS Uh, I just wanted to back up and make sure I understood the calling card was mostly used for Wells Fargo and what else?

MG The Bank of New Hampshire.

SM What, uhm, I know you mentioned Sara's cell phone and having died, uhm, on, on July fourth. Where is that phone?

MG Uhm, I threw it away.

SM When did you do that?

MG It, it was, uh, along the (UI) as I was driving, I kind of just threw, (UI) it out.

SM You broke it?

MG No. I did, what I did was, uh, I took the battery...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...out, I threw it away and then I took the, the rest of it and threw it away.

SM Was, was she getting calls on it?

MG No.

SM Was it off?

MG Yeah.

SM Cuz it had died or, no?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MG The, the battery was dead.

SM What made you wanna get rid of that phone?

MG It was use, I had no use for it.

SM Okay.

MG You know?

SM (UI)... along with the trip. Okay.

MS Any, any idea where that was?

MG Uhm, it might have been in Connecticut. You know?

MS Uhm, any history of alcohol abuse, prescription drugs use? Were you under the, under the care of a doctor? Were you taking any prescription drugs at any time during this ordeal? This travel?

MG No.

MS Any time in the recent past?

MG No.

MS Okay, no, no, uh, antidepressants...

MG Right.

MS ...or anything like that?

MG No.

MS Were you seeking any psychological care?

MG No.

MS Any therapy? Anything like that.

MG No.

MS Counseling?

MG No.

MS Okay. Do you, do you drink alcohol?

MG Yeah.

MS And how would you...

MG Moderately.

MS ...moderately. Okay.

MG Yeah.

MS And since July fourth, you told me earlier you had not, you were not drinking and were not drunk from that time on. Were you ever drinking on that trip, alcohol?

MG I did, uhm, I did have a couple of beers, uhm, before going to sleep at the, uhm, at the motel.

MS Just a few.

MG Lira, just two.

MS Oh, which motel?

MG The, the motel G...

SM Gilroy?

MG Gilroy.

MS And that's the Roadway Inn.

MG Yeah.

MS Does that sound familiar?

MG Yeah.

MS Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM Where you were arrested, that hotel?

MG Yeah.

SM You, when did you buy those beers?

MG Uhhh, I bought them earlier in the trip, uhm, I just stopped at a, uh, at a convenience store and, uhm, and I, and I bought those.

SM So you had them with you?

MG Yeah I had them...

SM You had them with you...

MG ...in the cooler.

SM You didn't drink em until you got to the hotel in Gilmore.

MG Yeah, that's correct.

MS Was that the only alcohol you had on the entire trip?

MG Yeah, that was it.

MS I didn't understand that. Uhm, and then on illegal drug use. Have you, were you taking any illegal drugs at any time? Cocaine...

MG During this trip....

MS ...marijuana...

MG ...no.

MS Nothing. What about prior to that?

MG Well during high school I ex, experimented with marijuana, you know, like..

MS Other than that?

MG No.

MS That's it.

MG That was it.

(pause)

MS Uhm, do you have anything else you'd like to add. Anything we haven't asked you that you think we should?

MG Hmm, well one thing definitely is, is that it is very important, it's, uh, it's something that I've already mentioned, but it's really very important to me and I know you don't have, you don't have a lot of, uh, you know, decisions, but you can make recommendations...

MS Hm hmm.

MG ...on my behalf...

MS Hm hmm.

MG ...if possible, and that is, is, uhm, I, I would really like to have some kind of a function, uh, you know that I can help with to make, to kind of, you know, if I'm gonna be punished with jail time or whatever that, that I'd like to have the opportunity to have, uhm, to be able to be of some help with the inside if, if at all possible to give me a sense of purpose for continuing type thing. You know? And, and, somehow if, if at all possible, if I

can, you know, sort of in that capacity, but then, you know, I could, it would probably be the best way for me to make the best out of a bad situation. Not that I will, that, that will ever offset what I did, but, but rather than I'm hoping that at least something positive can come out of this.

SM

Hm hmm.

MG

You know? And, uhm, I am a good person and, and I made a big mistake and I need, and I feel very badly about it, uhm, and I regret what I did and what I did is, is, uhm, is very, uhm, bizarre and, and I would have never done it unless I had been pushed to this. (UI)

MS

Unless you had been pushed...

MG

So far in, emotionally and, and, and, unless I had been pushed emotionally so far that it made me think irrationally and, and out of control-type thing. Uhm, so I think that I, if at all possible if I could have an opportunity to make something good to be of some good. Uh, serve as a function of, uhm, uhm, maybe, maybe because of the experience I had, uhm, maybe build up from that and be able to help people, maybe seek some help and, and...

MS

What kind of help...

MG

So that they don't... Hmm?

MS

Please finish.

MG

Eh, eh, I think I guess what I'm getting at is more of, uhm, sometimes, sometimes I think people can lose sight of the fact that, uhm, therapy or some kind of help like that, they, they, they don't, they may not think it is useful or valuable, but it might be a good thing to pursue in order to prevent somebody from reaching a, uh, such a, uh, a point of, a, uh, lack of reasoning or lack of being in control that may cost em to do something as

tragic as what I did and, uh, if a, uhm, had, if I can, eh, encourage people to consider, put some value into maybe doing something like that, you know, uhm, that it maybe it would prevent some future tragedies, you know. Not neces, you know, I mean this, this is just a general (UI) whether that, I don't know what the needs are. I do know that, uhm, I do know that certain people do some kind of work, the work of what I'm describing...

MS Hm hmm.

MG And, and I don't know how well qualified I am to do anything like that...

MS Hm hmm.

MG ...but, you know, I mean I have spoken in front of people. Uhm, and I, I feel comfortable with that. I have read in church, you know, and I, uh, I have been told that I have a nice speaking voice. And, uhm, and I don't know whether. I don't know whether my abilities are, would be, could be used, but if they can be I would like to have that opportunity. I really, I really need a sense of purpose if at all possible. I need to (UI), I need to be able to do something good. I have a desire to do something good...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...if I can. Uhm, I don't want to be a burden to society. I want to be able to work.

SM Sure.

MG You know? If, if I can. Not only for my mental sanity, but also if, if my freedom gets taken away from me I can understand that...

SM Sure.

MG ...you know? Uhm, but while I'm in, you know, under custody, I wanna be able to do something,

something that would be beneficial to society or maybe to some other people within the, uh, the prison or, uhm, or if, you know, in any kind of, any kind of job that has some kind of usefulness by...

MS Excuse me.

MG ...society.

MS Stop that..

(TAPE 5, SIDE A)

MS You said you did not want to be a burden to society and to do something good..

MG Yeah, I want to do something good

MS And, and I guess I just wanted to ask you along those lines in everything you just said, you sound sincerely remorseful.

MG Yeah.

MS Do you recognize that what you did was wrong?

MG Absolutely.

MS And illegal.

MG Yes.

MS Do you think that sitting here now and talking to us and over the journey that you recognize the difference between right and wrong?

MG Absolutely, yeah. I do, I do there's no, there's no question.

MS Do you think you'd be able to, uh, assist in your defense with your attorney? Would you be able to explain to you attorney what happened and answer questions for him as you have for and I?

b6
b7C

MG Yes.

MS And the court?

MG Yes.

MS Okay. I don't have anything else. Do you?

SM Uhm, just one thing. In terms of seeing as how it doesn't sound we can, uhm, you know, utilize you to help the search, uhm, I think what I will probably do is, is leave a number at the jail so that if you think of something between tonight and tomorrow and you'll probably go to court on Monday, if you think of something that is very important, that is very specific about a city or an exit or something comes to you, then I, I would appreciate you reaching out through, through the jail and I'll let them know that that's appropriate, uhm, but...

MG Okay.

SM Cuz I don't. I think (UI) it's been a long day, you're probably tired, I don't really want to start back in with this whole thing, because I think that's only gonna add confusion.

MG Okay.

MS I just need to clarify something just for the record. I said, I asked if you could assist your attorney in court and, and I want to make it clear that you don't have an attorney, you have not asked for one, you have agreed to talk to us without one. Is that correct?

MG Right.

MS Okay I...

MG I think...

MS ...appreciate that clarification.

MG Right, I, I, I think the, uh, I would like to have an attorney I think in terms of helping me, uh, through the legal process because I think, it, I'm probably gonna be tried for this.

MS Hm hmm.

MG Uh, and also for presenting my case in a way that I can either get, uh, an opportunity...

MS Okay, I, I have to tell you that if you're asking for an attorney now, I have to stop talking to you and the legal process has begun from the time you were arrested.

MG Okay.

MS And that's been explained to you previously...

MG Okay.

MS ...with, uh, the discussions you've had with people. So if you're changing your mind now you needed to tell me. But if you want to, we're about to finish the interview, but if that's what you want from this moment on, then we can no longer talk to you if you think of anything, you can't call [redacted] uhm, if you remember, remember anything that you want to change that's is inaccurate or something critical about the finding the children, you can't call us then. If you want an attorney now. You said you wanted one for the legal process. I just want to clarify that you...

MG Oh I wasn't aware of that.

MS Yeah. Yeah.

MG I wasn't aware that if I had planning, if I was planning to have an attorney...

MS Hm hmm.

MG ...to, pr, represent me so to speak, that I

b6
b7c

wasn't aware that I couldn't talk to you anymore.

MS Well no we made that clear to you, uh, on a few occasions so. Especially with the Advice of Rights that you signed with [REDACTED].

b6
b7C

MG Oh, okay. I guess, I guess that wasn't clear to me.

MS Hm hmm. Hm hmm.

MG What I understood was that, was that whether I needed an attorney...

MS Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, if I needed to speak an attorney first before I could talk to you type, it's, it's sort of like what I understood.

MS Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, but I didn't realize that, uhm, talking to you was instead of talking to an attorney.

MS Hm hmm.

MG You know, uhm, so...

MS Well I'm...

MG Cuz, cuz the, I mean the, I don't know that you can, can represent me in a court of law.

MS No, of course we cannot.

MG Right.

MS And that was explained. And when you were read your rights you were told that you had a right to an attorney and you did not have to speak to us and if you wanted one present you could have one. So it was explained very clearly and you said you understood. It was certainly explained clearly to you today, because I was

here. Are you disagreeing with that at this point? I hope not because...

MG Well, I'm, I'm confused, I mean I have to be honest with you. I, I am confused because I didn't think that I was waiving my right to an attorney indefinitely.

MS Hm hmm. Hm hmm.

MG You know? Uhm...

SM Is, is, is the confusion coming when, when said that we had to stop talking to you?

b6
b7c

MG Yeah.

SM Is that where you got confused?

MG Yeah.

SM We could continue to talk, but it would be more through your attorney. It's not that you and I can never talk again...

MG Uh huh.

SM It's not that you couldn't convey information to me tomorrow...

MG Uh huh.

SM ...or in the future.

MG Okay.

SM It would be that your attorney would probably be the one to convey the information or if we met again in the future, you would have an attorney with you maybe conveying some of the information. It just wouldn't, it would sort of take out our direct link. Does that make a little bit more sense?

MG Yeah that makes a little bit more sense. Uh, but, excuse me...

MS Pardon me.

MG I don't know I mean, I, I kind of, I kind of want, wanted to talk to both of you because I, my main objective was...

MS To set the record...

MG ...to...

MS ...straight. I'm sorry go ahead.

MG Well, well it was help find the kids.

MS Right.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? And I have been, also began to ask me questions about the rest of the trip and so that's a different objective.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know from, from finding the kids.

SM Sure.

MG You know, uhm...

MS Well, but we also told us your main objective was to cooperate and we had a mutual interest. You told us that today.

MG Yeah.

MS That you wanted to cooperate to show...

MG Correct.

MS ...you wanted to cooperate.

MG Absolutely. And I was hoping that in turn for the cooperation that you all would make a good a...

b6
b7c

MS Right.

MG ...recommendation...

MS Right.

MG ...for me in terms of, uhm, in terms of what the court decides what to do with me, uh, as far as, you know, either time and quality of time in jail and the quality of time that I'm talking about was the opportunity to do something good.

MS Hm hmm.

SM Sure and that doesn't change.

MG Okay.

SM We have still said, although we cannot make a deal, we cannot actually, you know change something, but we can make a recommendation.

MG Yeah.

SM Which we have certainly... [] and I agreed with you to do that last night and I think now maybe your perspective has changed a little bit. Last night you were more leaning towards I would say the death penalty. Is that correct?

MG Right.

SM Okay. But today it sounds like maybe your feeling a little bit more positive about making something positive happen.

MG Yeah.

SM Is that correct?

MG Yeah. If I'm gon, correct, if I'm gonna stay in jail I want to do something good. If I'm not gonna do anything good in jail I would rather die.

b6
b7c

SM Okay.

MG And that's basically my position.

SM Right.

MG Because...

MS Did you...

MG Because if I have no purpose in life, if I'm not gonna do anything good...

SM Hm hmm.

MG I'm just gonna be burden to society. I'm gonna be a burden to the taxpayer and, uh, that is not, that's totally against my principle.

SM I understand that. And so...

MG You know?

SM ...I'm just saying today because I'm hearing another side, last night...

MG Yeah.

SM ...I thought you were very, very one, one way...

MG Okay.

SM ...and I'm not saying that that's wrong or right...

MG Right.

SM ...I'm not judging you for that...

MG Alright.

SM ...I'm just saying that's what I heard from you last night.

MG Right.

SM So today we sort of have your concerns, what you'd like to happen and just to get back to the point of you, we understand both of those...

MG Hm hmm.

SM And we will let the appropriate people know that that is what you desire.

MG Yeah.

SM The, end of story.

MG Eh, okay. I don't know how much weight that has though on the judge.

SM Hmm.

MG I mean I, I wa, certainly want something that gets presented to the judge in terms of the amount of cooperation that I have provided both in terms of trying to find the children and also in terms of feeding you the full story.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And setting the record straight. And, uhm, you know, and, and, and also hoping that by disclosing everything what happened and...

SM Hmm.

MG ...and, and a little bit about my character and, and about what, what I see for the future is that hopefully the judge will have some, uhm, at least some tendency to work out some kind of a, a, a solution for my situation...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...in a way that, in a way that I end up doing something good...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and the judge gives me that type of an opportunity.

SM Sure.

MG Uhm, and I believe that if, if that were to materialize the judge would be more likely to, to make a ruling in that direction if he gets a good...

SM Sure.

MG ...recommendation from you.

SM And, and aside from anything the judge or the prosecutor or your attorney, should you get one, would know, the judge would understand from any reports that we submit to him or her that, that you have cooperated.

MG Okay.

SM That you spent several hours on a couple of different days...

MG Yeah.

SM ...providing us with as much information if not more than you could so that in and of itself, the judge will know that you didn't say, I'm not saying anything, I'm not taking responsibility for this. That's it, you guys are on your own and you figure it out, I don't care what happens.

MG Right exactly. That's...

SM Right.

MG ...the kind of... Exactly, that's the kind of, of spirit that I want the judge to recognize.

MS Hm hmm.

SM And, and, and, uh, what I'm saying is even if I never personally talked to the judge...

MG . Right.

SM ...that that person, the judge will know based on all the information that will be provided that you cooperated.

MG Okay.

SM Beyond maybe what, what some people normally would do.

MG Okay.

SM And he, from that will gather, again without anyone really having to say something...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...that, that you're a good man, that you realize what happened...

MG (UI)

SM ...that you wanted something good to come out of it and that you provided assistance.

MG Okay.

SM With this whole, with this whole thing.

MG Yeah. I mean, because one of the things is I, I know I was wrong, but of my objectives was to stop some suffering and people, and the kids not being happy...

SM Sure.

MG And, and in a continuous, uh, antagonistic situation between me and my ex...

MS Listen I, I have to interrupt just to, just to tell you this, this is terribly important.

MG Okay.

MS It's terribly important that we clarify this now that when you agreed to us, agreed to talk

to us and wanted to talk to us for this purpose that you're...

MG Uh huh.

MS ...stating, that you waived your rights and we explained that to you and you waived your right to an attorney at that time so that you could talk to us. Are you disagreeing with that now? Do you regret that you talked to us for that stated purpose?

MG Uhm...

MS I don't think that was your intention.

MG Right it wasn't.

MS That's what you told us. And so that's the premise we operated on.

MG Okay. What I need to say is that (sighs) the question...

MS It doesn't mean you can never have an attorney if he goes forward you...

MG I understand that. I understand that.

MS Hm hmm.

MG What I understood was that, uhm, yes I waived my right to an attorney to talk to you.

MS Thank you.

MG Okay.

MS I didn't want to think that we had tricked you.

MG Right, right, and I'm not getting that sense, I mean, I, I understand that part and the, part of the reason that I agreed to waive my rights to an attorney is because I, I believe that I could get something good from you...

MS Hm hmm.

MG ...if I cooperated.

MS And also to find the children.

MG And also...

MG We...

MG ...to find the children.

MG ...we agreed earlier there was a mutual interest.

MG Right.

MS Okay.

MG So if I...

MS That's fine.

MG ...if I give you the full story I waived my rights, you know, uh, for an attorney to, to allow that kind of dialogue...

MS Yes.

MG You know?

MS Precisely.

MG Exactly.

MS Okay.

MG I don't have a problem with that. I think that's clear.

MS Okay we're fine then.

MG And I... Okay. Yeah.

MS Okay. It's 8:30, I don't have any more questions do you?

SM (UI)

MS I think we'd like to...

MG Wrap it up. Okay.

MS Okay? I think you very much.

SM Thank you.

(end of tape 5)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/19/2005

To: Boston

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: [REDACTED]

g Approved By: [REDACTED]

g Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
ET AL

Synopsis: To provide to the file the redacted transcript of Manuel Gehring's 7/12/03 FBI interview. The transcript is expected to be posted to the FBI website to accompany the existing information.

Details: Enclosed for the file is a redacted transcript of the 7/12/03 interview of Manuel Gehring which was e-mailed to [REDACTED] of the FBI Fugitive Publicity and Public Affairs Unit on 7/19/05.

♦♦

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

jem. 200.00

7C-BS-92360-190

REDACTED TRANSCRIPT OF MANUEL GEHRING'S
7/12/03 FBI INTERVIEW

(UI) = UNINTELLIGIBLE

SM Do you remember what state you were in do you remember leaving Pennsylvania?

MG Uh.

SM In Central Ohio or (UI) do you remember crossing (UI)...

MG Yeah. Yeah. There, that I remember.

SM Okay so you remember being into Ohio? Or what do you remember?

MG I think it was into Ohio...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...you're talking about finding the spot?

SM Yeah. As well, I mean, you were in some town Grove Stream, Pennsylvania and then I just didn't know if you remembered crossing into Ohio before finding the spot or still being in Pennsylvania? And I, I think you were pretty close to Ohio. It's only about an hour to Ohio.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Do you think you drove more than an hour?

MG Yeah, I think so.

SM And do you remember crossing into Ohio and seeing like Welcome to Ohio signs?

Redacted. frn

MG Yeah I just remember seeing, uhm, signs that conveyed that we were go, going into Ohio.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM And earlier or yesterday you mentioned, uhm, taking a few exits before you found the exit that you were comfortable with.

MG Right.

SM What do you remember about choosing those exits?

MG I, what I remember was that I wanted a, an area that, that (beep)...

MS Pardon me, let me go ahead and change that.

SM Okay. In terms of kind of going back to when you got off a few times. Do you remember, uhm, having to pay to get off the freeway?

MG Yes.

SM How, how does that work, in Ohio? How do you pay to get off? Do you use coins or, do you remember?

MG I believe that you pick up, go through the toll booth...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and you get a ticket.

SM Hmm.

MG And then driving a while and then turn the ticket over to an attendant and they tell you how much you owe.

SM And is that when you get off the freeway you do that or off the interstate put that ticket,

give em the ticket? (UI) When you were at...

MG No you're on the, on the freeway to give the ticket back.

SM Oh and then when you exit do you pay?

MG Yeah, like if you take an exit...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...uh, uhm, I remember taking an exit...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and having to pay fifty cents...

SM Okay.

MG ...just to go into the, just to go into the, uhm, the area.

SM Okay.

MG You know?

SM Hm hmm.

MG And then, uhm...

SM Do you remember what exit that was, the first exit you took?

MG No.

SM No.

MG I don't.

SM Do you remember anything of, any, anything that stands out about that exit? Maybe not the number but, uhm, buildings, a restaurant, uhm, a gas station.

MG Uhm, one thing that (UI) up is the fact that they're yellow. The exits have yellow, uhm,

markings, like right along here.

SM Hm hmm.

MG I, I believe it's on both sides...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...they're yellow. The, here, here is the paving right...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and there is a yellow marking here and a yellow marking on the other...

SM Kind of guiding you...

MG Guiding, yeah.

SM Hm hmm, okay.

MG I think that's one thing that I remembered (UI)

MS It's yellow paint.

MG Yellow paint.

MS On either side of an exit ramp?

MG Yeah.

MS On the surface of the road?

MG Yes.

MS Okay.

SM And do you remember anything else when you got off, when you were driving sort of looking for a place? Do you remember what you saw?

MG (sighs) Uhm, well like I said I, I, took off and saw a couple of em...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...without first, a couple of them, they were a little bit over, overly populated...

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? Uhm, there seemed to be a lot of business activity and residential area.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And a, it didn't seem out of the way...

SM Hmm.

MG ...so I, I got back on the highway and then waited for an area I like kind of so I (UI)...

SM From the interstate you could see okay and that looks a little bit less populated?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MG That kind of thing...

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know?

SM Hm hmm.

MG So I'm gonna take a look and see. So I would go in and then I, I would check and see if, uhm, if there was a lot, uh, you know, not a good place.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And then some of them seemed alright except for the fact that they were building from the opposite side of the road and I was concerned that I might be seen if I took those.

MS Hm hmm.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? So...

SM Yeah.

MG ...so I didn't I got away there got to, got to continue on...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...So I did. So I got back on the highway and...

SM And they give you a ticket to get back on the highway?

MG Uh, let me think...

SM (UI)

MG Yes.

SM Oh okay.

MG Yes, you do have to get a ticket to get back on the highway.

SM Okay.

MG And then, uh, I believe... I guess that's how they made your... You probably...

SM (UI)

MS This is Highway 84?

SM Highway 80?

MS 80.

SM Do you remember being near Interstate 80?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. I think they like actually call it the

Ohio Turnpike.

MG Uh huh.

SM That (UI) what, what you were on?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. And do you turn those tickets in? You don't keep them right?

MG Right, you turn them in and the, uh, attendant looks at the (UI) uh, tells me, you know six dollars and forty cents, or whatever it might be.

SM (UI)...

MG Yeah.

SM ...the longer you travel.

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MG And, then, uhm, you give em the money...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and you, and thank you and good bye.

SM Yeah. Now when you, when you got back on after you tried a couple times to find the spot, do you remember what caught your eye from the interstate that made you think you wanted to get off again?

MG It, it was, uh, kind of like a woody area.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know, that I thought might be adequate.

MS You could see that from the road? The wooded area? From the highway...

MG Yeah, yeah right. Kind of look through the sides, you know both sides and you kind of, I, I was kind of getting a sense of whether it's, that might be an area that I could check out (UI)...

MS You think you're, are you leaving Toledo? Do you remember Toledo?

MG Yeah.

MS Are you leaving Toledo when you see this wooded area. Are you not yet to Toledo?

MG I don't recall that...

MS No.

MG ..yeah I wish I could recall that.

MS There would have been a lot of exit signs for Toledo.

MG Oh really?

MS Right. Yeah, a large city, at least, uh, at least a few exits.

SM Yeah (UI).

MG There, it might have been after. I think.

SM Do you remember if you crossed over into Indiana?

MG I think so.

SM (UI)

MG I think I, I think I might have been in Indiana.

SM Okay. What makes you think that? (UI)

MG Because, uh, I, I actually kept the kids in the car longer than I thought I would.

SM Hmm.

MG You know I just kept going, I just kept going cuz I, you now I just didn't... (UI) finding a spot. And, uhm, and Ohio it didn't seem that woody, you know, like, uh, like Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania was very, very woody.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, uh, it was, I thought Pennsylvania would probably be a (UI) more of, of an ideal place.

SM Hm hmm.

MG For that kind of, of an operation. And, uhm, but actually I wasn't gonna turn around just yet.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, and, uh, so it, I, my gut feeling is that I was into Indiana.

SM And do you remember anything about when... When you were getting off to sort of check out a couple areas, do you think that was still Ohio?

MG Uhhh, I think, I, I think so yeah.

SM And then when you finally chose the one...

MG That might have been into Indiana.

SM (UI) and did you have to pay to get off there?

MG Uhm, I think so.

SM Okay. That same ticket (UI) Do you remember (UI)...

MG Hmm, see I remember, I remember paying those tickets, but I don't remember linking them well and relating them to a state. You know what I mean?

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, I think they happened around the time that I would move into a new state and I think that kind of makes sense.

SM Sure.

MG Uhm because I guess, I guess the way they work is that you kind of pay, you kind of pay for the amount of driving you did in their state.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? So I think they're very close to the border line, you know? Uhm, so I might have gone through the Ohio toll booth and, and then, and then I was in, I knew I was into Indiana.

SM Okay. And do you remember anything about the exit that you took? Do you remember a number or a sign, anything that caught your eye?

MG No I don't, it was just, uh... No, I was more, I was looking more uhm, to the appropriate (UI) of the area (UI)...

SM Do you remember seeing anything specifically that caught your eye in terms of the area? Like, oh, there's a big tree there (UI)...

MG No, it was more like a broad landscape.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM So it's not populated?

MG Yeah...

SM Okay.

MG ...it looked like it wasn't, it wasn't overly populated area...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...uh, it looked like there were, it didn't have trees.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, you know...

SM Was there anything that said, uhm, you know a town name, something that might have struck you as odd, uhm, about getting off the freeway?

MG Uhm...

SM (UI)

MG ...I just remember the, the general landscape. You know?

SM Yeah. And...

MS Rolling hills? Flat? Either or, do you remember? The terrain...

MG Flat...

MS Flat.

MG Yeah the, the terrain is flat mostly flat.

MS Do you remember the terrain changing from Ohio to Indiana from hills, slight hills, to complete flats or anything...

MG I think I remember them being, I think I remember them both being flat, I don't know. I don't remember.

MS Hm hmm.

MG Yeah I, I think so. I think they were flat.

MS Okay.

MG For the most part.

SM And when you got off the freeway do you remember which way you went? Do you remember how it curved around, did you go under the freeway or over the freeway, straight off the freeway?

MG Uhm, I think I took the exit...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and I think I took, I made a right turn...

SM Okay.

MG ...I think it was a ramp.

MS Come back across the highway?

MG Uhhh.

MS South or right turn and north? You're traveling west...

MG Just.

MS ...and you made a right hand...

MG Right hand...

MS ...exit.

MG ...turn. Yeah and, and...

MS (UI)

MG ...it kind of swerves to the right a little bit and I think I made a right turn and as I drove there was a straight road.

MS Is that perhaps doubling back along an access road, the reverse direction? Two right turns or just one right turn.

SM (UI)

MG One right turn.

SM Were you, were, were you next to the, to the
 interstate when you turned or if this is the
 interstate then you turned right and go that
 way?

MS Perpendicular to the interstate? Do you
 recall?

MG Uh, okay... If I'm driving on, on the
 interstate I believe the, the exit kind of goes
 like that.

MS That's a right sweeping curve.

MG Right sweeping curve. And then, an, and then I
 made a right turn... Then, like you were
 saying earlier, going back, kind of back.

MS You think you might have doubled back.

MG Doubled...

MS A, a...

MG ...back.

MS ...little bit. In the opposite direction from
 which you came?

MG Yes.

MS Okay.

MG Yeah that, that's, that's...

MS So now...

MG ...just what I...

MS ...you're parallel to the interstate going back
 towards Pennsylvania, Ohio.

MG Right along that road...

MS Okay.

MG ...I think. Yeah. And then on the right hand side is where and so that road that I just saw it was...

SM So, so between, if this is the interstate...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...and here's this, you're curved around, you're kind of parallel. Can you see the interstate from the road that you're on?

MG Uh.

SM If you're headed back this way towards Ohio..

MG Uhm, let me think, let me think. I don't remember because... I think it kind of leveled, it kind of, you, I think what I remember about turning the, taking the exit, uh, it's, you kind of go down...

SM Hm hmm.

MG I think. And so that the interstate begins, probably you can't see it, but you probably have to look for it...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...type deal. Uhm, because the, the land on the, uh, ground is a lower level of, in, in relation to the interstate. I think.

SM And when you made that turn and then you found the opening that you talked about. Are you then... Uh because to me picturing it, it's almost like you're headed back towards the interstate because you, you made this...

MG Yeah.

SM ...curve and then...

MG ...Oh that's when you...

SM ...you're going that way...

MG ...one of you said perpendicular...

SM Right, right.

MG ...is that what you're...

SM Right, yeah...

MG Okay.

SM ...(UI)...

MG I think so.

SM (UI)

MG I think that's probably, uh, uhm, an accurate way.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Probably.

SM And so you're sure that you went right and then you went right into the community. Okay? Do you remember when you were out of the car hearing the freeway?

MG No.

SM No.

MG I can remember hearing the freeway, I don't remember hearing things around. I'm not sure you know like birds, even voices way out in the distance. Cuz there is certain, there is some population.

SM Hm hm. What, what do you think caught your attention to make that right turn?

MG It was the tall grass.

SM Tall grass, about how tall is the tall grass?

MG Very tall, I mean we're talking about...

SM Chest high?

MG Yeah.

SM About five, five feet?

MG Yeah real, real tall. Uh, well maybe not five feet.

SM Four feet?

MG Four feet I believe four feet.

MS Chest high?

MG Yeah, like my chest...

MS Your chest.

MG ...I'm short. Yeah. You know?

MS Okay, that's four feet.

MG Four feet.

MS Yeah, a little high, a little higher. You're what five, five eight?

MG No. Five five?

MS Five fife. You're five five?

MG Yeah.

MS That'd be about four and half feet just below your head.

SM Do you remember what kind of grass it was?

MG Uhm, tall grass with the little seeds at the top. You know?

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm to the right...

MS I'm sorry, [] forgive me I didn't quite get that. I want to get the terms right again. So I'm not sure if we're parallel or perpendicular and if you could both recap for me what you've been describing and (UI)

SM Well I'll say, I'll say when (UI) say you're coming on the freeway, and you make the right, which kind of curves around to go back towards the interstate...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...or to parallel it. Right?

MG I think so.

SM Okay. And then you make a right as though your perpendicular the, the opening that you find in the weed in the tall grass is another right. Almost like you're headed back towards the freeway, but your not.

MG Yeah perpendicularly...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...back towards the freeway.

SM Okay.

MS Okay, so we're still on the same exit road? Or is this a secondary road off, off the exit ramp? Where you just following the natural road.

MG It...

MS The first road you come to do you stay on the one road or is this a, until that turn you just described?

MG Uh hh, let, let, let, let, let...

b6
b7c

MS I'm sorry I didn't mean to confuse you.

MG Yeah, yeah, yeah, I, I, I, I've almost, I'm almost on to what you're saying and...

MS Yeah.

MG So you're question...

MS You tell it in your words, yeah, it's just...

MG ...your question is whether it...

MS I wonder how many roads, how many stops signs or traffic lights. Were there any traffic lights in that vicinity?

MG I think (sighs) maybe at the end of the ramp there might be a stop sign, I don't remember...

MS Okay.

MG ...that specifically. They might have signs that di, direct you this way such and such...

MS Hm hmm.

MG ...that way such and such.

MS So you doubled back the opposite direction and you're continuing parallel to the highway and then you made a turn perpendicular going closer to the highway. So how...

MG Perpendicular...

MS ...how far away from the highway do you estimate you were before you made that right turn? Two three miles? (UI)

MG Uhhm, I would say, I would say, uh, since, since I don't remember hearing the highway I think it might have been quite a distance it might, it was more than two miles...

MS Hmm.

MG ...I think.

MS Less than ten?

MG Uhm, Oh definitely less then ten.

MS Less than five?

MG Yeah.

MS Okay.

MG Around two or three would be my guess.

SM And when you came off to make that right. Could you also go straight or did it come to like a key intersection, you could only go right or left and you chose right?

MG Oh, that's a good question. And that I don't remember.

SM You don't remember having the option to go straight, go straight north?

MG I, I don't remember specifically, but my gut feeling is that, my gut feeling is that you couldn't go straight.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM And then you decided that (UI)

MG Turn right, yeah.

SM Okay. And how far down after you made the turn, how far did you travel?

MG Uhh, not very far. I, I, I would guess a mile and a half, two miles or so.

SM And did you pass this, this opening?

MG Yeah.

SM And then you (UI)...

MG I passed it, you know, and then I...

SM And then you turned around?

MG ...I said yeah, that I, then I turned around and then I went into it and checked it out. And when, as you go it, you kind of go, kind of go down hill a little bit.

SM And how big was the sort of like, there's tall grass and how big was the break before more tall grass the opening was it one car length wide? Or bigger.

MG Like this how, how big the opening. I guess I'm not understanding your question.

SM Well I think the way that maybe and I could be totally off here, but I think the way that I understood it, was that there was sort of tall grass and then sort of where the grass was pushed down and then maybe there was more tall grass. And I'm wondering what this section, how big that was?

MG Oh the, the...

MS The gap.

MS ...the gap was probably the car's length, car's width.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM And do you remember how far like you saw it and then you kept driving and then thought, oh maybe I should go back, like did you see it and think oh that, that looked good, I'm gonna turn around.

MG The second.

SM Okay so you kind of thought, thought that that looked good and did you just turned around. Do you remember if you had to go to a... Did you just kind of flip around, maybe like an illegal u-turn right in the middle of the road or did you go down a ways and?

MG I drove maybe to the next, uhm, place that I could turn maybe.

SM Nearest intersection.

MG I think. Yeah.

SM Okay. Were there other cars on, on that road at that time?

MG It, what driving through you mean? Yeah.

SM Hm hmm. And was it two lanes on each side?

MG Yeah.

SM Or one lane going each way?

MG One lane going each way.

SM One lane going each way. Okay. And so when you turned around did you have to, like then you were obviously crossing traffic going into that opening. Was anyone following you in there? Was there anyone behind you when you were having to sort of like hold up traffic to make that turn?

MG No, it, it was, it was sporadic enough so that I could actually make the turn without seeing traffic coming from the other direction or from behind.

SM Oh.

MS And this again was what time in the afternoon?

MG Uh, I'd say around two thirty.

SM Yeah.

MS Why, why do you recall two thirty?

MG Because, uh, it was sunny and it was hot and I looked at the time and I think I remember actually the, uh, uh, I remember actually...

MS Well the turn you said went down, you said right when you went into that opening, were there tire tracks? Dirt road?

MG Yeah dirt, it's a dirt road...

MS Were the tire tracks...

MG ...with tire tracks.

MS ...dirt or grass? In other words was it an old trail or a brand new trail and grass with no dirt? Do you remember?

MG Yeah it's the dirt trail with...

MS It's a dirt trail.

MG Yeah.

MS Grass in the middle?

MG With grass...

MS In between the tires?

MG With grass both in the, uhm, uh, right on the tire prints it seems like there had, it had been a long time since somebody had been there and there was actually very, you know very small, short grass and other...

SM New growth?

MG ...new growth already growing on the prints itself.

SM Oh

MG You know? So, so it kind of gave the
 impression that it wasn't a very heavily, uh,
 frequented....

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...spot.

MS Are, are you sure it's grass? Is it green
 grass, could it have been a corn field?

MG Grass, tall grass.

MS It was?

MG Yeah, it's green...

MS Green, weeds.

MG Yeah, uhm, real tall grasses, the, with all the
 seeds and things growing at the top and it's
 almost like the, uh...

MS Wheat field? Do you know what a wheat field
 looks like? Could it have been that? Or just
 weeds? Was it the seeds at the top.

MG Yeah but it's a grass seeds, you know?

MS Yeah. Yeah.

MG You know there's some tall grass that has seeds
 all over it...

MS Right.

MG ...and it has that, uh, it has that African,
 uhm, look to it when there, there was a lot of
 them very densely close together.

MS Uh huh.

MG You know and the...

SM Was it green or was it hay?

MG At the bottom, the bottom section of the gr,
tall grass is green, and then at the top it was
a little bit seedy...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...part is kind of beigey. You know?

SM And so the stem is green?

MG Yeah.

SM And then the top is pink.

MG Pink, yeah, beige yeah.

MS Did it look like a crop, like farm land or just
wild, naturally occurring? Do you think you
were in farm land?

MG Uh, I don't...

MS (UI)

MG think so...

MS Okay.

MG No.

MS You think it's just naturally occurring in the
wild.

MG Yeah, that, that grass was natural yeah.

SM Do you remember when you pulled in there seeing
any like no trespassing signs or did it seem
like that was someone's property?

MG There was a no trespassing sign there.

SM There was?

MG There was not.

SM Okay. Okay. And how far into the clearing, I

know you mentioned before that it sort of occurred circled down curved to the left a little bit. How far in do you think you drove before you stopped?

MG Well I would say about fifty feet.

SM Okay.

MG Maybe.

MS I'm gonna ask you another seed question. I'm sorry the, the seed that you described, how many inches is that?

MG Oh I think it had a foot and a half...

MS Oh really the...

MG ...at the top.

MS ...whole seed part.

MG Yeah.

MS It's very pretty like an African...

MG Yeah.

MS ...Violet or something like that...

MG Yeah.

MS ...growing.

MG Yeah it's kind of pretty and catches your eye.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And so it all happened sporadically kind of thing. Yeah.

SM Were there other big trees interspersed in those?

MG Yeah, on the left hand side there's some big

trees with a lot of shade.

SM Hm hmm, I remember you mentioning that. But they're just one big tree, or one big...

MG Several.

SM Several big trees there.

MG And then there's a woody area.

SM I see.

MG Into it.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know?

SM And does that grass continue in the wood area?

MG No, no.

SM So it's almost like there's a separation of these trees.

MG Yes.

SM And is the grass around it, the high grass is around it and this is like a clearing of trees.

MG Uhm...

MS Close your eyes and try to bring yourself back there and maybe it'll help you see it.

MG Yeah it's kind of like, uh, like you see the grass and then the trees of separated, definitely separated and the grass doesn't, it kind of blends into the trees a little, but then once it gets to the bottom of the trees...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...you go farther in, there's no more grass.

SM No.

MG It almost seems like the grass needs the sun.

SM Hmm.

MG ...if there is too much shading than there is...

SM Yeah (UI).

MG ...right.

SM Hm hmm. Did you feel like you were on someone's property? Or did it feel more like you were just?

MG It looked like abandoned property. It was like a, a dumping area.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Where it wasn't really...

SM Hm hmm

MG ...it's wasn't really, uhm, I don't, it was hard to say whether it was private or not.

SM Oh sure.

MG You know?

SM And, and when you drove in, what was the first thing that, that made you stop? Did you have to stop, could you have driven any farther?

MG Uhm, there was a fence where you couldn't go much further.

SM Hmm.

MG Yeah. Uhm, and then there was you couldn't go much further.

SM So you had to stop at the fence?

MG Yeah we had to stop at the... Uh, I, I stopped actually probably fifteen feet maybe ten feet away from the fence.

SM And to, did you have to cross the fence to get further (UI)...

MG No, no, no, no, no I didn't get that close to the fence.

SM Okay. And...

MS Do you remember what the fence looked like? How tall?

MG It's, uh, yeah, it was probably six feet tall. Uhm, and it had some kind of a pump, green pump, I don't know what it was for.

SM Was there water coming out of the pump?

MG No.

SM Did it look like a water pump?

MG Yeah, it had that look to it, but I don't know that it was.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Cuz it had some kind of function and it was on the other side of the fence.

MS Was it a plastic pump?

MG Uh metal.

MS Like cast iron?

MG Yeah.

SM And it was green?

MG Yeah.

MS Was that old paint? New paint?

MG Old paint and, uhm, it looked like just, just a small section of it was green, you know, like the handles...

SM Hm hmm.

MG And then the rest of it was, was kind of rusted. You know? Kind of old.

SM Hm hmm.

MG But it was, it got the sense, uh, I got the sense that it was still functional.

SM Hm hmm.

MG I don't know for sure.

SM Hm hmm. And then what else do you see there. You mentioned some round cement...

MG Large cement, uhm, there not, they're, uh, cylinders...

SM Hm hmm.

MG They're almost like the, uhm, they're almost like, uhm, uhm, kinda like the shape of, uhm, barrels of oil...

SM Hm hmm.

MG But this, this was larger...

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, uhm, they, they are pretty massive. You know what I mean? You couldn't really lift, I mean, people couldn't really lift it with their bare hands. They, they, probably needed very heavy duty equipment...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...so as to remove those. So they were pretty large and massive.

SM Alright.

MG And there were a few kind of positioned
different than (UI)...

SM Hm hmm.

MG One of them was straight up and down and
somebody had dumped something inside one of em.
Uh, the other one was just sporadically
positioned...

SM Hm hmm.

MS Were they hollow?

MG Yes.

MS Hollow. So how thick was this cement?

MG I would say at least, I would say at least six
inches.

MS Six inches.

MG Six, yeah and massive. And, uh...

MS What color?

MG They were cement like the, uh...

MS Natural gray?

MG Natural gray, light gray.

MS Were they cone shaped or just circular.

MG They're kinda like wine barrel shaped.

MS Yeah.

MG I think. You know they had I don't, I think
they were little bit concave or convex, I can't
remember the term. Uhm, if it goes like if you
have if you have...

MS Like a wine barrel, that would be convex.

MG Convex right?

MS At the widest part right.

MG Yeah, so it'll, it'll be the shape of a wine barrel.

MS Okay.

MG But massive, like really large.

SM Was there anything written on them?

MG No.

SM (UI)

MG Yeah.

MS Do you specifically, specifically recall that they are narrow at the bottom and at the top like a wine barrel or a cask?

MG Uhm

MS Or just at the top? Were, were they all the same?

MG They were all the same...

MS They were all the same.

MG ...I think. They all were the same shape and size.

MS Hm hmm.

MG (sighs)

MS And again, about how many?

MG I would say, it's almost as they were kind of hidden and they were cov, covered up by the tall grass you couldn't really see the whole,

but you could see maybe a piece of them. So all in all maybe a handful of em, five or six.

MS Hm hmm. Manuel I have to ask you and, and I don't mean to challenge your truthfulness or anything, but of course we want to find them and, and get them returned home, your children. Do you want us to find em?

MG Yes.

MS Are you really trying to help us?

MG Absolutely.

MS This is your best memory and best recall?

MG Yes.

MS I believe you.

MG Okay. Thank you.

MS Okay. Thank you.

SM What else do you remember besides those cement things being there? (UI) what else do you remember?

MG Uhm, there were, uhm, if you go in there was, uh, there was a little puddle of water.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And you could see the tracks also of a previous vehicle that had gone in there.

SM (UI)

MG And, uhm, and it wasn't that huge because only one tire would probably get wet if I drove in.

SM Okay.

MG You know maybe. And I actually backed the van into the area so only the, uh, the passenger

side, or the driver's side tires probably got wet. Uhm, and then, and then...

MS Deep puddle or shallow puddle?

MG It, uh, it was...

SM Small...

MG ...it was small. It was shallow, but it was, it's not, there was enough there to, to cover most of the, the width of the tires from the, from the ground...

SM Hm hmm.

MG To the wheel. You know what I mean.

SM Hm hmm.

MG (UI) I think if, by just looking at it, it's hard to tell whether it was deep, but, but once going through it, you could see the marks on the tire and how much it has sunk and it was probably a good six inches.

MS Did you notice any mile marker signs? The little green highway signs with the numbers? On the interstate prior to that exit?

MG Uhm, no I don't remember that. No.

MS And the exit number, close your eyes and try to recall what exit number you think that it might have been? Or the name of the exit or the name of the road.

MG Yeah.

MS Anything that comes to mind.

MG I do remember that proceeding that area, there was Route 380, Route 58 and also 382 or something like that. And, and this is like back roads they're not, you know they're somehow connected to the. There is, there

is...

MS Preceding, preceding the highway exit that you took.

MG Preceding the highway exit that I took yes.

MS How, how confident are you in the 382?

MG Uhm, hold on, that's a good question, cuz I did, I did note hesitation. Uhm, (UI) uh, I'm pretty confident that at least it's two digits, three eight, I'm not sure about the two, uhm, but it, I do remember very specifically that it is, it connects to 8 north and 8 south.

MS Eight.

MG Route 8 north and Route 8 south.

MS What connects to them?

MG The, uh, Route 382. It's kind of like the, I had taken a previous, a previous, uhm, exit and I kind of ran into the or Route 8 north and Route 8 south, which connects to the interstate, but connecting to those, Route 8, is it 382 that I ran into, that I remembered with it connecting and, uhm, and that's preceding the area where I believe I, I took...

MS Do you need a break? Would you like one?

MG Sure. Yeah, we can take a break when you feel like. I mean.

SM Are you hungry at all?

MG No.

SM (UI) coffee

MG No that's okay?

SM How about a soda?

MG Uhm, I don't have any money.

SM (UI)

MS I can loan you fifty cents no problem.

MG (chuckles)

SM Is there some certain kind you like. I don't know what our selection might be, but we...

MG Uhm, uhm, Diet Coke if you have that.

MS Okay.

SM Is there anything that you don't drink if I can't find a Diet Coke?

MG I can't think of anything really, no. (UI)

SM Well that sounds good.

MS Take a little break.

SM Okay alright. And one of the things that, that took a little bit longer was that I was on the phone with the people that are searching and, and to be honest with you right now, they're having a hard time finding where it is that you're talking about and so if it's... I, I know that you understand the importance of it. I'm not saying that you don't, but they only have a couple hours of daylight left today. They have planes in the air, uhm, you mentioned Route 8 and Route 382, what do you remember about those routes?

MG Those routes were the ones preceding the area that I eventually, uh, found to be...

SM Okay.

MG ...adequate purposes.

SM When, when you got off of the freeway did you go under the freeway. Did you go under the interstate at all?

MG Uh, I don't know.

SM Okay. Do you...

MG I did, I didn't, hold on, hold on let me think.

SM Okay.

MG I don't think, I don't think I did, but I, I wouldn't swear definitively that I didn't.

SM Okay. When you did that, do you remember a sign for the Toledo Airport or do you remember seeing an airport, a very small airport?

MG I remember seeing an airport (UI)...

SM Signs or actual airport?

MG Both signs and, and also actual airport.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Both really, you know? Uhm, along the way.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And I real, I don't know about Toledo, uhm, Toledo is in Ohio right?

SM Hm hmm.

MG Yeah. Uhm, for some reason it's either towards the end of Ohio...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...or the beginning, or towards the middle of Indiana.

SM Okay. And do you remember cuz what these guys were telling me was when you come to the end of Ohio, you kind of pay to leave Ohio and then you enter into Indiana and then you get one of those new little tickets. You have to go to

another attendant and get a ticket, not cuz you're getting off the freeway, but just because now your entering the Indiana turnpike or whatever it's called.

MG Oh right and then they...

SM Do you remember having the kids in the car at that point in time?

MG I think I still did.

SM Okay. And how far after that do you think you made this exit?

MG Quite a ways I think.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah, quite a, uh, probably drove a few hours.

SM A few more hours until (UI)

MS Could it, could it be west of the Mississippi, are we already west of the Mississippi?

SM (UI)

MS Uhm, could it, could it have been...

SM (UI)

MS ...could it have been Wyoming, Nevada?

MG No, I know definitely not Wyoming.

MS Okay.

MG And I know definitely not Nevada.

MS Okay.

MG Yeah.

MS Why do you know that?

MG Because when I, when I entered those states I
 didn't have the kids with me anymore.

MS Okay.

MG That's very clear.

MS What is it that stands out. Why do you know
 you didn't have them with you when you entered
 those states? Anything specific? (beep)
 Excuse me...

MG Yeah.

MS We're stopping to change the tape.

 (Tape 2, Side B)

SM (UI)

MG Hm hmm. Okay. So, so, like one of these
 roads.

MS 3:50 p.m...

SM (UI)

MG I don't have my glasses...

MS ...continuing...

MG ...to find 82.

MS ...side B of tape 2.

MG ...And see it's a road like one of those that
 I'm talking about. You know that, if you get
 off the highway then you get on one of these
 roads.

SM One of the red roads or the black roads?

MG One of the, I think one of the black roads.
 See how this one is Route 8, but it's got, is
 that an eight?

SM Six.

MG Is that a six?

SM Hm hmm.

MG Okay. Uh, I think this is probably the counterpart to the Route 8 north and south that I remember here.

SM And now this is still Ohio?

MG Hm hmm.

SM Do you remember passing this or taking something here?

MG Uhm, I think I remember browsing, yeah taking a (UI)

SM Talking a few exits. This is where you were trying to get off and look at places you mean?

MG I think, well yeah.

SM Would it have been like Route 108 or, or you said 8?

MG It was one oh, it, it was eight.

SM Eight okay.

MG 108, I mean it sounds like one of those route I remember seeing though.

SM Oh really?

MG Yeah, but, uhm, so...

SM (UI) look at Indiana to see if anything looks familiar there. Does anything look familiar here?

MG No.

SM No. Okay. (UI)

MG Oh God I don't have my glasses...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...I'll have to look really close.

SM Okay so here is where you would cross in right over here so, what do you think, what numbers do you think you might have been passing? Here's eighty up here.

MG Yeah. Yeah, I'm looking for eight going north, south.

SM Oh eight going north south.

MG Hm hmm. See the way I see it is, uh, uhm, if we find Route 8 north south that, then, eh, we can kind of look for where it, it intersects, uh, 382, and that would give me some confidence...

SM Okay.

MG ...the fact that we could go further west.

MS What about 582?

MG 582...

MS Look, look south of Toledo there. Is that a possibility?

MG No. I think it was in the 300.

MS And that's a state road, well paved, good quality road.

MG Yeah. Yeah, it's almost like a highway too.

MS Hm hmm.

MG You know? In itself.

MS But one lane in each direction?

MG Yeah.

MS No divider, just striped line, right? Is there
 an I, is there land between the two lanes?

MG No.

MS Okay.

MG Just a divider.

MS But not a physical barrier for a divider?

MG Right.

MS Just a painted line?

MG Painted line type divider.

SM Do you remember like, uh, it looks like an
 airport here and an airport here.

MG Hm hmm. Yeah I remember going through there
 (UI).

SM (UI).

MG Hm hmm.

SM With the kids in the car?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MS I see an eight.

SM What state are you in?

MS I don't know if it's a highway or another
 indicator, it's just a... Oregon, Oregon,
 Ohio, there's an eight. Is that...

MG Hm hmm.

MS ...a road, or is that another, does that mean

something else? Eight miles.

MG That could be...

MS That's a mileage perhaps...

SM (UI)...

MS ...distance.

SM ...Do you remember South Bend? Do you remember passing through South Bend?

MG Hm hmm. (UI) still had the kids?

SM Hm hmm.

MG Well this is getting towards the end of Indiana huh?

SM Hm hmm.

MG Oh wow, Chicago, that's Illinois.

SM Hm hmm. And you stopped in Joliet, Illinois, right here...

MG Uh huh.

SM ...to either get gas or, uhm, ATM something.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Do you remember that stop? That was your first stop after you would have dropped off the kids.

MG Is that right?

SM Hm hmm. You're first stop was here. Do you remember how once, once you made the stop with them, do you remember how long you drove before you stopped again?

MG I drove a long time, I don't remember how long.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Yeah.

MS You said Route 8, Route 8...

MG Hm hmm.

MS ...could it have been Route 52? Oh you said 58. I'm sorry.

MG Yeah 58.

MS Could it have been 52?

MG Possibly.

MS Do you remember that road being a north south road...

MG Uh.

MS ...or an east west road?

MG I, I remember very specifically 8 was north south...

MS Hm hmm.

MG ...52 I, I'm not sure.

MS Okay.

MG Yeah. That looks like it's a north south on that there.

MS Yeah.

MG Yeah.

MS Yeah.

MG Potentially that might be one of the roads.

MS It's north of 80...

MG Yeah.

MS ...there's 52. I can't tell if there's an exit there or not. Perhaps not.

MG Okay, what, uhm...

MS These are a little easier to see right?

MG Yeah.

MS It's just I don't have enough of it.

MG Yeah, what, what state is this?

MS It's Ohio.

MG Oh okay.

MS We're in the Toledo, greater Toledo area.

MG Hmm.

MS Okay.

SM Right around... This is where it breaks down South Bend.

MG Hm hmm.

SM (UI) this one? Here's 52...

MG I remember, I remember 52. Either being on it, uhm, some, some roads in the mid fifty, it was like in the fifties range.

SM Was, was, when you exited?

MG Oh, oh that, the, that road...

SM Where you passed it...

MG ...I don't remember. I remember being on those roads the, the fifties...

SM Okay.

MG Quite a few of them (UI)...

SM Where you're trying...

MG Yeah.

SM ...trying...

MG ...yeah, yeah...

SM ...to find.

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MS Oh the exit numbers or the road, route numbers, the fifties.

MG Road numbers.

MS Road numbers, not exit numbers?

MG Not exit numbers.

MS Oh.

MG Yeah.

SM I just don't see where 80 crosses through here in Indianapolis (UI)... thirty one (UI)... That's your South Bend (UI)?

MG Yeah. How about, uh, God I don't know what the route number was (UI)... to be honest with you. If we go farther west (UI)

SM Chicago, Illinois. So you stopped in Joliet?

MG Yeah.

SM And if you said you drove a long time after and then you got, and then you made a stop without them?

MG I know I did, but I'm not sure if that (UI) you

know what I mean?

SM Without them?

MG Right.

SM Okay.

MG That I'm not sure of.

SM You don't know if they were with you when you stopped?

MG Right, I don't remember.

SM Okay. Now earlier you had said you were kinda getting nervous because you had had them in the car for so long.

MG Yeah.

SM Do you think you would have traveled that long before, remember you said you stopped and you, you slept and it was dark.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Were he kids with you when you slept at the rest stop in the dark?

MG Yeah I slept for just like a couple of hours type thing. Kind of leaned back, kind of (UI)

SM And they were with you? Okay. Do you remember going to Iowa City, Iowa and going to the day use campground.

MS Army Corp of Engineer. We, we have a receipt in the car.

SM Could that be where?

MS There's a one dollar ticket to, to get in.

MG I had already, yeah. I remember going there.

MS Hm hmm.

MG I, I didn't have the kids by then.

SM Okay.

MS Now where was that? That was in, uhm...

SM Iowa City, Iowa.

MG So what's, what's the next state east from Iowa?

SM Illinois.

MG It is Illinois.

SM Should we look at that?

MG I'm wondering if it's in Illi, we should look for a, uh, Route 8 in Illinois.

SM (UI) let me find 80. Okay so here's 80.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Here's where you crossed over in the state right here.

MG Hm hmm. Okay so I was (UI)...

SM Exit 55.

MG Yup, that sounds familiar.

SM You stopped in Joliet for gas or money during the day eleven thirty....

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...A M you stopped here.

MG Hm hmm. What is that?

SM A six.

MG Oh okay. (UI) Yeah, yeah, yeah they took my glasses so I (UI)...

SM Let me, I'll look real close and tell you if (UI)... This is 52 right here. That's 52 down here...

MG Yeah I know I think I got off on that.

SM 45 here and that is just before a town of Mokena...

MG Yeah.

SM ...a real small town. And do you think you might have had the kids with you when you stopped in Joliet during the day?

MG Yeah.

SM Yeah.

MG I might have, yeah.

SM Okay. Cuz then the next big intersection after you stopped...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...which isn't, isn't that far is 55. Kind of a main road.

MG (UI)

SM Another, another interstate.

MG That 55 is, sounds familiar...

SM Okay.

MG That's and that's what I mean because I, I believe that's the area when I was getting off and looking for another good spot and I didn't, and I didn't remem... I didn't realize it was Illinois already. Uh, I thought it was in Indiana.

SM Okay. Do you think you were in Illinois then, maybe?

MG That's possible, now getting because of the... We'll, we'll see, you know the Walmart store that I stopped.

SM That was in Pennsylvania.

MG Oh okay.

SM And that was 10:30 in the morning.

MG Okay.

SM And if...

MG Okay.

SM ...if you, if you drove to Joliet you drove, you drove 24 hours...

MG Really.

SM ...non-stop.

MG Okay.

SM Do you think that you did that. You bought the shovel and everything and then do you think you drove an entire day?

MS I would think he'd rest after ten twelve hours.

MG Yeah, I think I did rest.

SM But I'm saying still with the kids. You drove all day into the night and then you rested while it was dark.

MG And... Right. I, I just got off an exit and, uh, might have been a rest area...

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? And I, I just, uhm, leaned back and, and, and slept for a couple of hours.

SM Sure.

MG Before picking up and, and then...

SM And then it was morning.

MG ...continuing?

SM Was it still dark? Early morning.

MG It was, it was early morning and... Oh no, when I did that I believe it was still dark.

SM When you got up...

MG But when I got up...

SM ...and kept driving.

MG ...and kept driving.

SM Okay.

MG I just kinda needed to, uhm, you know...

SM Rest for a little while.

MG ...rest for a little while. Yeah.

SM Okay. Does 39 sound familiar to you at all. Here's 55...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...Joliet is where you stopped.

MG Hm hmm.

SM And here's 55 and then the next main is 39, which is in LaSalle. LaSalle is in Illinois.

MG Hm hmm.

SM But (UI)

MG If, if, I barely, I barely remember that. I think I did, I do remember seeing signs to LaSalle. I didn't do anything there (UI)...

SM Okay.

MG Uhm, it would be nice if we could not a query for, for 8 going north and south on the computer and what state. Is there, is there a map, a name that shows routes (UI)...

MS Maybe in the legends on the highways, but I mean, I need state if it had it.

SM Oh okay.

MS It wouldn't do it for the hole book because it's be repeated.

SM (UI)

MG (UI)

MS Yeah, uh, just codes on what type, type of road it is. I can blow up the Bloomington, the greater Bloomington area if you'd like to see that on Map Quest. If you did 55...

SM What Bloomington?

MS Illinois.

SM Oh 55.

MS If 55 is sounding familiar.

SM Did 55 sound familiar to you?

MG Yeah.

SM I remember you said 55 before.

MG Yeah.

b6
b7c

SM You said 53, 55 and 58 were familiar to you.

MG Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah.

SM Now.

MG It's 158 I remember for a little while.

SM Well there's a 57 and then a 55...

MS Those are the 50s, and they plat the road numbers.

SM Hm hmm.

MS There's a 51 too, going south, I'm sorry, it's not from Highway 80.

SM And when you got off you're sure you got off the freeway and didn't get on to another major road right? You just were at this exit and went down this little road or a regular size road.

MG What's that the location that I...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...put the kids at. Uh. Yeah I'm pretty sure I didn't get into another major road.

SM Okay. Well why, why don't you close your eyes and think, think about that...

MG Okay.

SM ...okay? Really concentrate. And, and really picture what's around there. What, what do you see when you get off the freeway. Do you see a gas station? Do you see a hotel? Do you see a shopping center? Do you see and airport? What do you see? (pause) What do you see, anything?

MG Uhh... What I do see is that a wooded area with, uh, sporadic buildings here and there.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uh, there, it, there is no day commercial activity in that area. You know? Like McDonald's, gas stations and things like that.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, there is some residential segment here and there. You, you now nearby the area.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uh, but they're not huge residential segments. It's small pockets here and there, kind of sporadically.

SM Do you remember seeing like an abandoned fairground or anything, or a farmhouse?

MG Uhm. There is a big, there is a large building fairly close to it.

SM Okay.

MG And I think, like a, it's some kind of, uhm, it's not huge, but it's like a one two door operation. Uhm, and right behind it or around it there are some houses.

SM Yeah.

MG Yeah.

SM What does that building look like is it... What color is it?

MG It, it, it...

SM What kind of windows does it have?

MG ...somehow it, it... Something tells me it's like a yellow color. A light yellow house (UI)...

SM Oh it's a house?

MG Oh, yellow build...

SM A yellow building.

MG Building yeah. But it's not huge though.

SM Is it newer or older?

MG It's, uh, somewhat, somewhat new.

SM And where is that in relation to the interstate?

MG It's like, eh, it's, it's, it's right before the entry.

SM Where you were?

MG Wh, yeah.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uh, on the road, you could see, you drive by and then as you drive a little bit further ahead then you (UI). You know?

SM Okay. When you say you drive a little bit further ahead, is that where you went down and turned around and that's where this building is? Remember you said you saw the opening, you liked that, you went down, you looked around, is the building down towards where you turned around?

MG No it's before going by the road (UI)...

SM Before going by the opening you mean?

MG Before going by the opening.

SM And, and was that on the same side as the opening.

MG On the same side as the opening.

SM Okay. And was that closer to the freeway then,

that big yellow building?

MG It was kind of adjacent to the road, the short road...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...into the woods. Kind of a (UI) in the road with the tall grass...

SM Hm hmm.

MG Okay, so there's a lot of more, more grass and some trees and then there was this building.

SM Okay.

MG And, and then kind of behind the building was sporadic houses around it.

SM Hm hmm.

MS That's on the right side of the road?

MG On the right side of the road.

MS Going north. Or, I'm sorry, we were doubling back.

SM Hm hmm.

MS Right, close, continued going east. You took the exit, the sweeping right hand turn, doubled back the opposite direction, east, and then you saw this large yellow building and some housing. Where the houses accessible from that road, driveways on that...

MG Yeah, yeah.

MS ...or mailboxes...

MG Yeah.

MS ...on that road?

MG No I don't remember the mailboxes, but there was some little roads that lead to them. Yeah.

SM Why don't you maybe take a little bit and draw out what you see when you get off the freeway. Draw what you did. Cuz I don't wanna commit you to saying that, that you came out and your turned perpendicular...

MG Hm hmm.

SM Cuz when I asked you if you crossed under the freeway then you kind of weren't sure. So... Because to me what you're saying right now is if you, if you went right and you were perpendicular with the freeway and then you turn sort of right again on the little opening towards the freeway, then the building that you're talking about is almost right off of the freeway. Does that make sense?

MG Well the building is right next to the, the short road into the woods.

SM Could you see that building from the freeway?

MG Uhm, it's hard to tell because, because I somehow I got the sense that the freeway is higher up...

SM Hm hmm.

MG And I'm not sure whe, whether I, the distance, uh, I think... I don't remember seeing that building from the freeway.

SM Hm hmm.

MG The only time I saw it is when I drove by it. You know? And I could kind of barely see it through the trees. Uh, if I was in, you know inside...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...I could barely see it through the trees, the

trees are, it's fairly woody, so you can barely see bits of it...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...just barely get the sense of (UI)... You could tell that there was a building there, not too far.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Type thing. So, uhm, it, it is not a building, a huge enough building or prominent enough to catch your eyes and you want to look at, it's very hard when you are looking.

SM Hm hmm.

MG But it looks like a, it was just some kind of commercial activity that might be going on there.

SM Hmm.

MS What color?

MG I thought it was yellow. I think. Uh, I thought it was yell, kind of light, light yellow.

SM Like the paper or...

MG My, maybe like the, the stripe on your... Is that, that's white though right?

MS This is beige.

MG Beige.

MS That's gray and beige.

MG It might be kind of a beigish, yellowish type color for the building I think.

SM Could you tell what kind of work would be done in a building like that? Were there lots of

windows, just one big window, no windows?

MG Uhm. No it, it was kinda hard to tell, I kinda think there was something, some kind of equipment parked right next to it or not. (UI) Uhm, you kind of, it had, I think I remembered it having like a little parking lot so that there was some activity so that I, it, it looked more like, uh, there was some business activity going on there.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uh, I don't remember too many cars parked and, uhm, and, uh, it, no I could, to answer your question, no I couldn't tell what kind of work might be done in there. Uhm, I'm trying to remember. You think you do?

SM (UI)...the square mean (UI)... does it have a number in that?

MS Square and rectangle, yeah.

SM Right here you indicate, see the squares...

MG Hm hmm.

MS County Road.

SM 80.

MG Hm hmm.

SM (UI) get off on, on 80. But what, what did you think was on 8.

MG It intersects 380. Uh some route, another route like yeah they might be going parallel to 80 probably.

SM There's 92.

MG Hmm. Uhm,

SM (UI)

MS But if you rid, ran into Route 8 twice, it would have to be an east west road and not a north south road. If you ran into it on one exit and then again later, You saw another intersection of Route 8, it would have to be east west. You see what I'm saying? If it were a north south road you would only see it once and it would be gone cuz you traveled due west. I don't mean to confuse you, I'm just having trouble pinning it down. You told us earlier, you told, you mentioned those two roads, the highways...

MG Hm hmm.

MS The 382 and the, was it 58?

MG Route 8.

MS Right, you said Route 58 and 382 and then you said they both intersected a north south Route 8...

MG Yeah I know...

MS ...that you've seen it on the prior exit.

MG Yeah. I know.

MS Well that couldn't be true if you're traveling due west. You only see this eight once if it were a north south road. Unless you ha doubled back and I don't think from what you told me that you ever doubled back. I don't think you ever went back.

MG On that road, on...

MS On...

MG ...on the same road.

MS ...on your distance. On the highway 80. I don't think you ever turned around and went back from what you've told us, unless you recall differently now.

MG Well what happens is, as far as Route 8 goes, okay, I got, I was looking for a place. So I got off te exit somehow ran into Route 8, okay, and uh, I know I remember very specifically that it is a road that runs north south. And I got on Route 8 and then I, and then I was, back again looking around okay? And in looking around the count, I kind of got myself lost.

MS Hm hmm.

MG Okay. And then I tried to find my way back into, into, uh, 80, back, back to the highway. I know, I remember very specifically that in order for me to get back to the highway, 80 west, that is, I had to travel 8 north and 8 north then connected to 80, 80 west.

MS Oh so now you're south of the highway, of highway 80, Interstate 80. If you had to get back to highway interstate 80 on 8 north, then you must be south of Interstate 80.

MG Oh, okay, alright so li, li...

MS (UI)...

MG ...le, let, let, let me...

MS (UI)...

MG ..Okay so this is 80 right?

MS Right.

MG Okay. Alright. So this is 80. Okay.

MS You're sketching.

MG 80, uh...

MS Let's go west that way.

MG West is this way.

MS To your left.

MG Okay so 80. Okay so that's, alright 80 west.
 So what I'm saying is that if I took an exit
 off 80 west I, okay, so that's the exit. Okay.
 I then ran into, uhm, I guess the exit u,
 either became... Okay so this is north...

MS Hm hmm.

MG And this is south.

MS Right.

MG Okay. So Route 8 whether it is continuous,
 continuing along this exist or it's further
 this way. Say it runs north sou, uh, south
 along here. Okay, this is Route 80. Okay. If
 I took this exit I may have made a, uh, turn,
 say at the end of the ramp.

MS Hm hmm.

MG As then I, I ran into Route...

MS Alright.

MG Okay?

MS Okay fine.

MG Alright. Then so this, this is, lets say
 that's north and this is south, okay, and then
 somehow I got lost here, okay. Oh so what you
 were saying is that I was south of Route 80...

MS Yeah.

MG ...in order to...

MS If you took 8 north to get back to 80 west, you
 must be down here.

MG Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah. Now I see what you're
 saying.

MS Yeah, yeah.

MG Okay.

MS So how confident are you that you went north on a right hand exit (UI)...

MG Okay, do you realize, you realize that...

MS 57 and 55 are on there. Yeah.

MG You realize that this is just the area for seating right.

MS Right.

MG Oh okay.

MS Right.

MG Alright.

MS This is your first attempt to...

MG Because...

MS ...find a single...

SM Narrow it down.

MS ...place.

MG Yeah.

SM Yeah, whatever we need to do. So if we get five days I think what I'm saying is that it will give us the confidence that we're closing in on, on the right areas.

MS Right.

MG So, so yes I probably, uhm, I probably ended up maybe going under the highway on Route 8, uhm, or whatever. Because when I got lost I had, I don't know, I don't know where alone. I don't know where alone, uhm, Route 8, is 382 comes in, but somehow...

MS ...it intersected...

MG Yeah.

MS Excuse me...

MG Somehow I got on it.

(Tape 3, Side A)

SM ...(UI) Ohio when you have to do it. How certain are you that you still have the kids when you leave Ohio?

MG How certain am I that I have em?

SM Have the kids. Picture yourself, it's 10:30 am, you cover the kids up or maybe they're already covered, you go to Walmart and get your stuff. You put it in the back. Maybe you're feeling like okay, now is the time to find a place to use the shovel, this pick axe, I need to do that. Do you think you drove with, with whatever breaks you might have taken for an entire day. Do you think you drove all day, overnight and half of the next day with them still in the car?

MS Well, and just think about that for a second and determine your thought process, because then if, if it's true that you were looking for a place after you bought the shovels, immediately thereafter, you'd be looking at every exit. Would you look at every exit for a full day?

MG No.

MS Right.

MG No and I drove...

MS I don't think so.

MG ...I drove quite a distance with them.

MS And, so after after buying the shovels how much ground did you cover before you started looking for exits. How many hours? Or was it immediate after getting back on the highway that you started looking for suitable exits.

MG It was quite a, uh, quite a few hours after.

SM Like ten hours?

MG At least ten.

SM Okay so that would put us in the middle of the night.

MG And so that's, and that's when I probably then found a rest area...

SM Hm hmm.

MS Okay.

MG You know? Slept for a couple of hours.

SM Do you remember sleeping with the kids in the car?

MG Yeah for a short while. It was, like I said, it was very tough.

MS So this rest area may not have been that West Overlook Army Corp of Engineer one dollar lot.

SM We're not to that.

MS We're not there yet. Okay.

MG Over another day.

MS This is a day, this is just a day, this is just a rest spot.

MG It's just a rest spot that...

MS Off the interstate?

MG Off the interstate that I, uhm...

MS Okay, rest area...

MG Hm hmm.

MS ...ahead.

MG Correct.

MS Pulled off.

MG Yeah, pull off, you know, uh...

MS Bathrooms?

MG Bathrooms, uh, yeah, uhm, uh, facilities, you know, yeah, two water fountains, and so on.

MS Right.

MG Uhm, and I, I kind of leaned back and went to sleep for a little while.

MS When you did this exit searching for the suitable area and didn't find any, was any of that done at night time?

MG No.

MS It was always done in the day time?

MG Yeah where...

MS You were, were probing.

MG ...I could see, where I could see.

MS And, and once you began that, that exploring for the site.,,

MG Yeah.

MS ...that was all in the same day, in the same afternoon from the time you began exploring to the time you found the suitable site. That was

the same afternoon or day or could that have been a period of days?

MG Uhm...

MS In other words, how many false starts before finding the proper site? How many hours?

MG Yeah I...

MS Or how many miles or how many fill ups? And one thing we might want to explore again is reviewing receipts because I, I think with your financial background you'll remember where you spent money...

MG Hm hmm.

MS ...and that puts things in context for you.

MG Probably.

SM Here's the map that we looked at last night.

MG Okay.

SM Okay. And here is, you know, New York...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...and where we start...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...and you stopped in Pennsylvania for something...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...at nine...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...Maybe gas, maybe ATM. Then you're in Grove City which...

MG (UI)

SM ...that's for Walmart...

MG Oh Walmart.

SM ...right there. And that's somewhere on the border, it's up here. Above it, somewhere like right here. Like this is Elmington and then you stopped somewhere right here at Grove City and then you crossed into (UI).

MS And Elmington is the Walmart.

SM No.

MS No.

SM Grove City is the Walmart.

MS I beg your pardon. I'm sorry.

SM Okay.

MG Okay. So, well I think, I think I, I, I tend to believe that, uhm, I think I drove past both... I mean going across Ohio that's gotta be, that's gotta be...

MS Several hundred miles.

MG Yeah several hundred miles and...

SM Probably about six hour stretch to seven hour stretch to cross through the state.

MG Yeah. And I, I think I did.

SM Okay.

MG And I may have... Whereabouts is the lake where I...

SM (UI)... Iowa City, Iowa.

MG Okay, but that time I had, I didn't have the

kids anymore. So...

SM And the only other stop you made...

MG And I believe...

SM ...was Joliet, Illinois, for gas for...

MS Should we look at that receipt? Okay.

MG (UI)

SM Would you have stopped at this days campground to look for a place to drop the kids off?
(UI)...

MG I'm sorry, what was the question?

SM You're certain that when you stopped at the Day Use campground that you did not have the kids or do you think maybe you saw this campsite and thought maybe that that was someplace beautiful?

MG Did I stop there?

SM Hm hmm, that was the day use, you paid like a dollar to do something there. So...

MG Oh that was to, to use their lake.

SM Okay.

MG And I didn't have the kids.

SM Why did you use the lake? When you say you used the lake, did, what did you mean?

MG Oh to, to, uh, kind of bathe a little.

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? Uh, just to bathe and then (UI)...

SM Okay.

MG (UI).

SM Okay.

MG Uhm, it was maybe for that reason.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah. So I didn't have the kids right then. And then (UI) to either Indiana or Illinois because I know I, I don't believe it was a (UI)... I spent (UI)...

SM (UI)...

MG (UI)

SM Hm hmm. Okay.

MG (UI)...

SM I'm not seeing it anywhere. I'm gonna go ask them if they can run a Route 8 search.

MS You had a receipt from (UI)

SM (UI)

MS We're gonna take a break. It's about 4:40 pm. You keep looking at the map.

MG Okay.

MS Thank you. out of the room so I'm gonna stop the tape and I won't talk to you, I'll just let you study the map.

MG Okay. (UI).

MS It's 4:55 and we're resuming our, our conversation and studying the map.

MG Okay. Here's Route 8, every Route 8 I see, I find (UI)...

SM (UI)

b6
b7c

MG Every Route 8 I find they don't really go north south. Here's one that goes sort of...

SM Okay...

MG ,...goes south.

SM ...Now what... Let me just tell you that I was back on the phone with the people in Toledo and they said that there is a Route 8 near Toledo, it's a state road 8 that runs north south and could put you back on 80, but my concern about feeling good about that is it doesn't, it doesn't have you traveling and sleeping overnight for not, you know what I mean, stopping at night with the kids still in the car.

MG Yeah

SM So maybe right now since we have a route 8 in Ohio focus on how sure are you that you slept at night with the kids in the car.

MS I thought that was a rest.

MG What, uh...

MS A rest stop, cat nap.

SM Right. But were the kids in the car at night. So you buy the shovel at 10:30 in the morning...

MG And that night they, I believe that...

SM And on that night...

MG ...the kids were still with me and I believe that I, I rested for like two or three hours.

SM Okay.

MG But, then I took off in the van and after, that following day in the afternoon is when I found the spot.

SM And you were, you were kinda clear on the two
thirty time frame.

MG Yeah, it, it, it, uhm, it took a long time. I,
I, it was, I think, I mean I'm not a hundred
percent sure about if they were definitely two,
two thirty, uh, in the afternoon. It was
around that time though. It was like around
you know, between one thirty or two. Uh, I
somehow remember that by six....

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...I, I was out of there.

SM Okay so you...

MG So...

SM ...you stopped at the Days at four thirty.

MG Oh is that right.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Oh, you're right I... You know what we're
running into?

SM Your time...

MG ...time zones.

SM Hm hmm.

MS Your watch...

MG I have New Hampshire time that whole time.

MS So that's central time zone...

MG So we need to convert. Yeah.

SM So you thought it was two thirty when it was
more like it's one thirty.

MG Yeah.

SM In the middle section.

MG Yeah. And I, if I was down by, if I was at the lake like four thirty...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...four thirty, uhm,

SM P M.

MG P M, central time, then my watch would read 5:30, okay. And if, by the time I got out of, out of, if I was done with the, uh, ceremony, like by five...

SM Hm hmm.

MG (UI) or around five, according to my clock, then it was really four...

SM Hm hmm.

MG That time. So we're talking about possibly a couple of hours.

SM Did you have your...

MG Uhmm.

SM ...ceremony with the kids and then, how long did you drive after that till you stopped?

MG At the lake?

SM No, after your kids...

MG Hm hmm.

SM You're crying, you're praying, you're upset...

MG Hmm.

SM You pull back onto the freeway, you pulled back onto the interstate, is that correct?

MG Yeah.

SM How long do you drive. You're sort of relieved. You buried the kids. Y said the prayers. I really need you to get into that mind frame.

MG Okay.

SM How long did you drive before you stopped?

MG Uhm... I, my guess is that I didn't drive very far...

SM Hm hmm.

MG I don't think I'd go very far because I was extremely tired.

SM Sure.

MG Okay. And I could have gone maybe the next stop was that lake, maybe. Yeah.

SM When you got to the lake... When you were burying your kids, were you dirty? Did you get dirty?

MG Yeah.

SM Were your clothes dirty?

MG Yeah.

SM With dirt?

MG Well I was wearing shorts...

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uh, so yeah the shorts did get a little dirty. Brown shorts.

SM And when you ended up at the lake were you cleaning that dirt off?

MG No I, well kind of. When I went into the lake I kind of wore, wore the shorts cuz I didn't have swimming stuff, you know swimming suits...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...or trucks or anything for shorts. So I had, uh, I had, uh, took everything out of my pocket and I wore the shorts to go swimming and I took my shirt off to go swimming.

SM Was that within an hour of leaving the kids?

MG Possibly, uh, I tend to think that it might have been you know between one hour and two hours. Uhm, and, uh, but I do remember very specifically that it wasn't that far and I was very tired cuz then the water was kind of refreshing. You know?

SM Cuz you drove for a while after that...

MG Yeah.

SM You didn't stop until eleven at night when you got money.

MG Okay. Yeah, it, it, it kind of wrecks it, you know, I mean that...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...the, the uhm, going into the lake and getting refreshed and, refreshed kind of would, it kind of helped (UI). Uhm, but yeah, I was extremely tired. Uhm, but definitely, but the lake, you know the kids were...

SM And you weren't up here like Michigan right (UI)... Was it a big lake? (UI) I'm not seeing much. I think this is like a river, small little waterways right here. Is that where you were?

MG Yeah. Small..

SM Over here.

MG Yeah, small...

SM Okay.

MG ...pretty small lake. There were boats there, you know, just a very few, it was definitely like a beach.

SM Now back to this Route 8. Do you think that that could have been just a state road 8 or...

MG Yeah I would (UI)...

SM Hm hmm

MS Yeah.

MG ...about that earlier. It was definitely like in the morning time (UI) road signs. My understanding is (UI)...what I said earlier was that state road...

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uh... Or was it federal that I read.

MS (UI) look on those. We looked at the pictures, you were studying the map...

MG Yeah.

MS And on this one, the blue and red are, are the interstates...

MG Okay.

MS And you said it wasn't that.

MG Okay.

MS And you said it wasn't that or an eight, you thought it was a circle, you thought it was a white circle.

MG Yeah. It was like a white circle (UI) and, and
poss, possibly a small rectangle, but, you know
I didn't, didn't pay that close of attention to
the shape. I do, the 8 really stands out just
because I, what happens is I, I got off the in,
the highway...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...uh, 80 west that is. Uhm, and I ran into
this 8 going north and south got on it for a
little bit, then got off it and then somehow I
got lost...

SM Hm hmm.

MG Then I remember (UI) back into route 8 I get
my, I, I find my way back to the highway which
I did. And, uh, I was on route, I was, I'm
saying 382 earlier...

SM Hm hmm.

MG And somehow, somehow 396 seems to be more
likely kind of road that intersects with 8 and
that was...

SM And was that 396 somewhere on the map near
there?

MS He found one in Indiana I believe, that you
were studying.

MG Oh, I, I did find something in the three
hundred range. And that was, and that's when I
said, well wait a minute, it was 380, 396...

MS Alright.

MG As opposed to 382.

MS I don't think it gives you a route 8 in
proximity.

MG Yeah. So, uh... There's 80. I wonder if it's
on the other side.

MS The Michigan side there. It...

MG But because, because when I'm, when I'm going west I don't make the right turn. You know? When I take the exit I make a right turn so that goes up to the right...

SM Okay.

MG ...so that right now we're looking on the right side, or, or...

SM (UI)

MG Hm hmm.

MS So you think you never strayed more than 20 or 30 minutes either direction of 80, of Interstate 80?

MG Right. Yeah I tried to stay within, within the scope of Interstate 80. (UI)

SM Okay, now where the children are, it's only a mile...

MG Yeah.

SM ...two miles off of the, off of the interstate.

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. So...

MG Very close. Yeah see the thing is, this is, this is still, that's probably a long distance...

SM Hm hmm.

MG But this ones very close to, to the next state, but I doubt that I ran across into the next state...

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know what I mean? Uh, but I doubt that there will be signs that say welcome to Michigan (UI)...

SM Right. Do you remember any campgrounds, there's a bunch of campgrounds?

MG Yeah I remember seeing signs to those, you know, on the highway.

SM Are you familiar with Sturgis, where they have like the motorcycle rallies and stuff?

MS I think that's North Dakota or South Dakota.

SM Oh well, then just the town of Sturgis right here?

MG No.

SM No?

MG No. So did they come out empty handed with the search on Route 8?

SM Well the issue is, where that route 8 is, is still in Ohio and the only team that we have out right now is searching Ohio.

MG Okay.

SM Uh, because we would have to call a new team that covers Indi, Indiana.

MG I see.

MS So just to recap. You're quite confident of two things, the Route 8 and that you did not have the kids at the camp in Iowa at the lake.

MG Correct.

MS And we're betw, between there...

MG And, and, into

MS ...between those two states. But we don't know where the Route 8 is.

MG Yeah.

SM Now if, if you were to be in a car and driving do you think that you could pick out where you were?

MG Possibly. Possibly yes. It might, uhm, it, it might, I might be able to recognize it.

SM Because that, that... To be honest with you that may be the next step.

MG Okay.

SM And I know that you don't want to return to New Hampshire and it wouldn't be us returning you to New Hampshire it would be us, it might be me flying out there with you. We'd probably start in Pennsylvania and get on 80 and start driving. And we may drive for 24 hours, but what, what I need to hear from you right now is that, that you're, that you're telling us the truth.

MG Yeah. Absolutely.

SM Okay.

MG Oh yes. Oh yeah, I wouldn't be lying about this.

SM Okay. I don't think that you would...

MG Because...

SM ...but I didn't...

MG ...I don't wanna...

SM ...want to make that kind of commitment.

MG Yeah I, I definitely don't want to upset you.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Cuz what I'm doing, I'm trying to help you hoping that you two would make a good recommendation for me as far as what happens to me after I (UI)...

SM Right.

MG Uhm, I mean we have common interests right now. You want to find the kids...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...I do too.

SM Sure, I understand that.

MG You know. And so we can kind of join forces and, and bring back (UI)

MS Do, do you have any...

MG (UI)

MS ...qualms or misgivings about giving them a proper burial and moving them back to New Hampshire?

MG Absolutely not.

MS Okay.

MG Yeah, I want that.

MS Okay.

MG I believe that's the correct thing to do.

MS Okay. Okay.

MG Okay I really support that very, very strongly.

MS Okay. There's no...

MG There is no question.

MS (UI) and then the question is, how confident
are you that you find this, this, the spot by
driving on highway 80 and watching the exits?
MG (sighs) I think I, it would be it would be
helpful, I would be of help in that I was the
one that I was there doing the exploring.

MS Hm hmm.

MG And I might be able to recognize things that
aren't coming to my mind right now.

MS Hm hmm.

MG You know?

SM Hm hmm.

MG And then, uhm, and then, uhm, and I, uh, and
then I think with that I might be able to then,
we might be able to then narrow it down a
little bit better...

MS Hm hmm.

MG ...so that...

MS Hm hmm.

MG ...but that once we hit it then I'd be able to
tell, oh yeah, that's it right there or
whatever, you know, whatever the case might be.
Then, uh, cuz I mean if, if there was some
officers out there with some, uh, general
direction about what the area looks like and so
on, I think that's very difficult to work with.
I think the, eh, I mean if we can convey the,
the description pretty clearly to them it
certainly would be helpful because they, they
see that they, they, they say yeah that looks
very much like what they described, let's check
it out. But I know that if and when I see it
there's no question I'll know that it's that...

MS Hmm.

MG You know what I mean?

MS Sure. Is there, I can see it's a blur you did a cross country trip in a very short time. A lot of exits, a lot of signs, a lot of stops...

MG Yeah.

MS ...they all blend together, blur together. So It's hard to remember.

MG Yeah.

MS But if we can with certainty confine it to an, an area then you think you would be of value?

MG I think so.

SM And that's just a possibility that I wanted to discuss with you at this point. You know what I mean?

MG Yeah.

SM I wanted to sort of prepare you if something like that needs to happen tomorrow morning...

MG Okay.

SM ...then that's what's gonna happen.

MG Okay.

SM Because the other thing that we don't want to do is, is allow this thing to linger.

MG Right.

SM Okay. (UI)

MG Okay.

SM ...too long...

MG Okay.

SM ...so now is for crunch time. Okay. And, and unfortunately with the time difference they're gonna have to call it quits tonight with the airplane. They probably, might still drive around a little bit, but I really think with those cement cylinders, whatever we're calling em, that's gonna be the best thing that they can see from, from...

MG From up above.

SM ...from up above. Right.

MG Yeah.

SM Uh, would you agree with that?

MG There's one... I agree, but...

MS Are they in the weeds? Are they in the weeds?

MG Yeah, they, they're kind of covered a little bit, you know, I think that the tree branches up above might block the...

MS Oh.

MG ...view a little bit. So it's not gonna be a clear shot from up, up above I don't think. If it, I think if they, I, uh, if they're lucky enough to approach it from the right angle they probably can see it clearly.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Like, you know, like if the trees, what, I guess what I'm trying to say is that if the trees are on this side right?

SM Hm hmm.

MG And the airplane is approaching from here, they won't be able to see it, but they'll be able to see it from here. You know? Because...

SM So where is the tree line and those things?

Draw me, right now, where is 80 (UI)?

MG Uh, okay, 80 will probably be this way.

SM Now there it is. So they're flying this way...

MG No they're flying that way.

SM So you'd say that, so they're looking two miles on either side of 80.

MG Okay.

SM So they, do you see that?

MG They, they would be able to see it. Uh, they would be able to see it from here. I think if they get on this side of 80 and then look this way they probably won't because these trees will be in the way and they (UI)... big cylinders.

SM Hm hmm.

MG That I'm talking about, they're kind of scattered here and there.

SM How many feet between each one?

MG Some of them are like adjacent, right next to each other.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Some of them are like that. You know?

SM Hm hmm.

MG And so one of them is up, straight up and down, and then the one of them is like broken in half, then there's a big piece of cement that's kind of under the tree there. God knows where it came from.

SM Okay.

MG And, uh, then there's a some woods, you know, like that, like firewood.

SM Hm hmm.

MG It's all gray, it doesn't look, it looks like it's kind of, uhm, hit by the weather, rained on and snowed...

SM Sure.

MG ...on and all that.

SM Hmm.

MG Wind and whatever. It's been there for a long time and nobody has picked it up or what have you.

SM Well then, uhm, do, do, do you think it's helping to still go over this part of it. Do you feel like you're tapped out on some of the thinking about it. Do you mind if we move on a little bit?

MG You wanna discuss other things?

SM Hm hmm.

MG Like what?

MS These one of the things that ...

SM Just kind of, yeah, what, what happened after you took your bath in the lake, after you cleaned up in the lake.

MG Uhm, I, I, uhm, I don't (UI) I just, you know, continued the trip.

MS No problem. Thank you very much. I'll (UI)...

SM Let me just...

MS Okay.

b6
b7c

SM ...let me see what he brought in...

MG Oh, okay.

SM ...just for a second...

MG Alright.

SM ...cuz I was having him (UI)...

MS Cleveland and Peoria...

SM (UI) 80, yup, so this is that interstate 80...

MG Hmm.

SM ...that's in Cleveland, Ohio.

MG Yeah Akron that's it.

SM What?

MG Akron, that, that...

MS Akron.

SM Akron...

MS Akron.

SM ...Ohio.

MG That, yeah that's the, the correct route, 8.

SM Okay, so tell me, tell me why.

MG Because that's not, that name stands out very clearly in my mind now that I see it.

SM Okay.

MG Akron...

SM Akron, Ohio. Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM So let's find 80 on here (UI)... Do you know where Akron is in relationship to Toledo (UI)...

MS (UI) south...

MG (UI) a circle according to this, black and white circle.

SM (UI) here it is in red.

MG Oh okay.

SM Here's 80.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Okay.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Now what did you think you (UI)... There's Akron.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Here's 8.

MG Hm hmm. What's that interstate (UI)

SM 3 0 3.

MG And that, oh 3 0 3. (UI)

SM Hm hmm.

MG And 80, 80, uh (UI)...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...appears to end right about here.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And also, if that's a...

SM Yeah I think it...

MG ...the map...

SM ...I think it does, I just think (UI). I think
this is it. It cuts through this Monroe Falls
and comes down and ends right here at (UI)...

MG Okay.

SM Okay?

MG Hm hmm. Oh then it's, okay, is that (UI) down
here.

MS Does that really cross 80? Where is 80 on the
map now?

SM (UI)

MS Yeah.

MG So potentially, what I was saying earlier...
Potentially, uh, the route 8 is on the west,
uh, I mean, south portion. I don't see it
going in any, going on the north part of, uh,
north side of 80 (UI)

MS But you recall taking 8 north to get back to
80, so that's consistent with that.

SM If you went, if you came down here...

MG Yeah.

SM ...south.

MG Yeah I knew I had to go north.

SM You had to go north on it.

MG In order to get back to 80.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Cuz I was being consistent. Yeah.

MS So not continue west cuz that's not the
suitable space, but now it's coming up.

MG Yeah.

SM How far after you get off... You're on 8, you
reconnect. Okay, thank god I'm back on 80
right?

MG Right, right.

SM How far do you drive?

MG It could be an hour.

SM What's the maximum you drove?

MG Uhm, three, three hours would probably be the
max. And that was, uhm, Oh what, I wonder, I
wonder if we can relate the, the place for this
route 8 to a larger map and replace after some
of the post it notes that you have on there so
that, so that we can somehow narrow it down to,
uh... Is there an Akron (UI)

SM No, between, between here and here. Oh I'm
sorry. Here is Akron.

MG So it (UI)...

MS (UI) Pennsylvania, so it's shortly after
Grove...

SM Shortly after you buy here. Here's Akron.

MS (UI)

MG Yeah. Okay. So then, uh, I believe I still
had (UI)... Akron

MS Hm hmm.

MG And then, uh, but then I was (UI)...

SM Hm hmm.

MG (UI)...

SM (UI)

MG Oh the lake is over there?

SM This is Joliet.

MG Oh.

SM (UI)

MG Okay.

SM (UI)

MG Oh okay, okay fine. So, so then, you know I
drove back to (UI). (UI)...

SM (UI)

MG (UI)

SM Gas or ATM.

MG Okay.

SM Probably gas.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Because you go to an ATM in Iowa that same day.

MG Oh okay.

SM And you can only take out \$300 a day...

MG Yeah that's what I thought.

SM ...and you're maxing out. You took out \$300 in
(UI).

MG (UI)

SM Probably gas or food.

MG Okay. (UI)

SM So let's go back to that, Akron and Route 8.

MG Yeah.

SM How long did you drive after that? And were you still on 80?

MG Yeah I was, I was still on 80.

SM Is the route that you picked for the children...

MG Yeah.

SM Did you come off of 80?

MG Yeah.

SM You paid a toll to get off the freeway?

MG Yeah. I know that (clears throat) I know that the eastern states...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...tolls are more, uh, frequent. They are open, happen more frequently. One thing is to the midwest they start to disappear...

SM Right.

MG ...and then further west they, they, they...

SM Right.

MG ...there's none of em.

SM Okay, but...

MG Uhm...

SM After Akron, so there's, there is an exit that sounds, you know, kind of interesting. In fact the 52 in Toledo, but that's Toledo Airport.

MG Okay.

SM And if that's not familiar to you, I mean I would think that that would stand out. But, maybe you weren't in your right frame of mind.

MG Right.

SM So maybe Toledo Airport wouldn't stand out to you. And they said it's not a big airport.

MG Right. And there is some commercial activity in there...

SM Hm hmm.

MG You know? And the area that I, where the kids are, there is some commercial activity and there is some residential area...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and it is woody, uhm...

SM But with that...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...trying to go back again to how long did you drive. Cuz this is not, you went from here to here is, is 24 hours.

MG Yeah.

SM So if you drove all night and slept...

MG Yeah.

SM You know what I mean?

MG Hm hmm.

MS Change the tape, excuse me.

(Tape 3, Side B)

MG I, it was, I, I think it was ar, around noon possibly would be the, the earliest...

SM Okay.

MG ...by the time I, I kinda got started working there... Uhm...

SM Cuz that... My only concern is that, with that, is that it doesn't, it doesn't fit into sleeping overnight with the kids in the car.

MG The, the thing is don't forget that I didn't really sleep like 8 hours.

SM I'm sorry I mean when you stopped to sleep...

MG Yeah.

SM ...and the kids were still in the car and it was dark out.

MG Yeah.

SM Cuz it, cuz those, that coupled with you working in the afternoon they, it's almost like both of those things can't have happened. Do you understand why or should I tell you again?

MG Okay it, it doesn't, it doesn't make logical, from your perspective it doesn't make logical sense for me to spend, uh, sleep at night for a couple of hours, like it was probably, uhm, I think it was probably, I probably drove late into the midnight and then stopped and slept for a few hours.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Maybe two or three.

SM Hm hmm.

MG I don't remember exactly and then in the morning I got up and continued the trip and you're saying that that doesn't jive with what?

SM Well, okay, if you bought the shovels and everything in Pennsylvania...

MG Yeah.

SM ...and then you were digging during this 2:30 even noon, you had to have been doing that around here because you're not, you're not working at, at noon in Joliet, in Illinois.

MG Uh huh.

SM You know what I mean?

MG Hm hmm.

SM And if, if you stopped for food and then your next stop was the day camp with the, with the lake or the river or whatever you were at.

MG Hm hmm.

SM It either happened between here...

MG Hmm hmm.

SM ...or it happened between here.

MG Okay.

SM Because you stop at 11:30 and then if you, if you were working after, you know, after noon, two o'clock...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...that might make sense.

MG Hm hmm.

SM But if you were working at noon or two o'clock here, you wouldn't have the kids when you...

MG Ohhhh.

SM ...stayed overnight or sorry when you stopped

and slept.

MG But what we don't know is, uhm, we don't know how far I drove out to Grove City...

SM Okay.

MG ...and from then...

SM From, from Grove City into Indiana is about a five hour trip.

MG And I probably did that.

SM And then did what? Because if you left here at 10:30...

MG Hm hmm.

SM Let's say we just can't find re, receipts, we don't know what you did.

MG Hm hmm.

SM And you drive into here, you're getting here about three o'clock.

MS Here, where's here?

SM Indiana. You're getting to Indiana about three o'clock, you've made it across all the way out of Ohio...

MS Which only gives you an hour and a half to bury your kids before checking in at...

SM Okay.

MS I'm sorry.

SM So you go into Indiana...

MG Hm hmm.

SM And then if you, if you bury the kids there around three, maybe you're there till five or

six, but then if you stopped to sleep at night the kids are not in the car. Do you understand that? And I'm trying to say that the kids weren't in the car or they were in the car, I'm not trying to talk you into either one of those.

MG Hm hmm.

SM I'm just trying to work with what you're telling me...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...and either, either you bought the shovels, you drove, you buried the kids, you drove, you slept, and then you stopped and then make it to the, to the river. Okay that's...

MG To the lake.

SM ...scenario one. Yeah.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Or you drove, maybe into Indiana and, and you stayed, you know you slept for a few hours, but then that doesn't put you at a two, at like a high noon time frame to be burying kids unless you bury them closer to where you stopped at the river.

MG Okay then I think it has to be closer to the lake.

SM Closer to the river or the lake. Okay. Now with that part of it, how does Akron play into how your proximity to where you buried the kids?

MG It was, Akron is preceding that area...

SM Okay but if...

MS So how many hours...

SM ...Akron's over here...

MG Hm hmm. Yeah.

MS ...were they...

SM ...and this is the lake...

MG Hm hmm. Hm hmm.

SM It, it sounds to me when you're talking about route 8 and remembering Akron...

MG Yeah.

SM ...that...

MG Oh there's still a long distance.

SM You couldn't, you couldn't have traveled, I don't think you could've traveled from Akron all the way to somewhere near the lake...

MG Hm hmm.

SM You would remember that you, you were on route 8, got lost and then you would have driven 8 or 9 hours.

MG Oh yeah, that's true. That's true. I don't know...

MS From the time...

MG ...Even or you know what it... I'm sorry go ahead...

MS Go ahead, no you go.

SM No you go.

MG What I believe, what's playing in my mind is areas that I explored.

SM Hmm.

MG I probably didn't do a whole lot of exploring between Akron...

SM Right here.

MG ...Yeah, until I got closer to the lake. And, do you know what I mean, I, I the area from a distance didn't look, didn't look, uhm, promising sort of speak.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, and that's why in, in, in my mind I'm relating the next area that I explore...

SM Hm hmm.

MG Are in, in, in, in, in relation to, eh, what I see.

SM So...

MG So...

SM ...after you saw...

MG ...before...

SM ...after you saw 8 you got a little lost?

MG Hm hmm.

SM So I can understand that might make you a little nervous.

MG Yeah.

SM Cuz you wanna make it back to the, to the interstate...

MG Right.

SM ...I would think, this is just me...

MG Yeah.

SM ...interpreting.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Then you're back on 80, then you just not look again until the next day? Could it have been a, almost 24 hour period before you started looking again after Akron. After route 8?

MG It's possible.

SM Cuz it's either 4 hours or it's 24 hours.

MG Right, I hear ya.

SM You know what I mean?

MG Yeah, yeah, yeah.

SM And that's what I'm trying to get you to wrap your head around cuz that's such a big difference...

MG Yeah.

SM ...and it's, it's one or the other. It, it's not a mixture of both of those things.

MG Right. Right. And, and I think what happened was, uh, uhm... Okay from Grove City, Pennsylvania, definitely was that long drive. And I didn't, you know, for a long drive and then I went through Illinois and, uh, and then the lake is right there...

SM Hm hmm.

MG So somewhere between there, it's somewhere between the lake... Do we have a time for the lake?

SM Hm hmm. 4:30 pm.

MG Okay...

SM So you're watch would say 5:30.

MG Yeah and I know it was before that. Until we,
 someplace I stopped and then...

SM It was probably gas...

MG Yeah.

SM ...and/or food.

MG Right. And then, uhm, I remember distance out
 (UI) possibly in an area that I, that I got off
 and looked around. Uh, in Akron, Akron, or
 Akron, it's right there, and that, that really
 stands out and the area preceding the next
 area, the area that I eventually found to be.
 I, I think the reason the distance stands out
 is because I spent a lot of time off the
 road...

SM Okay.

MG ...getting lost and getting back on so it
 really stands out...

SM Sure.

MG So then I probably kind of, uhm, I probably
 didn't look until I got into this area. That
 might have been my next area...

SM Okay.

MG ...to look.

SM And that probably would have been prior to
 stopping and resting at night.

MG Yeah.

SM You could have made it here...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...from Akron.

MG Yup.

SM How long do you think you were off, off the highway here? An hour? Less?

MG Uh, less, probably half an hour the most.

SM Okay, so if you left here with the shovels and you're just doing the speed limit...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...you get to spend a half an hour here...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...you make it all the way to here...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...You're here four o'clock at the latest.

MG 4 PM.

SM Hm hmm.

MG So if I have, I might have rested, you know around Joliet...

SM Okay, but hold on because you're telling me you think this is one of your attempts, you're looking, looking...

MG Hm hmm.

SM And then you drive to here...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...and what happens here. Why are you saying you'd drive to here.

MG Well it stands out I might have gone to look there, but not as long.

SM Okay.

MG I got off and back on relatively quickly.

SM And that might have been after a drive.
After...

MG Yeah.

SM ...several hours?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM So you're back on...

MG Hm hmm, 80 in, uh...

SM Okay let me just stop you. Is...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...is there any way to check on if this is Salt
Lake, Joliet? What is this?

MS Uhm, I can look through the folders to see...

SM This is wrong.

MS Hm hmm.

SM Because that's the only thing that's not
fitting.

MS Okay.

SM [] said he had a, a, an Excel spreadsheet
with...

MS [].

SM ...with this timeline that he got from []
[].

MS Okay.

SM Can you call [] and see...

b6
b7c

MS Well if [] has it I should call []

SM [] didn't have it this morning, he gave out his last copy.

MS Okay. I can do that. Want to break here?

SM Yeah. So, do you need to use the restroom?

MG No I'm alright.

MS 5:38 pm. Okay, it's 6:12 pm and we're resuming the conversation...

SM Yes.

MS ...and you just asked a question if the timing was good.

MG Yeah for that receipt.

SM Yeah I think, it looks like it is. I mean, uh, certainly the gas company or the, the, you know the gas station could delay how it's billed. This is off every credit card, but everything else is pretty much consistent so I don't know why that one wouldn't be. I just, I kind of wanted to either rule it in or rule it out. So, uhm, can you think of anything else while we were gone because we, what we'd like to do is just start continuing on the trip unless you can think of anything else that is clear in your head...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...about when you, you might think, done the burial and then where you were after that. Any, anything come to you while we were gone.

MG No.

SM No. Okay, should we just continue on then?

MG Sure.

b6
b7c

SM Okay. So once, once you were at the day use,
at the campground, you, you got in the water
and cleansed...

MG Yeah.

SM ...yourself?

MG Yeah.

SM Whatever. Did you have shampoo and...

MG No.

SM ...or was it just water?

MG Just water, just to kind of get it, get it on
my body, kind of refreshing up a little bit...

SM Sure.

MG You know? And then, uh, after that they had
some, uh, showers that you could rinse off from
the...

SM Oh that's right (UI)

MG ...from the, uh, from coming out of the lake.
The lake isn't real clear and clean water. You
know? It, it, it, uh, it's apparently safe
enough to swim.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uhm, definitely not safe to swallow I do not
think...

SM Sure.

MG ...the water. Uhm, but that's why they had
those areas to kind of rinse off so I did.

SM How long do you think you were there?

MG I was there probably 45 minutes.

SM Okay. And did you change your clothes after that?

MG Yeah, I changed my shorts and, uh, I had another t-shirt which I put on...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and so I did change yes.

SM And one thing I forgot to ask you about where, where the kids are did you bury anything else with them?

MG No.

SM What is closest to where they are now? Is it that big cement slab or they closest to that?

MG Yeah.

SM Right, right...

MG That's probably the closest thing.

SM (UI)

MG ...those things are almost surrounding the area and they are preceding the area.

SM Okay.

MG So they can, they're kind, they're kinda between the large cement, uh, cylinders...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...and the fence.

SM Okay.

MG They're right in between.

SM Okay.

MG And then there's a tree with a lot of shade and a lot of low branches kind of covering...

SM Is it a willow tree? (UI) it's gonna have long spindly things that hang down.

MG Yeah this, this one does.

SM Okay.

MG It a little bit, came way down almost to the ground.

SM Were they, were they tiny in, cuz a, a willow anyways, uhm, kind of comes down I think it's a willow.

MS Very small leaves.

SM Very small.

MS Or broad leave. What are we talking about the leave size?

MG Oh that's a good question. Very small leaves.

SM Very small leaves. Okay. And where the branches that were hanging down, were they as, as big as my arm?

MG Yeah some are...

SM Big...

MG ...huge, long branches.

SM And they're bent down?

MG Yeah.

SM Hmm. And then...

MG Then they, even off the branches, the long branches that...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...that branch off from the trunk of the tree, they have their own, they're little branches

too that kind of go along with the large ones.

SM What color is the trunk of the tree?

MG Uh, kind of brown, grayish. You know?

SM It's not white like a birch tree?

MG Right. No.

SM Okay. How, how big could you put your arms
 around the trunk?

MG Of that tree.

SM Or bigger or smaller.

MG I, this particular one I think you can put your
 arms around it.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah. And still have some room. So it's...

SM How...

MG ...not as...

SM How tall do you think that tree is?

MG Uhhh, twelve, fifteen, for, it's pretty tall...

SM Hm hmm.

MG I would, I would guess it's between like twelve
 and fifteen feet tall, uh, that would be my
 guess, rough guess, you know.

MS What's the height of?

MG The tree.

MS Oh.

SM Do you think that you could see that tree from
 the freeway?

MG I think so. However, if I did see it I don't know if I would be able to spot that's the tree.

SM Right I'm just saying.

MG Yeah.

SM The tree might, might... You probably see it from the freeway?

MG I think so.

SM And I'm not saying that you'd recognize it from, from there...

MG Yeah right.

SM ...I'm just saying...

MG Exactly.

SM ...it's, it's on the side...

MG It could be seen.

SM ...that you could see from the freeway.

MG Probably.

MS Do you remember hearing freeway traffic when you dug the graves?

MG No.

MS You were further away then that.

MG Yeah.

MS Then it would hard to see that tree from the freeway?

MG It would be hard.

MS It, it could be a mile, it could be two miles from...

MG Yeah.

MS ...the freeway.

MG Yeah, yeah. ;

MS Okay. Okay.

SM Anything else significant that you did at that site? Other than, you know, we talked about, you know, when you said some prayers and, uhm, but any, anything else that, that you left or did?

MG Not really.

SM (UI)

MG (UI)

MG Uhm.

SM (UI)

MG From that exit, I don't think so.

SM Okay.

MS Hey I'm sorry that the phone rang and I didn't hear that. A left turn and then another turn to get back to the freeway. What, what did you say?

MG Yeah I went...

MS (UI)

MG ...from the...

MS In the grass.

MG ...from the grass road I made a left turn.

MS Alright.

MG And I believe it was another left turn to get

back to...

MS And that is the ramp onto the freeway.

MG Correct.

SM And then how long after that... How, how long did you drive and what, what maybe were you thinking of how long you drove.

MG Hm hmm.

SM What do you think you're mind said it was, whether it was relief, adrenaline, pure exhaustion. What, what where you feeling when you entered...

MG I think...

SM ...the freeway.

MG I think it was more, more exhaustion than anything else.

SM (UI)

MG Yeah. I was, I was almost overwhelmed by exhaustion.

SM Okay.

MG Physically...

SM Right.

MG ...cuz that dirt was very, very hard...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...to dig and, uh, so it, it took a lot because (UI) small...

SM Sure.

MG ...(UI) you know.

SM Hm hmm.

MG And, uh, so I...

SM And you know one thing with that... Sorry I cut you off, but do you remember if there was, if there was sand in the dirt, if it was clay.

MG Clay.

SM It was clay.

MG Clay.

MS Excuse me I have to take a break.

SM Okay.

MG Hm hmm.

MS Pardon me.

SM Just to kind of pick up I think where we left off is I think at the day camp. (UI) What... Where there other people there?

MG Oh yeah a lot.

SM Lots of people.

MG Lots of people.

SM Okay. Did, did, did you have a question?

MS No go ahead, uh, just that that, what we discussed earlier we can't do.

SM Okay.

MS For the travel. Can't happen. So that's legal people giving me advice that, uh, we won't be able to look at the...

MG Take me there?

MS Yeah.

SM (UI)...

MS Not right away anyway.

SM Okay.

MS I'm sorry to interrupt.

SM That's okay. (UI) Okay. That's, that's not a setback.

MG Okay.

SM Don't worry about that. Uhm, so in terms of that day use. Where do you park in relation to where the water is?

MG Uhm, kind of, uhm, kind of towards the, uh, back of the parking lot...

SM Hm hmm.

MG Uh, I drove quite a while.

SM Okay.

MG And I think the ne, my next stop was probably a gas station.

SM Okay.

MG Yeah.

SM And you're still on 80?

MG Yeah.

SM Okay. And the next place that's on the map...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...is in Counsel Bluffs, Iowa.

MG Okay. (UI)

SM Which is right here. So you, you kinda, 80

sort of takes us a little jog south...

MG Hm hmm.

SM ...and then kicks back up near Omaha. But there's Counsel Bluff. You had an ATM, almost at midnight.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Would that, do you remember that? Do you remember stopping around midnight and getting money out?

MG (UI) Is that the first ATM?

SM No you had a few, a few others.

MG A few others...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...before that huh?

SM Hm hmm. I think you might have had one in Pennsylvania.

MG Oh okay.

SM (UI)

MG Oh okay. Counsel Bluff really sticks out as something that I remember. I would not have remembered using an ATM there (UI) I don't know why.

SM Hm hmm.

MG Maybe because I was too tired or something. You know after driving taking, taking a shower and, uhm, as (UI) taking a shower. Uhm..

SM (UI)

MG Hmm.

SM What time do you think you left the day use?

MG Uhm, it was approximately, I know it closes at night and I think it closes at 9 pm...

SM Hm hmm.

MG ...from what I recall. Uhm, but I left like around 5 or 5:30 New Hampshire time so this is going into Central time which would be 4 or 4:30.

SM Okay, but you got there at 4:30.

MG Oh did I?

SM Hm hmm.

MG Oh wow.

SM You got there like 5:30.

MG If I got there at 5:30...

MS Sorry, you got there at 4:30.

SM His watch would say 5:30 I'm sorry.

MS Right, right, I'm sorry. Okay.

MG 5:30, I stayed there for about 45 minutes from what I recall. So...

SM So you left there (UI)

MG Yeah that, that would be approximately yeah.

SM Yeah. So then you drove about eight hours, you drove about six hours.

MG Hm hmm.

SM From Iowa City to Counsel Bluff...

MG Hm hmm.

SM And then you cross into Nebraska.

MG Hm hmm.

SM Does any of that sound familiar?

MG Hm hm.

SM Okay. And you did not have the children with
 you after the, the lake?

MG Right, that's correct.

SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

NOTE: Hand print names legibly; handwriting satisfactory for remainder.

Indices: ☐ Negative ☐ See below

Subject's name and aliases		Character of case 7C-BS-92360					
		Complainant ☐ Protect Source [redacted]					
		Complaint received by [redacted] Field Office <u>BS</u> Telephone # _____ ☐ Personal ☒ Telephonic Date <u>7/4/05</u> Time <u>3:40 pm</u>					
Address of Subject		Complainant's address and telephone number [redacted] Maquoketa, IA					
		Complainant's DOB [redacted]				Sex Male	
Subject's Description	Race	☐ Male	Height	Hair	Build	Birth date and birth place	
	Age	☐ Female	Weight	Eyes	Complexion	Social Security Number	
	Scars, marks and other data						
Employer		Address				Telephone	
Vehicle Description							
Facts of Complaint							
-C- called about Sarah and Philip Gehring (missing children, now believed to be deceased). -C- believes he may have discovered two graves within a heavily wooded highway interchange. The interchange is at new highway 30 and Rte 61, in Dewitt, Iowa (about 15 miles north of I-80). Within the southeast part of the interchange cloverleaf, -C-s daughter found a mound, about 5 feet long, and a foot high. They then found another mound about 20-30 feet away, about the same size.							
[redacted] <i>SA</i>		① <i>SA</i>		[redacted]		7C-BS-92360 ite in this space.	
(Complaint received by)		[redacted]		[redacted]		BLOCK STAMP	

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

191

185 dec 03

-C- did not dig into the mounds and has not done anything to the site. He has not contacted other law enforcement departments about this.

Every time -C- drives by this area he gets "a bad feeling" (-C- states he has had psychic experiences before).

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 08/18/2005

To: Boston

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: Cleveland

Squad 9

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360-200 (Pending)

Title: GEHRING, MANUEL;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING-VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING-VICTIM;
KIDNAPPING

Synopsis: Report information received from the Ohio State Patrol on 8/18/05.

Enclosure(s): Copy of anonymous letter sent to Ohio State Patrol concerning the whereabouts of the bodies of Sarah and Philip Gehring.

Details: On 8/18/05 [REDACTED] Ohio State Patrol (OSP), [REDACTED] [REDACTED] advised that OSP received an anonymous letter concerning the location of the bodies of SARAH and PHILIP GEHRING. The letter stated:

b6
b7C

"This letter is in regard to the whereabouts of the bodies of Sara and Phillip Gehring. I was moved by the mothers fruitless efforts to find them. So I decided to try myself and I believe I have found their location. I ask you to look between mile markers 105 and 106, around 105.6 and 105.7 on the North side of I-80 approximately 150 to 200 feet from the pavement. I choose to remain anonymous for now but I will come forward when I see on the News that the children's bodies have been found. Please do not take this information lightly. I am all but positive that they can be found at the location given. This is not a guess and I will explain how I obtained this information after they are found. Thank you."

CC: Highway Patrol
10391 Airport Highway
Swanton, OH. 43558

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

2306A801.CC

To: Boston From: Cleveland
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/18/2005

CC: WTVG 13
4247 Dorr St.
Toledo, OH. 43607

[redacted] whose offices are located at mile post 118, advised that mile post 105 and 106 are located in Sandusky County and as such he has provided a copy of the letter to Sandusky County authorities.

b6
b7c

A copy of the letter was given to Cleveland's SA [redacted]
[redacted] of the Evidence Response Team.

To: Boston From: Cleveland
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 08/18/2005

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Action)

BOSTON

AT BOSTON, MA

For whatever action is deemed appropriate.

♦♦

Aug-13-2006 11:07am From-Toledo Post 48

419-886-0772

T-403 P.003/003 F-861

This letter is in regard to the whereabouts of the bodies of Sara and Phillip Gehring. I was moved by the mothers fruitless efforts to find them. So I decided to try myself and I believe I have found their location. I ask you to look between mile markers 105 and 106, around 105.6 and 105.7 on the North side of I-80 approximately 150 to 200 feet from the pavement. I choose to remain anonymous for now but I will come forward when I see on the News that the children's bodies have been found. Please do not take this information lightly. I am all but positive that they can be found at the location given. This is not a guess and I will explain how I obtained this information after they are found.

Thank you.

Post-it® Fax Note	7671	Date	8-13-05	# of Pages	1
To	CLEVELAND FBI	From	GSHP		
Co./Dept	AGENT	Co.	MILAN Post		
Phone #		Phone #			
Fax #		Fax #			

CC: Highway Patrol
10391 Airport Highway
Swanton, OH. 43558
CC: WTVG 13
4247 Dorr st.
Toledo, OH. 43607

b6
b7c

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 09/25/2005

To: Boston

Attn: Bedford RA

From: Pittsburgh

Squad 8/North Pittsburgh RA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] *AW*

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
ET AL;

Synopsis: Coverage of two Pittsburgh leads set by Boston.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 188

Details: Pursuant to the referenced leads, [REDACTED] were contacted by SA [REDACTED] and interviewed regarding information previously provided to the Boston Division.

On 09/19/2005, [REDACTED] telephone number [REDACTED] recalled one day back in the summer of 2003, that he saw an unknown man on the side of Interstate 80, somewhere between West Middlesex and Mercer, PA exits. [REDACTED] stated he could not recall where exactly he saw the man, and has since been back and forth on the highway and cannot state for sure where the man was. When asked what he observed the man doing, [REDACTED] advised the man was just standing there with something in his hand. [REDACTED] could not state what the unknown man held in his hand, only that it appeared to be a round object. [REDACTED] advised he did not see the unknown man burying anything and saw no bodies or children that day. [REDACTED] could provide nothing further.

On 09/22/2005, [REDACTED] was contacted at his residence for the purpose of his knowledge of the Gehring children.

[REDACTED] advised he has no first hand knowledge of where the two children may be buried, but after reading the newspaper in July, 2005, he felt a possible site would be behind the Holiday Inn Express on PA State Route 18. [REDACTED] could provide no further information regarding the Gehring children.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[Handwritten signature]

2008dw02.ETC

7C-BS-92360-203

To: Boston From: Pittsburgh
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 09/25/2005

On 09/22/2005, SA [] traveled to the Holiday Inn Express located at Exit 4A, off of Interstate 80, State Route 18. SA [] observed the hotel sitting off an access road, surrounded by residential homes, with no wooded area in the immediate vicinity. Across the street was a access dirt trail in which SA [] drove back into, with negative results.

b6
b7c

Pittsburgh will consider these leads covered.

To: Boston From: Pittsburgh
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 09/25/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BOSTON, MA

For information only.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 10/21/2005

To: Boston
Omaha

Attn: [REDACTED]
Attn: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: Omaha

7/Des Moines Resident Agency

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Pending)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM;
PHILIP P. GEHRING - VICTIM;
KIDNAPPING
OO: BOSTON DIVISION

Synopsis: To report lead covered.

Reference: 7C-BS-92360 Serial 186

Enclosure(s): FD-340 containing photographs of location reported to Des Moines Resident Agency as a possible location for the victims' remains.

Details: On 07/28/2005 writer photographed and evaluated a property located at the corner of S.E. Delaware Avenue and S.E. Corporate Wood Drive in Ankeny, Iowa. The Des Moines Resident Agency (DMRA) received information suggesting this property might match the description provided by Manuel Gehring.

It is the opinion of the writer, that the property in Ankeny, Iowa does not have enough characteristics that match Gehring's description. Ankeny is located approximately 100 miles west of Iowa City. Ankeny is a town north and east of Des Moines. Ankeny geographic location puts it well outside the described location provided by Gehring of being on I-80 between Grove City, PA and Iowa City, IA. The Ankeny property also borders I-35 a 4 to 6 lane interstate highway. It is unlikely this detail would not be included in its description.

The Ankeny property does share some characteristics described in Gehring site description. The Ankeny property has an approximately six-foot wire fence that borders most of the

OMAHA FIC
YES
NO

[Handwritten signature]
10/20/05

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

217D/L01.ec

*No further action
gr 10/26/05*

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 10/21/2005

property. This fence is not in a square or rectangular pattern. It's pattern is far more irregular. The Ankeny property is accessible from a two-lane road known as S.E. Delaware Avenue. The property is largely covered in large weeds and grasses. There are paths which wind through the property through the grass obviously made by cars or trucks driving through the tall grass. This path is accessible from the roadway entrance on to the property. The property is also very sloped and hilly. The property is also within 10 miles of I-80.

The property does contain a cement slab. However, it is rectangular and significantly larger than 4 to 5 feet across. A small metal structure/shed has also been place right up against the concrete slab. The structure appears to be some kind of refrigeration unit. A small motor is located on its roof and a door similar to those seen for walk-in refrigeration units is located on the north side. The unit was unlocked during inspection. A cursory review of the interior found it to be filled with construction materials.

Approximately, three cement cylinders were found on the property. However, those cylinders were approximately 6 inches to 1 foot in diameter and approximately 3 feet in length. Some of the path that winds around the property is lined with white rocks. These rocks are only a half inch to an inch in length. The Ankeny property does contain a number of large trees. None of these trees are similar to a willow tree, nor do their branches bend down to the ground. There are several piles of railroad ties/timbers located on the property. There are no piles of firewood.

There is no water pump on the property, like Gehring described or otherwise. What appears to be a large white city water tank with the word "Ankeny" printed on it is located across the street. There is what appears to be a small pond with eroded soil embankments on the property. There is a trucking company and other businesses in the area which have buildings that might be considered yellow or tan, but they are not visible from the property. There are a couple of small bridges built over various culverts and ditches on the property as well.

Near the entrance to the property is what appears to be an abandoned white house. A fenced off portion of the property near the entrance contains what appears to be some sort of city electric power structure. There are number of metal rectangular structures similar to those used by utility companies and a small fixed yellow crane arm or pulley system. This structure is the most distinctive on the property and is very prominent. The

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 10/21/2005

omission of this structure from any description of the location would be rather unusual.

No evidence of the ground being disturbed or that something was buried was ever noticed while photographing or inspecting the property. In addition several weeks after the location was photographed, a large number of heavy machinery items (cranes, backhoes, etc.) were parked on the property for an upcoming auction. Omaha Division has received no reports since that auction of anything unusual being found on this property.

The Des Moines Resident Agency considers this lead covered. No further action is pending. Any questions about the property should be directed to SA [REDACTED]. Any further action to be undertaken regarding the property at the corner of S.E. Delaware Avenue and S.E. Corporate Wood Drive in Ankeny, Iowa is left to the discretion of Boston Division.

b6
b7C

To: Boston From: Omaha
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 10/21/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

For information only and any action deemed appropriate.
Please contact writer should you wish Omaha ERT to do a more
thorough search of the property.

♦♦

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

Post-Tribune
Merrillville, INDate: 12/05/2005
Edition: PG A9Title: 301-BS-93897
7C-BS-92360Character:
or
Classification:
Submitting Office:

Indexing:

Mother plans visit to Ohio grave site

The Associated Press

CONCORD, N.H. — The mother of two children who were shot to death and buried by their father 2½ years ago plans to visit the shallow Ohio grave where their bodies were finally found last week.

The remains of Sarah Gehring, 14, and her brother Philip, 11, were identified Saturday by the medical examiner's office in Summit County, Ohio. The discovery of their wrapped bodies, each marked with a duct-tape cross as their father had said, ended Teri Knight's search but renewed her mourning.

Her new husband, Jim Knight, said Sunday that the couple would decide in the next few days when to leave for Ohio, probably to have the children's bodies cremated there and then return home.

7C-BS-92360-207
301-BS-93897
FBI/DOJ



THE ASSOCIATED PRESS

Police investigate near an area where two bodies were discovered Thursday in Hudson, Ohio.

Bodies found might be two missing kids

The Associated Press

HUDSON, Ohio — Two bodies discovered in Ohio may be those of two New Hampshire children whose father confessed to killing them and burying them somewhere along a 700-mile stretch of the Midwest 2½ years ago.

Police and the FBI said a dog that bolted from its owner during a walk Thursday found two shallow graves with human remains wrapped in plastic near Interstate 80, also known as the Ohio Turnpike.

Scott Wilson, a spokesman with the FBI in Cleveland, said he could not comment on the gender or age of the bodies, but added: "We're looking into the possibility the bodies might be linked to those missing kids."

If tests confirm the remains are those of Sarah and Philip Gehring of Concord, N.H., the discovery will end a long and frustrating search that ranged 700 miles across the Midwest.

Several sites along the Indiana Toll Road in northern Indiana were searched during the summer of 2003.

Sarah, 14, and Philip, 11,



Philip



Sarah

were shot to death by their father, Manuel Gehring, as he fled across the country in July 2003.

Gehring confessed, but strangled himself in prison before he could be tried.

He told police he buried the children somewhere along a stretch of interstate between Pennsylvania and Iowa, but he could not pinpoint the spot.

He described the site as having tall grass, concrete pipes, a wire fence, an old water pump and a yellowish building.

Extensive searches turned up no evidence of the graves, and some officials despaired of ever finding the bodies.

Gehring, an unemployed accountant, had been locked in a custody dispute with his ex-wife, who had remarried.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

The Post-Tribune
Merrillville, IN

Date: 12/03/2005
Edition: PG A8

Title: 301-BS-93897
7C-BS-92360

Character:
or
Classification:
Submitting Office:

Indexing:

7C-BS-92360-208
301-BS-93897

FBI/DOJ

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

The Times
Merrillville, IN

Date:

Edition: 12/03/2005

P9 AY

Title:

301-BS-93897
70-BS-92360

Character:

or

Classification:

Submitting Office:

Indexing:

Bodies found in Ohio may be those of kids slain in '03

HUDSON, OHIO | Two bodies discovered in Ohio may be those of two New Hampshire children whose father confessed to killing them and burying them somewhere along a 700-mile stretch of the Midwest 2 1/2 years ago years ago, authorities said Friday.

The mother of Sarah and Philip Gehring said she became convinced they had been found after learning the bodies bore duct-tape crosses, just like her ex-husband, Manuel Gehring, had said he

had made.

According to police and the FBI, a dog that bolted from its owner during a walk Thursday found a shallow grave containing two bodies wrapped in plastic near Interstate 80.

If tests confirm the remains are those of the children, the discovery will end a search across five states. Several sites along the Indiana Toll Road in northern Indiana were searched during the summer of 2003. AP

70-BS-92360

301-BS-93897

BODIES ARE MISSING SIBLINGS

New Hampshire children were killed by father in 2003

HUDSON, OHIO | Two small bodies found buried off Interstate 80 with duct-tape crosses over them were identified Saturday as the New Hampshire siblings killed by their father 2.5 years ago, authorities announced.

Dental records confirmed the bodies are those of Sarah Gehring, 14, and her brother, Philip, 11, said Summit County Medical Examiner Lisa Kohler.

"It's just been this unbelievable burden not having them found, and so that does feel like some-

what of a relief," the children's mother, Teri Knight, said Saturday. "It's tough, but it's better than not knowing where they are."

The autopsies revealed Sarah had been shot in the head three times, and her brother had been shot four times - once in each arm, in the head and in the neck, said New Hampshire Assistant Attorney General Jeffery Strelzin.

Authorities had recovered two handguns when Manuel Gehring was arrested, and officials said Saturday they believe both were

used: One to shoot Sarah, and when that gun jammed, the other to kill her brother.

The children's shallow grave was discovered Thursday by a woman walking her dog in a wooded area near Hudson, about halfway between Cleveland and Akron.

The area closely fit the clues the children's father had given authorities before killing himself, from the makeshift cross in a rural area near a highway to the bell-shaped concrete sewer connectors, fence



SARAH GEHRING



PHILIP GEHRING

and wood pile nearby.

In July 2003, investigators spent more than an hour searching a grassy area fitting that description east of Interstate 65 along the Indiana Toll Road for the missing children. **AP**

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

The Times
Merrillville, IN

Date: 12/04/2005
Edition: P9 A3

Title: 301-85-93897

7C-85-92360

Character:

or

Classification:

Submitting Office:

Indexing:

17C-135-92360-
301-85-93897
FBI/DOJ

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 12/15/2005

To: San Francisco

Attn:

Evidence Technician,
San Jose RA,

b6
b7C

Boston

Attn:

Evidence Technician

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: SA

Approved By:

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Closed)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
ET AL

Synopsis: To provide San Francisco with the package copies of the below listed evidentiary items.

Enclosure(s): Enclosed for San Francisco are FD-192s for the below-listed items:

- 1) 1B3 - Item B1, bar code E03610082
- 2) 1B4 - Item B2, bar code E03610083
- 3) 1B7 - Item B3, bar code E03610084
- 4) 1B8 - Item B4, bar code E03610085
- 5) 1B9 - Item B5, bar code E03610086
- 6) 1B12 - Item B6, bar code E03610087
- 7) 1B13 - Item B7, bar code E03610088
- 8) 1B14 - Item B8, bar code E03610089
- 9) 1B61 - Item 3, bar code E03610122
- 10) 1B64 - Item 4, bar code E03610125

349LTV015C

7C-BS-92360-211

To: San Francisco From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 12/15/2005

11) 1B65 - Item 5, bar code E03610126

Details: The above items were sent by ET [redacted] directly to the New Hampshire State Forensics Laboratory per EC, dated 07/16/2003. [redacted] of the Concord Police Department, telephone number [redacted], advised that the New Hampshire State Police Laboratory released the above-listed items to the Concord Police Department on 06/13/2005.

b6
b7C

To: San Francisco From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 12/15/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

SAN FRANCISCO

AT SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA

Read and clear.

Set Lead 2: (Info)

BOSTON

AT BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

Read and clear.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 12/13/2005

To: Director's Office
Cleveland

Attn: Fugitive Publicity Unit

Attn: SSRA [redacted]
Akron RA;
SA [redacted]
Toledo RA;
SA [redacted]
Akron RA

b6
b7C

Las Vegas
Pittsburgh
Omaha

Attn: Erie RA
Attn: SA [redacted]
Cedar Rapids RA

Indianapolis
Chicago
San Francisco
Sacramento
Criminal Investigative
Portland
Boston

Attn: SA [redacted]
Attn: SSA [redacted]
Attn: SSA [redacted]
Attn: SA [redacted]
Attn: [redacted]
Media Coordinator

From: Boston
Bedford RA
Contact: SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Closed)

Title: MANUEL ANTONIO GEHRING (DECEASED);
SARAH NICOLE GEHRING - VICTIM (DECEASED);
PHILIP PALACIOS GEHRING - VICTIM (DECEASED);
KIDNAPPING

Synopsis: To advise receiving offices of the recovery of the bodies of SARAH and PHILIP GEHRING on 12/01/2005 in Hudson, Ohio.

Details: For the information of receiving offices, the bodies of SARAH NICOLE GEHRING and PHILIP PALACIOS GEHRING were discovered in an abandoned construction site in Hudson, Ohio, on Thursday, 12/01/2005 by a local resident. The burial site is located approximately 90 miles west of Grove City, PA, where GEHRING purchased various tools at a local WAL-MART he used to bury the children. Cleveland ERT conducted the exhumation of the two

[Handwritten signature and date 12/15/05]

341LJVOI.EC

7C-BS-92360-212

To: Director's Office From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 12/13/2005

bodies on 12/02/2005 and transported them to the Summit County Medial Examiner's Office where the bodies were positively identified on 12/03/2005.

FBIHQ, Office of Victim Assistance, authorized funds to pay for the travel of [redacted] to Hudson, OH, on 12/07/2005, to retrieve the cremated remains of SARAH and PHILIP GEHRING. The [redacted] were also introduced to [redacted] [redacted] a private citizen, who made the discovery. A memorial service for the two children was held in Hillsborough, NH, on 12/11/2005.

b6
b7c

The Boston Division wishes to extend its sincere appreciation to the receiving offices and their respective employees for their professionalism and dedicated support throughout the two and one half year investigation.

To: Director's Office From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 12/13/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

ALL RECEIVING OFFICES

Read and clear.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 12/22/2005

To: Boston

Attn: SAC [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Closed) / 222

Title: MANUEL ANTONIO GEHRING (DECEASED);
ET AL;
KIDNAPPING

Synopsis: To request a one-time payment of \$10,000 to [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Details: In July of 2003, MANUEL GEHRING killed his two children, SARAH and PHILIP GEHRING, after kidnapping them during a Fourth of July fireworks display in Concord, NH. Gehring fled the state with the bodies of his two children in his van, stopping in Grove City, PA, to purchase tools from a local WAL-MART he would later use to bury his children.

GEHRING was arrested on 07/11/2003 in Gilroy, CA, and interviewed by San Francisco FBI agents, who were successful in obtaining a taped confession. Gehring provided a detailed account of the burial site. He was later flown to Grove City, PA, where he was driven in a van along the I80 corridor in an attempt to locate the burial site. The search was unsuccessful. GEHRING committed suicide in Febuary of 2004 leaving behind no new clues as to the whereabouts of his children.

In marking the two year anniversary of the deaths of the GEHRING children, the FBI posted on its website a 15 minute excerpt from Gehring's taped confession as well as the 200 page transcript of the entire interview. The release of this information by the FBI, coupled with the travel of [REDACTED] to parts of the Midwest in an effort to search for her two children, created a significant amount of media attention. Several hundred new leads were generated as a result of this media blitz.

b6
b7C

ASAC [Signature]
SAE [Signature]

To: Boston From: Boston
Re: 7C-BS-92360, 12/22/2005

[redacted] developed a personal interest in the story when it first occurred in July of 2003. [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

With the release of the information by the FBI in July of 2005, [redacted] was able to access the FBI website and obtain a copy of the 15 minute excerpt of Gehring's confession and the 200 page transcript. She purchased tools of her own and began searching areas in the Akron, Ohio area. [redacted] often referred to the transcript for clues and guidance. Finally, after several months of searching, and with the assistance of her 100 pound dog, [redacted] discovered the burial site in Hudson, Ohio, a town located just north of Akron, and minutes from I-80. The Cleveland ERT team successfully exhumed two bodies from the grave site on December 2. The Summit County Medical Examiner's Office positively identified the remains as belonging to Philip and Sarah Gehring the following day.

b6
b7C

Due to [redacted] determination and perseverance, she saved law enforcement countless hours of manpower that would have been expended in the continuing search for the Gehring children. [redacted] closure has finally been brought [redacted] to all law enforcement personnel who participated in the investigation. Therefore, it is requested that a one-time payment of \$10,000 be made to [redacted]

b6
b7C

♦♦

DATE: 3/15/06

Received from the total amount of \$ 10,000 for Services rendered b6
b7C
and/or \$ Nil for Expenses

For the period from 1/1/05 to 12/31/05.

(The Payee is advised that all monies received, except those representing payment for documented expenses, are taxable income and must be reported to the appropriated tax authorities.)

Code Name (signature)

Code Name (type or print)

Paying Agent (type or print)

Witnessing Law Enforcement Official
(signature)

Witnessing Law Enforcement Official
(type or print)

~~For Official Use Only~~

1. Classification

- ☐ (AC) Criminal Case
☐ (AD) Criminal OCDETF Case
☐ (AF) FCI Case
☐ (BC) Informant/CW
☐ (BD) Informant/CW Providing Drug info.

- ☐ (CF) Asset
☐ (DC) Group II UCO
☐ (DD) OCDETF Group II
☐ (E) Group I
☐ (F) FCI UCO

- ☐ (GA) SOG
☐ (GB) OPS
☐ (GC) Air Operation
☐ (H) SSG
☐ (J) FCI Lookout

Draft Request

2. Date

12/22/05

3. Request for: ☒ Advance ☐ Expense

4. Social Security No:

5. Payee Name

6. File No:

7C-135-92360

b6
b7C

16. Cat	Item No	7. Description	8. Amount
01 BC	256002	One-time payment	\$10,000
02			
03			
04			
05			
06			
07			

9. Total \$10,000

10. Justification: See attached EC

Asset/Informant File No.

Symbol No.

Payment/Code Name

Period Covered to

One Time Non-symbol Source Payment:

True Name:

DOB:

SSAN:

Date of Waiver:

b6
b7C11. Payment for reimbursable expense - forfeiture or drug related? ☐ Yes ☒ No

12. Requested by

13. Telephone No

14.

Approval

Date

Supervisor Initials
 SAC / ASAC / AO / SAS Approval
 Supply Technician Approval
 Draft Approval Officer
 Procurement Authorization

15. Vendor No. 007C BS 092360 Group No. A2 17. Obligation No. 835203

18. Cost Center: 3090 19. Squad/RA: 3331 20. Follow-up Date: 0292 p6

21. Document No. RADVBS 0610031002 22. CONF ☒ COMM

23. Draft No: 85305 24. Date: 1/3/06 25. Cashier: gm

26. Settlement of Advance: Prior month Advance Balance: \$
 This Advance: \$10,000.00
 Less: Receipts: \$70,000.00
 Funds Returned and/ or Cash on Hand: \$10,000.00
 Amount to be Reimbursed: \$

27. Document No. REXPBS 10610481001

28. Draft No: 29. Date: 2/17/06 30. Cashier: gm

RADVBS 06/054/001 2/23/06 gm
 RADVBS 06/093/001 4/3/06 gm

Classification:

Classified By:

Declassify on:

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 04/14/2006

To: Boston

From: San Francisco

Evidence Control Center, Oakland RA

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: ✓ TC-BS-92360 (Pending) -224

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
SARAH GEHRING - VICTIM
PHILIP GEHRING - VICTIM

Synopsis: To forward 1A to Office of Origin.

Enclosure(s): Enclosed for Boston is an FD-340 envelope containing the FD-192 Evidence Package copy for 1B69.

Details: Evidence described as 1B69, a 1998 Pontiac Van, was returned to the Gilroy Police Department. The enclosed 1A envelope should be included in your file.

♦♦

b6
b7c

b6
b7c

SA [REDACTED] 7C-BS-92360-224

Universal Case File Number 7C-BS-92360

Field Office Acquiring Evidence SF

Serial # of Originating Document 18

Date Received 8/18/03

From _____
(Name of Contributor)

(Address of Contributor)

(City and State)

By _____

To Be Returned ☐ Yes ☐ No

Receipt Given ☐ Yes ☐ No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6 (e)

Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

☐ Yes ☐ No

Federal Taxpayer Information (FTI)

☐ Yes ☐ No

Title:

Reference: _____
(Communication Enclosing Material)

Description: ☐ Original notes re interview of
FD-192 Evidence Package Copy for 1B 69. Evidence released to

Gilroy Police Department.

07/15/03
19:17:55

FD-192

ICMIPR01
Page 1

Title and Character of Case:

GEHRING, MANUEL

Date Property Acquired: 07/15/2003 Source from which Property Acquired: GILROY PD

b6
b7c

Anticipated Disposition: Acquired By:

Case Agent:

Description of Property:
1B 69

Date Entered

1. ONE (1) 1998 PONTIAC VAN, GREEN IN COLOR, NEW HAMPSHIRE
LICENSE 1595510, VIN # 1GMDX03E5WD315796

Barcode: E03610128

Location: SJE CR

CHARGE

07/15/2003



E03610128

Case Number: 7C-BS-92360
Owning Office: SAN FRANCISCO

7C-BS-92360 1B69

Chain of Custody FD-192

b6
b7c

Case ID : 7C-BS-92360

1B

609

Barcode

E03610128

Accepted By:

Printed Name:

Signature:

Reason: Collected

Date/Time: 7/15/03 10:15 a.m.

Accepted By:

Printed Name:

Signature:

Reason:

Process for

Date/Time: 7/15/03 11:50 a.m.

Accepted By:

Printed Name:

Signature:

Reason: TO release to SA

Date/Time: 7/25/03 5:47 p.m.

Accepted By:

Printed Name:

Signature:

Reason: To maintain custody.

Date/Time: 7/25/03 5:48 p.m.

Accepted By:

Printed Name:

Signature:

Reason: To maintain custody.

Date/Time: 8/1/03 2:30 p.m.

Accepted By:

Printed Name:

Signature:

Reason: Released into custody of Gilroy PD

Date/Time: 8/13/03 1:25 p.m.

Accepted By:

Printed Name:

Signature:

Reason:

Date/Time:

Accepted By:

Printed Name:

Signature:

Reason:

Date/Time:

Accepted By:

Printed Name:

Signature:

Reason:

Date/Time:

Accepted By:

Printed Name:

Signature:

Reason:

Date/Time:

WEAPONS CHECKED & CLEARED BY FIREARMS INSTRUCTOR

Printed Name:

Signature:

Date:

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 04/19/2006

To: Boston

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Closed)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
ET AL;
CHILD KIDNAPPING

Synopsis: To close case.

Details: Investigation has been completed. It is requested this matter be placed in a closed status.

♦♦

Close
4/27/06
[Signature]

done
4-27-06

7C-BS-92360

- 225

109LTV02.EC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 11/30/2006

To: Boston

From: Boston

Bedford RA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 7C-BS-92360 (Closed)

Title: MANUEL GEHRING;
ET AL

Synopsis: Close captioned matter.

Details: Investigation in above matter is complete. This matter should be placed in a closed status.

♦♦

11
Close
J 12/1/06
CV
Done 12-4-06
TW

7C-BS-92360-2210